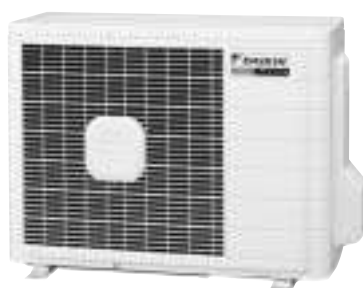


Service Manual

Inverter Pair Wall Mounted Type D-Series



[Applied Models]

- Inverter Pair : Cooling Only
- Inverter Pair : Heat Pump

Inverter Pair D-Series

●Cooling Only

Indoor Unit

FTKS20DVMW(L)
FTKS25DVMW(L)
FTKS35DVMW(L)
FTKS20DAVMW(L)
FTKS25DAVMW(L)
FTKS35DAVMW(L)

FTKS20DVMW9
FTKS25DVMW9
FTKS35DVMW9
FTKS20D3VMW(L)
FTKS25D3VMW(L)
FTKS35D3VMW(L)

FTKS20D2VMW(L)
FTKS25D2VMW(L)
FTKS35D2VMW(L)

Outdoor Unit

RKS20DVMB
RKS25DVMB
RKS35DVMB

RKS20D2VMB
RKS25D2VMB
RKS35D2VMB

RKS20D3VMB
RKS25D3VMB
RKS35D3VMB

●Heat Pump

Indoor Unit

FTXS20DVMW(L)
FTXS25DVMW(L)
FTXS35DVMW(L)
FTXS20DAVMW(L)
FTXS25DAVMW(L)
FTXS35DAVMW(L)

FTXS20DVMW9
FTXS25DVMW9
FTXS35DVMW9
FTXS20D3VMW(L)
FTXS25D3VMW(L)
FTXS35D3VMW(L)

FTXS20D2VMW(L)
FTXS25D2VMW(L)
FTXS35D2VMW(L)

Outdoor Unit

RXS20DVMB
RXS25DVMB
RXS35DVMB

RXS20D2VMB
RXS25D2VMB
RXS35D2VMB

RXS20D3VMB
RXS25D3VMB
RXS35D3VMB

1. Introduction	v
1.1 Safety Cautions	v
Part 1 List of Functions	1
1. List of Functions	2
Part 2 Specifications	7
1. Specifications	8
1.1 Cooling Only	8
1.2 Heat Pump	21
Part 3 Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	39
1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	40
1.1 Indoor Unit	40
1.2 Outdoor Unit	42
Part 4 Function and Control	45
1. Main Functions	46
1.1 Frequency Principle	46
1.2 Air Flow Direction Control	48
1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units	49
1.4 Programme Dry Function	50
1.5 Automatic Operation	51
1.6 Thermostat Control	52
1.7 NIGHT SET Mode	53
1.8 ECONO Mode	54
1.9 INTELLIGENT EYE	55
1.10 Inverter POWERFUL Operation	57
1.11 Other Functions	58
2. Function of Thermistor	59
2.1 Heat Pump Model	59
2.2 Cooling Only Model	60
3. Control Specification	61
3.1 Mode Hierarchy	61
3.2 Frequency Control	62
3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up	64
3.4 Discharge Pipe Control	65
3.5 Input Current Control	66
3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control	67
3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control	67
3.8 Fan Control	68
3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	68
3.10 Defrost Control	69
3.11 Electronic Expansion Valve Control	70
3.12 Malfunctions	73
3.13 Forced Operation Mode	74
3.14 Additional Function	74
3.15 Facility Setting Jumper (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	75

Part 5	System Configuration.....	77
1.	System Configuration.....	78
2.	Instruction.....	79
2.1	Safety precautions.....	79
2.2	Names of parts.....	81
2.3	Preparation before Operation.....	84
2.4	AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation.....	87
2.5	Adjusting the Air Flow Direction.....	89
2.6	POWERFUL Operation.....	91
2.7	OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation.....	92
2.8	ECONO Operation.....	93
2.9	INTELLIGENT EYE Operation.....	94
2.10	TIMER Operation.....	96
2.11	Care and Cleaning.....	98
2.12	Troubleshooting.....	101
Part 6	Service Diagnosis.....	105
1.	Caution for Diagnosis.....	106
2.	Problem Symptoms and Measures.....	107
3.	Service Check Function.....	108
4.	Troubleshooting.....	111
4.1	Error Codes and Description.....	111
4.2	Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality.....	112
4.3	Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control.....	113
4.4	Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality.....	115
4.5	Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit).....	117
4.6	Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit).....	118
4.7	Unspecified Voltage (between Indoor and Outdoor Units).....	119
4.8	Outdoor Unit PCB Abnormality.....	120
4.9	OL Activation (Compressor Overload).....	121
4.10	Compressor Lock.....	122
4.11	DC Fan Lock.....	123
4.12	Input Over Current Detection.....	124
4.13	Four Way Valve Abnormality.....	125
4.14	Discharge Pipe Temperature Control.....	127
4.15	High Pressure Control in Cooling.....	128
4.16	Compressor System Sensor Abnormality.....	130
4.17	Position Sensor Abnormality.....	131
4.18	DC Voltage / Current Sensor Abnormality.....	132
4.19	Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit).....	133
4.20	Electrical Box Temperature Rise.....	135
4.21	Radiation Fin Temperature Rise.....	137
4.22	Output Over Current Detection.....	139
4.23	Insufficient Gas.....	141
4.24	Over-voltage Detection.....	143
5.	Check.....	144
5.1	How to Check.....	144

Part 7 Removal Procedure	151
1. Indoor Unit.....	152
1.1 Removal of Air Filter	152
1.2 Removal of Front Panel.....	154
1.3 Removal of Front Grille	156
1.4 Removal of Horizontal Blades and Vertical Blades	159
1.5 Removal of Electrical Box	162
1.6 Removal of PCB.....	165
1.7 Removal of Drain Pan Unit.....	171
1.8 Removal of Fan Motor.....	175
1.9 Removal of Heat Exchanger	177
1.10 Removal of Fan Rotor	180
2. Outdoor Unit.....	183
2.1 Removal of Panels and Fan Motor.....	183
2.2 Removal of Electrical Box	190
2.3 Removal of Reactor and Partition Plate	192
2.4 Removal of Sound Blanket.....	194
2.5 Removal of Four Way Valve.....	196
2.6 Removal of Compressor.....	198
2.7 Removal of PCB.....	200
Part 8 Others	203
1. Others	204
1.1 Test Run from the Remote Controller	204
1.2 Jumper Settings	205
Part 9 Appendix.....	207
1. Piping Diagrams.....	208
1.1 Indoor Units.....	208
1.2 Outdoor Units	209
2. Wiring Diagrams.....	211
2.1 Indoor Units.....	211
2.2 Outdoor Units	211
Index	i
Drawings & Flow Charts	v

1. Introduction

1.1 Safety Cautions

Cautions and Warnings

- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into “ **Warning**” and “ **Caution**”. The “ **Warning**” items are especially important since they can lead to death or serious injury if they are not followed closely. The “ **Caution**” items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.
- About the pictograms
 -  This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.
The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.
 -  This symbol indicates a prohibited action.
The prohibited item or action is shown inside or near the symbol.
 -  This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction.
The instruction is shown inside or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer.

1.1.1 Caution in Repair

 Warning	
Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair. Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shock. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	
If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite.	
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	
The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock.	
Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire.	

 Warning	
Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock.	
Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury.	
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor.	
Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work. Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns.	
Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency.	

1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Products after Repair

 Warning	
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury.	
Be sure to install the product correctly by using the provided standard installation frame. Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation can cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on a window frame. If the unit is not securely mounted, it can fall and cause injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock or fire.	

 Warning	
Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire.	
When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable.	
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R-410A / R22) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak. If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	
When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to dispose of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	

 Caution	
Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks. If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire.	
Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	For integral units only

1.1.3 Inspection after Repair

 Warning	
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet all the way. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fire.	
If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	

 Warning	
Do not use a joined power cable or extension cable, or share the same power outlet with other electrical appliances, since it can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	

 Caution	
Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	
Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 Mohm or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	

1.1.4 Using Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

1.1.5 Using Icons List

Icon	Type of Information	Description
 Note:	Note	A “note” provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.
 Caution	Caution	A “caution” is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, lose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure.
 Warning	Warning	A “warning” is used when there is danger of personal injury.
	Reference	A “reference” guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.

Part 1

List of Functions

1. List of Functions	2
----------------------------	---

1. List of Functions

Category	Functions	FTKS20-35DVMW(L) RKS20-35D(2)VMB	FTXS20-35DVMW(L) RXS20-35D(2)VMB	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35DVMW(L) RKS20-35D(2)VMB	FTXS20-35DVMW(L) RXS20-35D(2)VMB
Basic Function	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	○	○	Health & Clean	Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	—	—
	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1	−10 ~46	−10 ~46		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	—	—
	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	—	−15 ~20		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	—	—
	PAM Control	○	○		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter	○	○
Compressor	Oval Scroll Compressor	—	—		Mold Proof Air Filter	○	○
	Swing Compressor	○	○		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	○	○
	Rotary Compressor	—	—		Washable Grille	—	—
	Reluctance DC Motor	○	○		Mold Proof Operation	—	—
Comfortable Airflow	Power-Airflow Flap	—	—		Heating Dry Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	○	○		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	—	—	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	○	○
	Wide-Angle Louvers	○	○		Night Set Mode	○	○
	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	○	○	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	○	○
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	—	—		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★2	○ ★2
	3-D Airflow	—	—		Wiring Error Check	—	—
Comfort Control	Comfort Airflow Mode	○	○		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger	○	○
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	—	—	Flexibility	Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit	○	○
	Auto Fan Speed	○	○		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	○	○
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	○	○		High Ceiling Application	—	—
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	—	—		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	○	○		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	○	○
	Intelligent Eye	○	○		Power Selection	—	—
	Quick Warming Function	—	○	Remote Control	5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	○	○
	Hot-Start Function	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	○	○
Operation	Automatic Defrosting	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact) (Option)	○	○
	Automatic Operation	—	○		DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option)	○	○
	Programme Dry Function	○	○	Remote Controller	Wireless	○	○
Lifestyle Convenience	Fan Only	○	○		Wired	—	—
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	—	—				
	Inverter Powerful Operation	○	○				
	Priority-Room Setting	—	—				
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	—	—				
	Home Leave Operation	—	—				
	ECONO Mode	○	○				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	○	○				
	Signal Reception Indicator	○	○				
	Temperature Display	—	—				
	Another Room Operation	—	—				

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★1 : Lower limit can be extended to −15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
★2 : Digital Only

Category	Functions	FTKS20-35DVMW9 RKS20-35D(2)VMB	FTXS20-35DVMW9 RXS20-35D(2)VMB	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35DVMW9 RKS20-35D(2)VMB	FTXS20-35DVMW9 RXS20-35D(2)VMB
Basic Function	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	○	○	Health & Clean	Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	—	—
	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1	−10 ~46	−10 ~46		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	—	—
	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	—	−15 ~20		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	—	—
	PAM Control	○	○		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter	○	○
Compressor	Oval Scroll Compressor	—	—		Mold Proof Air Filter	○	○
	Swing Compressor	○	○		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	○	○
	Rotary Compressor	—	—		Washable Grille	—	—
	Reluctance DC Motor	○	○		Mold Proof Operation	—	—
Comfortable Airflow	Power-Airflow Flap	—	—	Timer	Heating Dry Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	○	○		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	—	—	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	24-Hour On/Off Timer	○	○
	Wide-Angle Louvers	○	○		Night Set Mode	○	○
	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	○	○		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	○	○
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	—	—		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★2	○ ★2
	3-D Airflow	—	—		Wiring Error Check	—	—
	Comfort Airflow Mode	○	○		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger	○	○
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	—	—	Flexibility	Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit	○	○
Comfort Control	Auto Fan Speed	○	○		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	○	○
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	○	○		High Ceiling Application	—	—
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	—	—		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	○	○		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	○	○
	Intelligent Eye	○	○		Power Selection	—	—
	Quick Warming Function	—	○	Remote Control	5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	○	○
	Hot-Start Function	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	○	○
	Automatic Defrosting	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact) (Option)	○	○
Operation	Automatic Operation	—	○		DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option)	○	○
	Programme Dry Function	○	○		Wireless	○	○
	Fan Only	○	○		Wired	—	—
Lifestyle Convenience	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	—	—	Remote Controller			
	Inverter Powerful Operation	○	○				
	Priority-Room Setting	—	—				
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	—	—				
	Home Leave Operation	—	—				
	ECONO Mode	○	○				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	○	○				
	Signal Reception Indicator	○	○				
	Temperature Display	—	—				
	Another Room Operation	—	—				

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★1 : Lower limit can be extended to −15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
★2 : Digital Only

Category	Functions	FTKS20-35D2VMW(L) RKS20-35D(2)VMB	FTXS20-35D2VMW(L) RXS20-35D(2)VMB	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35D2VMW(L) RKS20-35D(2)VMB	FTXS20-35D2VMW(L) RXS20-35D(2)VMB
Basic Function	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	○	○	Health & Clean	Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	—	—
	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1	-10 ~46	-10 ~46		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	—	—
	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	—	-15 ~20		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	—	—
	PAM Control	○	○		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter	○	○
Compressor	Oval Scroll Compressor	—	—		Mold Proof Air Filter	○	○
	Swing Compressor	○	○		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	○	○
	Rotary Compressor	—	—		Washable Grille	—	—
	Reluctance DC Motor	○	○		Mold Proof Operation	—	—
Comfortable Airflow	Power-Airflow Flap	—	—		Heating Dry Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	○	○		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	—	—	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	○	○
	Wide-Angle Louvers	○	○		Night Set Mode	○	○
	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	○	○	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	○	○
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	—	—		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★2	○ ★2
	3-D Airflow	—	—		Wiring Error Check	—	—
	Comfort Airflow Mode	○	○		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger	○	○
Comfort Control	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	—	—	Flexibility	Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit	○	○
	Auto Fan Speed	○	○		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	○	○
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	○	○		High Ceiling Application	—	—
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	—	—		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	○	○		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	○	○
	Intelligent Eye	○	○		Power Selection	—	—
	Quick Warming Function	—	○	Remote Control	5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	○	○
	Hot-Start Function	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	○	○
Operation	Automatic Defrosting	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact) (Option)	○	○
	Automatic Operation	—	○		DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option)	○	○
	Programme Dry Function	○	○	Remote Controller	Wireless	○	○
Lifestyle Convenience	Fan Only	○	○		Wired	—	—
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	—	—				
	Inverter Powerful Operation	○	○				
	Priority-Room Setting	—	—				
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	—	—				
	Home Leave Operation	—	—				
	ECONO Mode	○	○				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	○	○				
	Signal Reception Indicator	○	○				
	Temperature Display	—	—				
	Another Room Operation	—	—				

Note: ○ : Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★1 : Lower limit can be extended to -15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)

★2 : Digital Only

Category	Functions	FTKS20-35DAVMW(L) RKS20-35D3VMB	FTXS20-35DAVMW(L) RXS20-35D3VMB	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35DAVMW(L) RKS20-35D3VMB	FTXS20-35DAVMW(L) RXS20-35D3VMB
Basic Function	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	○	○	Health & Clean	Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	—	—
	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1	−10 ~46	−10 ~46		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	—	—
	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	—	−15 ~20		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	—	—
	PAM Control	○	○		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter	○	○
Compressor	Oval Scroll Compressor	—	—		Mold Proof Air Filter	○	○
	Swing Compressor	○	○		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	○	○
	Rotary Compressor	—	—		Washable Grille	—	—
	Reluctance DC Motor	○	○		Mold Proof Operation	—	—
Comfortable Airflow	Power-Airflow Flap	—	—		Heating Dry Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	○	○		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	—	—	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	○	○
	Wide-Angle Louvers	○	○		Night Set Mode	○	○
	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	○	○	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	○	○
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	—	—		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★2	○ ★2
	3-D Airflow	—	—		Wiring Error Check	—	—
	Comfort Airflow Mode	○	○		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger	○	○
Comfort Control	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	—	—	Flexibility	Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit	○	○
	Auto Fan Speed	○	○		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	○	○
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	○	○		High Ceiling Application	—	—
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	—	—		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	○	○		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	○	○
	Intelligent Eye	○	○		Power Selection	—	—
	Quick Warming Function	—	○	Remote Control	5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	○	○
	Hot-Start Function	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	○	○
Operation	Automatic Defrosting	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact) (Option)	○	○
	Automatic Operation	—	○		DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option)	○	○
	Programme Dry Function	○	○	Remote Controller	Wireless	○	○
Lifestyle Convenience	Fan Only	○	○		Wired	—	—
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	—	—				
	Inverter Powerful Operation	○	○				
	Priority-Room Setting	—	—				
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	—	—				
	Home Leave Operation	—	—				
	ECONO Mode	○	○				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	○	○				
	Signal Reception Indicator	○	○				
	Temperature Display	—	—				
	Another Room Operation	—	—				

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★1 : Lower limit can be extended to −15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
★2 : Digital Only

Category	Functions	FTKS20-35D3VMW(L) RKS20-35D3VMB	FTXS20-35D3VMW(L) RXS20-35D3VMB	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35D3VMW(L) RKS20-35D3VMB	FTXS20-35D3VMW(L) RXS20-35D3VMB
Basic Function	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	○	○	Health & Clean	Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	—	—
	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1	−10 ~46	−10 ~46		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	—	—
	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	—	−15 ~20		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	—	—
	PAM Control	○	○		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter	○	○
Compressor	Oval Scroll Compressor	—	—		Mold Proof Air Filter	○	○
	Swing Compressor	○	○		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	○	○
	Rotary Compressor	—	—		Washable Grille	—	—
	Reluctance DC Motor	○	○		Mold Proof Operation	—	—
Comfortable Airflow	Power-Airflow Flap	—	—		Heating Dry Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	○	○		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	—	—	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	○	○
	Wide-Angle Louvers	○	○		Night Set Mode	○	○
	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	○	○	Worry Free "Reliability & Durability"	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	○	○
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	—	—		Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★2	○ ★2
	3-D Airflow	—	—		Wiring Error Check	—	—
	Comfort Airflow Mode	○	○		Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger	○	○
Comfort Control	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	—	—	Flexibility	Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit	○	○
	Auto Fan Speed	○	○		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	○	○
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	○	○		High Ceiling Application	—	—
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	—	—		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	○	○		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	○	○
	Intelligent Eye	○	○		Power Selection	—	—
	Quick Warming Function	—	○	Remote Control	5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	○	○
	Hot-Start Function	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	○	○
Operation	Automatic Defrosting	—	○		Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact) (Option)	○	○
	Automatic Operation	—	○		DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option)	○	○
	Programme Dry Function	○	○	Remote Controller	Wireless	○	○
Lifestyle Convenience	Fan Only	○	○		Wired	—	—
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	—	—				
	Inverter Powerful Operation	○	○				
	Priority-Room Setting	—	—				
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	—	—				
	Home Leave Operation	—	—				
	ECONO Mode	○	○				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	○	○				
	Signal Reception Indicator	○	○				
	Temperature Display	—	—				
	Another Room Operation	—	—				

Note: ○ : Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★1 : Lower limit can be extended to −15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)

★2 : Digital Only

Part 2

Specifications

- 1. Specifications8
 - 1.1 Cooling Only8
 - 1.2 Heat Pump21

1. Specifications

1.1 Cooling Only

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS20DVMW(9)	FTKS20DVMW(9)	FTKS20D2VMW
	Outdoor Units		RKS20DVMB	RKS20D2VMB	RKS20DVMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)
		Btu/h	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)
		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)
Moisture Removal		L/h	0.9	0.9	0.9
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.7	2.7	2.7
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	490 (300~830)	490 (300~830)	490 (300~830)
Power Factor		%	78.9	78.9	78.9
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0	φ 18.0	φ 18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS20DVMW	FTKS20DVMW(9)	FTKS20D2VMW
Front Panel Color			White	White	White
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)
		M	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)
		L	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)
		SL	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35	35
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RKS20DVMB	RKS20D2VMB	RKS20DVMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.8	0.8	0.8
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)
		L	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.54	2.54	2.54
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	455	455	455
Power Factor		%	77.9	77.9	77.9
Starting Current		A	2.7	2.7	2.7
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30	30
Gross Weight		kg	35	35	35
Operation Sound	H / L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	46 / 43
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61	61
Drawing No.			3D049118A	3D050822	3D051043

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS20D2VMW	FTKS20DVML	FTKS20DVML
	Outdoor Units		RKS20D2VMB	RKS20DVMB	RKS20D2VMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)
		Btu/h	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)
		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)
Moisture Removal		L/h	0.9	0.9	0.9
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.7	2.7	2.7
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	490 (300~830)	490 (300~830)	490 (300~830)
Power Factor		%	78.9	78.9	78.9
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS20D2VMW	FTKS20DVML	FTKS20DVML
Front Panel Color			White	Silver Line	Silver Line
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)
		M	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)
		L	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)
		SL	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35	35
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RKS20D2VMB	RKS20DVMB	RKS20D2VMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.8	0.8	0.8
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)
		L	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.54	2.54	2.54
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	455	455	455
Power Factor		%	77.9	77.9	77.9
Starting Current		A	2.7	2.7	2.7
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30	30
Gross Weight		kg	35	35	35
Operation Sound	H / L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	46 / 43
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61	61
Drawing No.			3D051055	3D049119A	3D050825

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{ml/min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS20D2VML	FTKS20D2VML
	Outdoor Units		RKS20DVMB	RKS20DVMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)
		Btu/h	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)
		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)
Moisture Removal		L/h	0.9	0.9
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.7	2.7
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	490 (300~830)	490 (300~830)
Power Factor		%	78.9	78.9
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS20D2VML	FTKS20D2VML
Front Panel Color			Silver Line	Silver Line
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)
		M	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)
		L	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)
		SL	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56
Outdoor Units			RKS20DVMB	RKS20DVMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.8	0.8
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)
		L	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.54	2.54
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	455	455
Power Factor		%	77.9	77.9
Starting Current		A	2.7	2.7
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30
Gross Weight		kg	35	35
Operation Sound	H / L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61
Drawing No.			3D051044	3D051056

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{ml/min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS25DVMW(9)	FTKS25DVMW(9)	FTKS25D2VMW
	Outdoor Units		RKS25DVBMB	RKS25D2VBMB	RKS25DVBMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)
		Btu/h	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)
		kcal/h	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)
Moisture Removal		L/h	1.2	1.2	1.2
Running Current (Rated)		A	3.8	3.8	3.8
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	685 (300~960)	685 (300~960)	685 (300~960)
Power Factor		%	78.4	78.4	78.4
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS25DVMW(9)	FTKS25DVMW(9)	FTKS25D2VMW
Front Panel Color			White	White	White
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)
		M	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)
		L	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)
		SL	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35	35
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RKS25DVBMB	RKS25D2VBMB	RKS25DVBMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.8	0.8	0.8
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)
		L	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	3.64	3.64	3.64
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	650	650	650
Power Factor		%	77.6	77.6	77.6
Starting Current		A	3.8	3.8	3.8
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30	30
Gross Weight		kg	35	35	35
Operation Sound	H / L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	46 / 43
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61	61
Drawing No.			3D049120A	3D050828	3D051045

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{ml/min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS25D2VMW	FTKS25DVML	FTKS25DVML
	Outdoor Units		RKS25D2VMB	RKS25DVMB	RKS25DVMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)
		Btu/h	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)
		kcal/h	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)
Moisture Removal		L/h	1.2	1.2	1.2
Running Current (Rated)		A	3.8	3.8	3.8
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	685 (300~960)	685 (300~960)	685 (300~960)
Power Factor		%	78.4	78.4	78.4
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS25D2VMW	FTKS25DVML	FTKS25DVML
Front Panel Color			White	Silver Line	Silver Line
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)
		M	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)
		L	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)
		SL	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35	35
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RKS25D2VMB	RKS25DVMB	RKS25DVMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.8	0.8	0.8
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)
		L	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	3.64	3.64	3.64
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	650	650	650
Power Factor		%	77.6	77.6	77.6
Starting Current		A	3.8	3.8	3.8
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30	30
Gross Weight		kg	35	35	35
Operation Sound	H / L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	46 / 43
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61	61
Drawing No.			3D051057	3D049121A	3D050831

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{ml/min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS25D2VML	FTKS25D2VML
	Outdoor Units		RKS25DVMB	RKS25DVMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)
		Btu/h	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)
		kcal/h	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)
Moisture Removal		L/h	1.2	1.2
Running Current (Rated)		A	3.8	3.8
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	685 (300~960)	685 (300~960)
Power Factor		%	78.4	78.4
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS25D2VML	FTKS25D2VML
Front Panel Color			Silver Line	Silver Line
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)
		M	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)
		L	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)
		SL	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56
Outdoor Units			RKS25DVMB	RKS25DVMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.8	0.8
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)
		L	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	3.64	3.64
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	650	650
Power Factor		%	77.6	77.6
Starting Current		A	3.8	3.8
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30
Gross Weight		kg	35	35
Operation Sound	H / L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61
Drawing No.			3D051046	3D051058

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS35DVMW(9)	FTKS35DVMW(9)	FTKS35D2VMW
	Outdoor Units		RKS35DVMB	RKS35D2VMB	RKS35DVMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)
		Btu/h	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)
		kcal/h	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Removal		L/h	1.9	1.9	1.9
Running Current (Rated)		A	4.8	4.8	4.8
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,045 (300~1,270)
Power Factor		%	94.7	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS35DVMW(9)	FTKS35DVMW(9)	FTKS35D2VMW
Front Panel Color			White	White	White
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	8.9 (314)	8.9 (314)
		M	6.9 (244)	6.9 (244)	6.9 (244)
		L	4.8 (169)	4.8 (169)	4.8 (169)
		SL	4.0 (141)	4.0 (141)	4.0 (141)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57	57
Outdoor Units			RKS35DVMB	RKS35D2VMB	RKS35DVMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	1.0	1.0	1.0
Air Flow Rate	ml/min cfm	H	33.5 (1,183)	33.5 (1,183)	33.5 (1,183)
		L	23.4 (826)	23.4 (826)	23.4 (826)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	4.62	4.62	4.62
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	1,005	1,005	1,005
Power Factor		%	94.6	94.6	94.6
Starting Current		A	4.8	4.8	4.8
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	32	32	32
Gross Weight		kg	38	38	38
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	47 / 44	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	62	62
Drawing No.			3D049122A	3D050834	3D051047

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS35D2VMW	FTKS35DVML	FTKS35DVML
	Outdoor Units		RKS35D2VMB	RKS35DVMB	RKS35D2VMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)
		Btu/h	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)
		kcal/h	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Removal		L/h	1.9	1.9	1.9
Running Current (Rated)		A	4.8	4.8	4.8
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,045 (300~1,270)
Power Factor		%	94.7	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0	φ 18.0	φ 18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS35D2VMW	FTKS35DVML	FTKS35DVML
Front Panel Color			White	Silver Line	Silver Line
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	8.9 (314)	8.9 (314)
		M	6.9 (244)	6.9 (244)	6.9 (244)
		L	4.8 (169)	4.8 (169)	4.8 (169)
		SL	4.0 (141)	4.0 (141)	4.0 (141)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57	57
Outdoor Units			RKS35D2VMB	RKS35DVMB	RKS35D2VMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	1.0	1.0	1.0
Air Flow Rate	ml/min cfm	H	33.5 (1,183)	33.5 (1,183)	33.5 (1,183)
		L	23.4 (826)	23.4 (826)	23.4 (826)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	4.62	4.62	4.62
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	1,005	1,005	1,005
Power Factor		%	94.6	94.6	94.6
Starting Current		A	4.8	4.8	4.8
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	32	32	32
Gross Weight		kg	38	38	38
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	47 / 44	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	62	62
Drawing No.			3D051059	3D049123A	3D050840

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS35D2VML	FTKS35D2VML
	Outdoor Units		RKS35DVMB	RKS35DVMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)
		Btu/h	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)
		kcal/h	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Removal		L/h	1.9	1.9
Running Current (Rated)		A	4.8	4.8
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,045 (300~1,270)
Power Factor		%	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS35D2VML	FTKS35D2VML
Front Panel Color			Silver Line	Silver Line
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	8.9 (314)
		M	6.9 (244)	6.9 (244)
		L	4.8 (169)	4.8 (169)
		SL	4.0 (141)	4.0 (141)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57
Outdoor Units			RKS35DVMB	RKS35DVMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	1.0	1.0
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	33.5 (1,183)	33.5 (1,183)
		L	23.4 (826)	23.4 (826)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	4.62	4.62
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	1,005	1,005
Power Factor		%	94.6	94.6
Starting Current		A	4.8	4.8
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	32	32
Gross Weight		kg	38	38
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	62
Drawing No.			3D051048	3D051060

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{ml/min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS20DAVMW	FTKS20DAVML	FTKS20D3VMW
	Outdoor Units		RKS20D3VMB	RKS20D3VMB	RKS20D3VMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)
		Btu/h	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)
		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)
Moisture Removal		L/h	0.9	0.9	0.9
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.7	2.7	2.7
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	490 (300~830)	490 (300~830)	490 (300~830)
Power Factor		%	78.9	78.9	78.9
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS20DAVMW	FTKS20DAVML	FTKS20D3VMW
Front Panel Color			White	Silver Line	White
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)
		M	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)
		L	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)
		SL	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35	35
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RKS20D3VMB	RKS20D3VMB	RKS20D3VMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.8	0.8	0.8
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)
		L	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.54	2.54	2.54
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	455	455	455
Power Factor		%	77.9	77.9	77.9
Starting Current		A	2.7	2.7	2.7
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30	30
Gross Weight		kg	35	35	35
Operation Sound	H / L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	46 / 43
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61	61
Drawing No.			3D050824	3D050827	3D051079

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{ml/min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS20D3VML	FTKS25DAVMW	FTKS25DAVML
	Outdoor Units		RKS20D3VMB	RKS25D3VMB	RKS25D3VMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)
		Btu/h	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)
		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)
Moisture Removal		L/h	0.9	1.2	1.2
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.7	3.8	3.8
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	490 (300~830)	685 (300~960)	685 (300~960)
Power Factor		%	78.9	78.4	78.4
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS20D3VML	FTKS25DAVMW	FTKS25DAVML
Front Panel Color			Silver Line	White	Silver Line
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)
		M	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)
		L	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)
		SL	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35	35
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RKS20D3VMB	RKS25D3VMB	RKS25D3VMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.8	0.8	0.8
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)
		L	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.54	3.64	3.64
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	455	650	650
Power Factor		%	77.9	77.6	77.6
Starting Current		A	2.7	3.8	3.8
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30	30
Gross Weight		kg	35	35	35
Operation Sound	H / L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	46 / 43
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61	61
Drawing No.			3D051080	3D050830	3D050833

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{ml/min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS25D3VMW	FTKS25D3VML	FTKS35DAVMW
	Outdoor Units		RKS25D3VMB	RKS25D3VMB	RKS35D3VMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)
		Btu/h	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)
		kcal/h	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Removal		L/h	1.2	1.2	1.9
Running Current (Rated)		A	3.8	3.8	4.8
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	685 (300~960)	685 (300~960)	1,045 (300~1,270)
Power Factor		%	78.4	78.4	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS25D3VMW	FTKS25D3VML	FTKS35DAVMW
Front Panel Color			White	Silver Line	White
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	8.7 (307)	8.9 (314)
		M	6.7 (237)	6.7 (237)	6.9 (244)
		L	4.7 (166)	4.7 (166)	4.8 (169)
		SL	3.9 (138)	3.9 (138)	4.0 (141)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35	40
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 25 / 22	39 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units			RKS25D3VMB	RKS25D3VMB	RKS35D3VMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.8	0.8	1.0
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	36.2 (1,278)	33.5 (1,183)
		L	25.7 (907)	25.7 (907)	23.4 (826)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	3.64	3.64	4.62
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	650	650	1,005
Power Factor		%	77.6	77.6	94.6
Starting Current		A	3.8	3.8	4.8
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30	32
Gross Weight		kg	35	35	38
Operation Sound	H / L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61	62
Drawing No.			3D051081	3D051082	3D050836

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTKS35DAVML	FTKS35D3VMW	FTKS35D3VML
	Outdoor Units		RKS35D3VMB	RKS35D3VMB	RKS35D3VMB
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)
		Btu/h	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)
		kcal/h	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Removal		L/h	1.9	1.9	1.9
Running Current (Rated)		A	4.8	4.8	4.8
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,045 (300~1,270)
Power Factor		%	94.7	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
	Drain	mm	φ18.0	φ18.0	φ18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS35DAVML	FTKS35D3VMW	FTKS35D3VML
Front Panel Color			Silver Line	White	Silver Line
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	8.9 (314)	8.9 (314)
		M	6.9 (244)	6.9 (244)	6.9 (244)
		L	4.8 (169)	4.8 (169)	4.8 (169)
		SL	4.0 (141)	4.0 (141)	4.0 (141)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
	Motor Output	W	40	40	40
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195	283×800×195	283×800×195
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340	265×855×340	265×855×340
Weight		kg	9	9	9
Gross Weight		kg	12	12	12
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57	57
Outdoor Units			RKS35D3VMB	RKS35D3VMB	RKS35D3VMB
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	1.0	1.0	1.0
Air Flow Rate	ml/min cfm	H	33.5 (1,183)	33.5 (1,183)	33.5 (1,183)
		L	23.4 (826)	23.4 (826)	23.4 (826)
Fan	Type		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
	Motor Output	W	50	50	50
Running Current (Rated)		A	4.62	4.62	4.62
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	1,005	1,005	1,005
Power Factor		%	94.6	94.6	94.6
Starting Current		A	4.8	4.8	4.8
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	32	32	32
Gross Weight		kg	38	38	38
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	47 / 44	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	62	62
Drawing No.			3D050842	3D051083	3D051084

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=ml/min×35.3

1.2 Heat Pump

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS20DVMW(9)		FTXS20DVMW(9)	
	Outdoor Units		RXS20DVMW		RXS20D2VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)
		Btu/h	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)
		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)
Moisture Removal		L/h	0.9	—	0.9	—
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.7	3.6	2.7	3.6
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)		W	490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)	490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)
Power Factor		%	78.9	79.7	78.9	79.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)		W/W	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ18.0		φ18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS20DVMW(9)		FTXS20DVMW(9)	
Front Panel Color			White		White	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)		A	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	35	35	35	35
Power Factor		%	95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight		kg	9		9	
Gross Weight		kg	12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS20DVMW		RXS20D2VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)		A	2.54	3.44	2.54	3.44
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	455	625	455	625
Power Factor		%	77.9	79.0	77.9	79.0
Starting Current		A	3.6		3.6	
Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight		kg	30		30	
Gross Weight		kg	35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D049110A		3D050843	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS20D2VMW		FTXS20D2VMW	
	Outdoor Units		RXS20DVMB		RXS20DVMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)
		Btu/h	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)
		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)
Moisture Removal	L/h		0.9	—	0.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.7	3.6	2.7	3.6
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)	490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)
Power Factor	%		78.9	79.7	78.9	79.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS20D2VMW		FTXS20D2VMW	
Front Panel Color			White		White	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS20DVMB		RXS20DVMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.54	3.44	2.54	3.44
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		455	625	455	625
Power Factor	%		77.9	79.0	77.9	79.0
Starting Current	A		3.6		3.6	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D051049		3D051061	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS20DVML		FTXS20DVML	
	Outdoor Units		RXS20DVMB		RXS20DVMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)
	Btu/h		6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)
	kcal/h		1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)
Moisture Removal	L/h		0.9	—	0.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.7	3.6	2.7	3.6
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)	490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)
Power Factor	%		78.9	79.7	78.9	79.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS20DVML		FTXS20DVML	
Front Panel Color			Silver Line		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS20DVMB		RXS20DVMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.54	3.44	2.54	3.44
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		455	625	455	625
Power Factor	%		77.9	79.0	77.9	79.0
Starting Current	A		3.6		3.6	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D049111A		3D050846	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS20D2VML		FTXS20D2VML	
	Outdoor Units		RXS20DVMB		RXS20DVMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)
	Btu/h		6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)
	kcal/h		1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)
Moisture Removal	L/h		0.9	—	0.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.7	3.6	2.7	3.6
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)	490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)
Power Factor	%		78.9	79.7	78.9	79.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS20D2VML		FTXS20D2VML	
Front Panel Color			Silver Line		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS20DVMB		RXS20DVMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.54	3.44	2.54	3.44
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		455	625	455	625
Power Factor	%		77.9	79.0	77.9	79.0
Starting Current	A		3.6		3.6	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D051050		3D051062	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS25DVMW(9)		FTXS25DVMW(9)	
	Outdoor Units		RXS25DVMW		RXS25D2VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)
	Btu/h		8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)
	kcal/h		2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.2	—	1.2	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.8	4.3	3.8	4.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)	685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)
Power Factor	%		78.4	93.0	78.4	93.0
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS25DVMW(9)		FTXS25DVMW(9)	
Front Panel Color			White		White	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS25DVMW		RXS25D2VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.64	4.14	3.64	4.14
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		650	885	650	885
Power Factor	%		77.6	92.9	77.6	92.9
Starting Current	A		4.3		4.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D049112A		3D050849	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor : 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor : 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS25D2VMW		FTXS25D2VMW	
	Outdoor Units		RXS25DVMB		RXS25D2VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)
	Btu/h		8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)
	kcal/h		2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.2	—	1.2	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.8	4.3	3.8	4.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)	685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)
Power Factor	%		78.4	93.0	78.4	93.0
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS25D2VMW		FTXS25D2VMW	
Front Panel Color			White		White	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS25DVMB		RXS25D2VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.64	4.14	3.64	4.14
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		650	885	650	885
Power Factor	%		77.6	92.9	77.6	92.9
Starting Current	A		4.3		4.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D051051		3D051063	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor : 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor : 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS25DVML		FTXS25DVML	
	Outdoor Units		RXS25DVMB		RXS25DVMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)
	Btu/h		8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)
	kcal/h		2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.2	—	1.2	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.8	4.3	3.8	4.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)	685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)
Power Factor	%		78.4	93.0	78.4	93.0
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS25DVML		FTXS25DVML	
Front Panel Color			Silver Line		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS25DVMB		RXS25DVMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.64	4.14	3.64	4.14
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		650	885	650	885
Power Factor	%		77.6	92.9	77.6	92.9
Starting Current	A		4.3		4.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D049113A		3D050852	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS25D2VML		FTXS25D2VMB	
	Outdoor Units		RXS25DVMB		RXS25D2VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)
	Btu/h		8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)
	kcal/h		2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.2	—	1.2	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.8	4.3	3.8	4.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)	685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)
Power Factor	%		78.4	93.0	78.4	93.0
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS25D2VML		FTXS25D2VMB	
Front Panel Color			Silver Line		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS25DVMB		RXS25D2VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.64	4.14	3.64	4.14
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		650	885	650	885
Power Factor	%		77.6	92.9	77.6	92.9
Starting Current	A		4.3		4.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D051052		3D051064	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{ml/min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS35DVMW(9)		FTXS35DVMW(9)	
	Outdoor Units		RXS35DVMW		RXS35D2VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)
	Btu/h		11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)
	kcal/h		2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.9	—	1.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.8	5.3	4.8	5.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)
Power Factor	%		94.7	94.7	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS35DVMW(9)		FTXS35DVMW(9)	
Front Panel Color			White		White	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)
		M	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)
		L	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)
		SL	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		40	40	40	40
Power Factor	%		96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57	57	57
Outdoor Units			RXS35DVMW		RXS35D2VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	1.0		1.0	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)
		L	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.62	5.12	4.62	5.12
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		1,005	1,115	1,005	1,115
Power Factor	%		94.6	94.7	94.6	94.7
Starting Current	A		5.3		5.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		32		32	
Gross Weight	kg		38		38	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45	47 / 44	48 / 45
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	63	62	63
Drawing No.			3D048875A		3D050855	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor : 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor : 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS35D2VMW		FTXS35D2VMW	
	Outdoor Units		RXS35DVMB		RXS35D2VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)
	Btu/h		11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)
	kcal/h		2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.9	—	1.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.8	5.3	4.8	5.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)
Power Factor	%		94.7	94.7	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS35D2VMW		FTXS35D2VMW	
Front Panel Color			White		White	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)
		M	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)
		L	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)
		SL	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		40	40	40	40
Power Factor	%		96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57	57	57
Outdoor Units			RXS35DVMB		RXS35D2VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	1.0		1.0	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)
		L	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.62	5.12	4.62	5.12
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		1,005	1,115	1,005	1,115
Power Factor	%		94.6	94.7	94.6	94.7
Starting Current	A		5.3		5.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		32		32	
Gross Weight	kg		38		38	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45	47 / 44	48 / 45
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	63	62	63
Drawing No.			3D051053		3D051065	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor : 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor : 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS35DVML		FTXS35DVML	
	Outdoor Units		RXS35DVMB		RXS35D2VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)
	Btu/h		11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)
	kcal/h		2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.9	—	1.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.8	5.3	4.8	5.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)
Power Factor	%		94.7	94.7	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS35DVML		FTXS35DVML	
Front Panel Color			Silver Line		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)
		M	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)
		L	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)
		SL	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		40	40	40	40
Power Factor	%		96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57	57	57
Outdoor Units			RXS35DVMB		RXS35D2VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	1.0		1.0	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)
		L	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.62	5.12	4.62	5.12
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		1,005	1,115	1,005	1,115
Power Factor	%		94.6	94.7	94.6	94.7
Starting Current	A		5.3		5.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		32		32	
Gross Weight	kg		38		38	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45	47 / 44	48 / 45
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	63	62	63
Drawing No.			3D049114A		3D050858	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS35D2VML		FTXS35D2VMB	
	Outdoor Units		RXS35DVMB		RXS35D2VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)
	Btu/h		11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)
	kcal/h		2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.9	—	1.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.8	5.3	4.8	5.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)
Power Factor	%		94.7	94.7	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS35D2VML		FTXS35D2VMB	
Front Panel Color			Silver Line		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)
		M	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)
		L	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)
		SL	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		40	40	40	40
Power Factor	%		96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57	57	57
Outdoor Units			RXS35DVMB		RXS35D2VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	1.0		1.0	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)
		L	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.62	5.12	4.62	5.12
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		1,005	1,115	1,005	1,115
Power Factor	%		94.6	94.7	94.6	94.7
Starting Current	A		5.3		5.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		32		32	
Gross Weight	kg		38		38	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45	47 / 44	48 / 45
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	63	62	63
Drawing No.			3D051054		3D051066	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor : 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor : 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS20DAVMW		FTXS20DAVML	
	Outdoor Units		RXS20D3VMB		RXS20D3VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)
	Btu/h		6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)
	kcal/h		1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)
Moisture Removal	L/h		0.9	—	0.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.7	3.6	2.7	3.6
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)	490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)
Power Factor	%		78.9	79.7	78.9	79.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS20DAVMW		FTXS20DAVML	
Front Panel Color			White		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS20D3VMB		RXS20D3VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.54	3.44	2.54	3.44
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		455	625	455	625
Power Factor	%		77.9	79.0	77.9	79.0
Starting Current	A		3.6		3.6	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D050845		3D050848	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS20D3VMW		FTXS20D3VML	
	Outdoor Units		RXS20D3VMB		RXS20D3VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.1)
	Btu/h		6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)	6,820 (4,430~8,900)	9,210 (4,430~14,000)
	kcal/h		1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,320 (1,120~3,530)
Moisture Removal	L/h		0.9	—	0.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.7	3.6	2.7	3.6
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)	490 (300~830)	660 (290~1,300)
Power Factor	%		78.9	79.7	78.9	79.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)	4.08 (4.33~3.13)	4.09 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS20D3VMW		FTXS20D3VML	
Front Panel Color			White		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS20D3VMB		RXS20D3VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		2.54	3.44	2.54	3.44
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		455	625	455	625
Power Factor	%		77.9	79.0	77.9	79.0
Starting Current	A		3.6		3.6	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D051085		3D051086	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS25DAVMW		FTXS25DAVML	
	Outdoor Units		RXS25D3VMB		RXS25D3VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)
		Btu/h	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)
		kcal/h	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.2	—	1.2	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.8	4.3	3.8	4.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)	685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)
Power Factor	%		78.4	93.0	78.4	93.0
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS25DAVMW		FTXS25DAVML	
Front Panel Color			White		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS25D3VMB		RXS25D3VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.64	4.14	3.64	4.14
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		650	885	650	885
Power Factor	%		77.6	92.9	77.6	92.9
Starting Current	A		4.3		4.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D050851		3D050854	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS25D3VMW		FTXS25D3VML	
	Outdoor Units		RXS25D3VMB		RXS25D3VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)
	Btu/h		8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350)
	kcal/h		2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.2	—	1.2	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.8	4.3	3.8	4.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)	685 (300~960)	920 (290~1,430)
Power Factor	%		78.4	93.0	78.4	93.0
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)	3.65 (4.33~3.13)	3.70 (4.48~3.15)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS25D3VMW		FTXS25D3VML	
Front Panel Color			White		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)	8.7 (307)	9.4 (332)
		M	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)	6.7 (237)	7.6 (268)
		L	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)	4.7 (166)	5.8 (205)
		SL	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)	3.9 (138)	5.0 (177)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		35	35	35	35
Power Factor	%		95.1	95.1	95.1	95.1
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25	38 / 25 / 22	38 / 28 / 25
Sound Power	H	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RXS25D3VMB		RXS25D3VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	0.8		0.8	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)	36.2 (1,278)	32.6 (1,151)
		L	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)	25.7 (907)	30.6 (1,080)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		3.64	4.14	3.64	4.14
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		650	885	650	885
Power Factor	%		77.6	92.9	77.6	92.9
Starting Current	A		4.3		4.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		30		30	
Gross Weight	kg		35		35	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	47 / 44	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	H	dBA	61	62	61	62
Drawing No.			3D051087		3D051088	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor : 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor : 20°CDB Outdoor : 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS35DAVMW RXS35D3VMB		FTXS35DAVML RXS35D3VMB	
	Outdoor Units		Cooling		Heating	
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)
		Btu/h	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)
		kcal/h	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.9	—	1.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.8	5.3	4.8	5.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)
Power Factor	%		94.7	94.7	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS35DAVMW		FTXS35DAVML	
Front Panel Color			White		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)
		M	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)
		L	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)
		SL	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		40	40	40	40
Power Factor	%		96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57	57	57
Outdoor Units			RXS35D3VMB		RXS35D3VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	1.0		1.0	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)
		L	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.62	5.12	4.62	5.12
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		1,005	1,115	1,005	1,115
Power Factor	%		94.6	94.7	94.6	94.7
Starting Current	A		5.3		5.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		32		32	
Gross Weight	kg		38		38	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45	47 / 44	48 / 45
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	63	62	63
Drawing No.			3D050857		3D050860	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

Models	Indoor Units		FTXS35D3VMW		FTXS35D3VML	
	Outdoor Units		RXS35D3VMB		RXS35D3VMB	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min.~Max.)	kW		3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)
	Btu/h		11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	16,500 (4,750~17,050)
	kcal/h		2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)
Moisture Removal	L/h		1.9	—	1.9	—
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.8	5.3	4.8	5.3
Power Consumption Rated (Min.~Max.)	W		1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)	1,045 (300~1,270)	1,155 (310~1,560)
Power Factor	%		94.7	94.7	94.7	94.7
COP Rated (Min.~Max.)	W/W		3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)	3.25 (4.67~2.99)	3.46 (4.52~3.21)
Piping Connections	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4		φ 6.4	
	Gas	mm	φ 9.5		φ 9.5	
	Drain	mm	φ 18.0		φ 18.0	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS35D3VMW		FTXS35D3VML	
Front Panel Color			White		Silver Line	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)	8.9 (314)	9.7 (342)
		M	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)	6.9 (244)	7.9 (279)
		L	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)	4.8 (169)	6.0 (212)
		SL	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)	4.0 (141)	5.2 (184)
Fan	Type		Cross Flow Fan		Cross Flow Fan	
	Motor Output	W	40		40	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Current (Rated)	A		0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		40	40	40	40
Power Factor	%		96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature Control			Microcomputer Control		Microcomputer Control	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		283×800×195		283×800×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		265×855×340		265×855×340	
Weight	kg		9		9	
Gross Weight	kg		12		12	
Operation Sound	H/L/SL	dBA	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26	39 / 26 / 23	39 / 29 / 26
Sound Power	H	dBA	57	57	57	57
Outdoor Units			RXS35D3VMB		RXS35D3VMB	
Casing Color			Ivory White		Ivory White	
Compressor	Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23NXD#A		1YC23NXD#A	
	Motor Output	W	600		600	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FVC50K		FVC50K	
	Charge	L	0.375		0.375	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	kg	1.0		1.0	
Air Flow Rate	ml/min (cfm)	H	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)	33.5 (1,183)	30.2 (1,066)
		L	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)	23.4 (826)	28.3 (999)
Fan	Type		Propeller		Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	50		50	
Running Current (Rated)	A		4.62	5.12	4.62	5.12
Power Consumption (Rated)	W		1,005	1,115	1,005	1,115
Power Factor	%		94.6	94.7	94.6	94.7
Starting Current	A		5.3		5.3	
Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		550×765×285		550×765×285	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm		589×882×363		589×882×363	
Weight	kg		32		32	
Gross Weight	kg		38		38	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45	47 / 44	48 / 45
Sound Power	H	dBA	62	63	62	63
Drawing No.			3D051089		3D051090	

Note:

- MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
- MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
- Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
- The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=ml/min×35.3

Part 3

Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram.....	40
1.1 Indoor Unit.....	40
1.2 Outdoor Unit.....	42

1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

1.1 Indoor Unit

Connectors

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| 1) S1 | Connector for fan motor |
| 2) S6 | Connector for swing motor (horizontal blades) |
| 3) S21 | Connector for centralized control (HA) |
| 4) S26 | Connector for display PCB |
| 5) S27, S29, S36 | Connector for control PCB |
| 6) S28 | Connector for signal receiver PCB |
| 7) S32 | Connector for heat exchanger thermistor |
| 8) S35 | Connector for INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB |

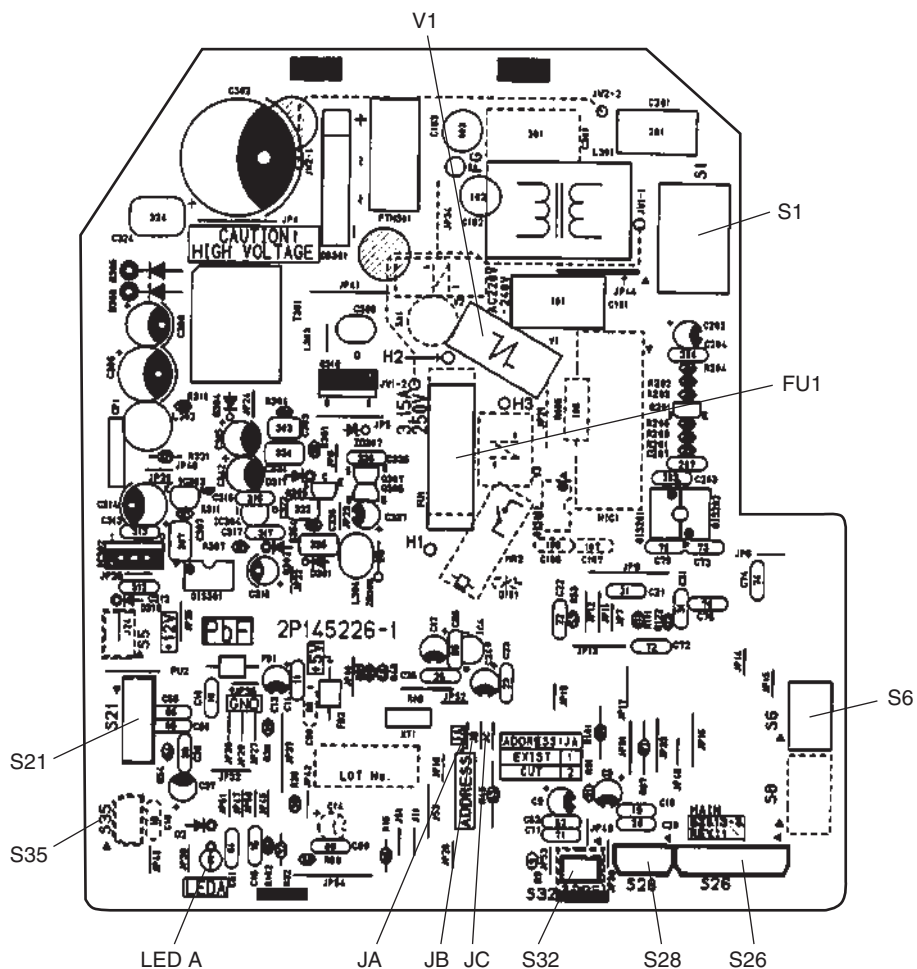


Note: Other designations

- | | |
|----------|--|
| 1) V1 | Varistor |
| 2) JA | Address setting jumper |
| JB | Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat |
| JC | Power failure recovery function (auto-restart) |
| | * Refer to page 205 for detail. |
| 3) SW1 | Forced operation ON / OFF switch |
| 4) LED1 | LED for operation (green) |
| 5) LED2 | LED for timer (yellow) |
| 6) LED3 | LED for INTELLIGENT EYE (green) |
| 7) LED A | LED for service monitor (green) |
| 8) FU1 | Fuse (3.15A) |
| 9) RTH1 | Room temperature thermistor |

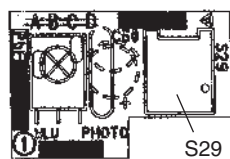
PCB Detail

PCB(1): Control PCB



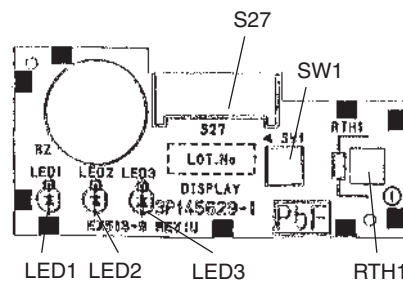
(R4288)

PCB(2): Signal Receiver PCB



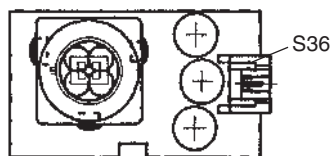
(R4289)

PCB(3): Display PCB



(R4290)

PCB(4): INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB



(R4291)

1.2 Outdoor Unit

Connectors

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 1) S10 | Connector for filter PCB |
| 2) S11 | Connector for control PCB |
| 3) S20 | Connector for electronic expansion valve coil |
| 4) S30 | Connector for compressor motor |
| 5) S40 | Connector for overload protector |
| 6) S70 | Connector for fan motor |
| 7) S80 | Connector for four way valve coil |
| 8) S90 | Connector for thermistors
(outdoor air, heat exchanger, discharge pipe) |
| 9) HC3, HC4, HL3, HN3 | Connector for filter PCB |

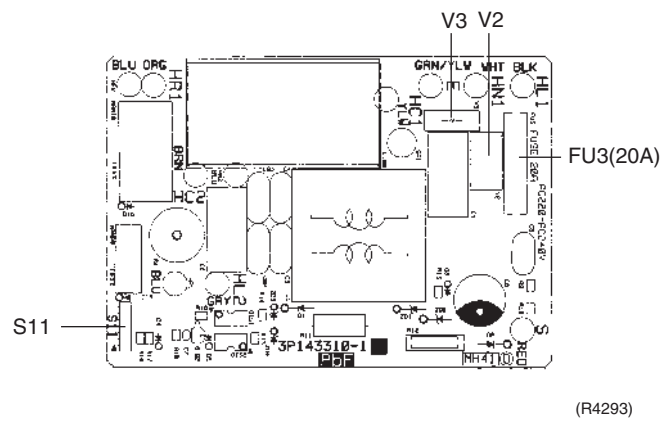


Note: Other designations

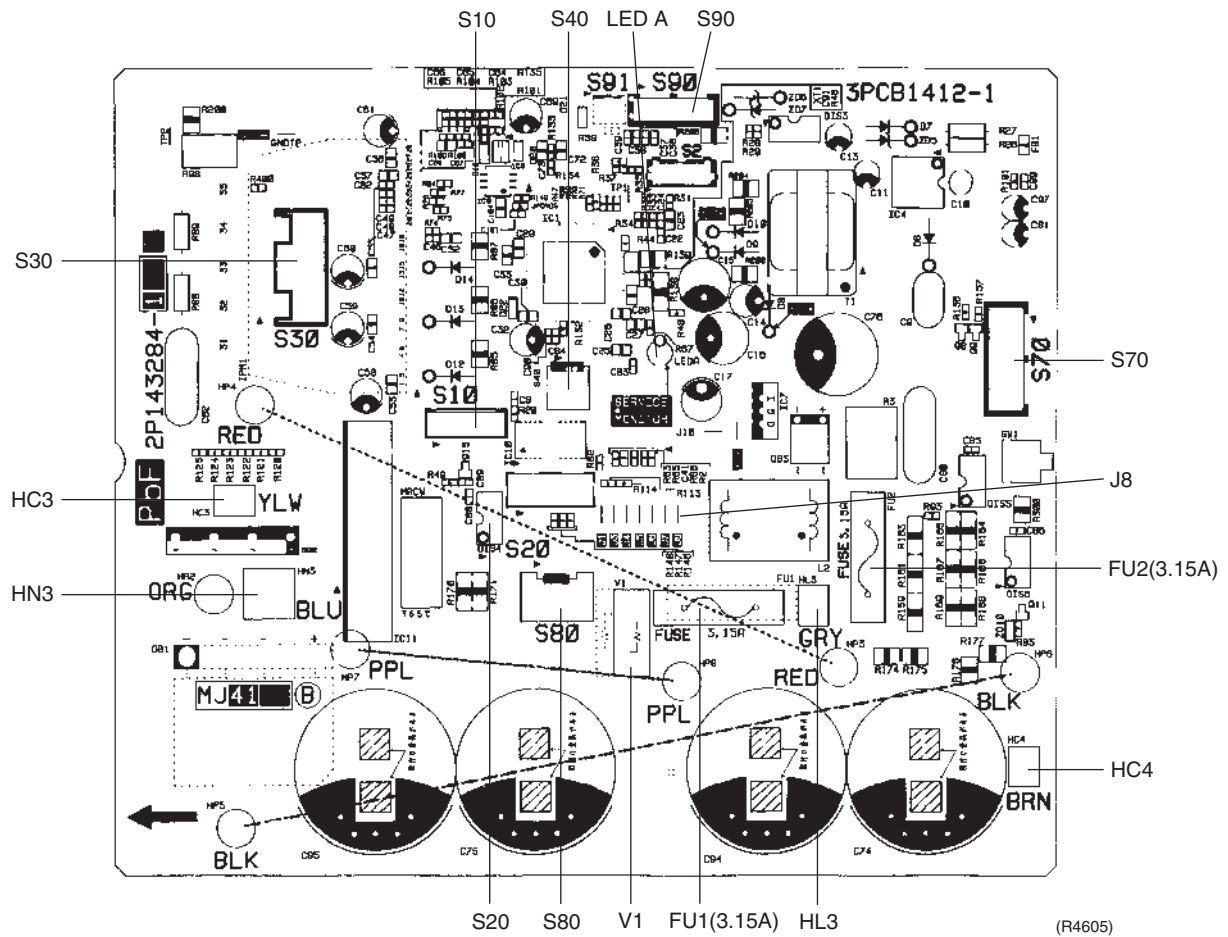
- | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| 1) FU1, FU2 | Fuse (3.15A) |
| 2) FU3 | Fuse (20A) |
| 3) LED A | Service monitor LED |
| 4) V1, V2, V3 | Varistor |
| 5) J8 | Facility setting jumper |
- *Refer to page 75 for detail.

PCB Detail

PCB(1): Filter PCB



PCB(2): Control PCB (outdoor unit)



Part 4

Function and Control

1. Main Functions	46
1.1 Frequency Principle	46
1.2 Air Flow Direction Control	48
1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units	49
1.4 Programme Dry Function	50
1.5 Automatic Operation	51
1.6 Thermostat Control	52
1.7 NIGHT SET Mode	53
1.8 ECONO Mode	54
1.9 INTELLIGENT EYE	55
1.10 Inverter POWERFUL Operation	57
1.11 Other Functions	58
2. Function of Thermistor	59
2.1 Heat Pump Model	59
2.2 Cooling Only Model	60
3. Control Specification	61
3.1 Mode Hierarchy	61
3.2 Frequency Control	62
3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up	64
3.4 Discharge Pipe Control	65
3.5 Input Current Control	66
3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control	67
3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control	67
3.8 Fan Control	68
3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	68
3.10 Defrost Control	69
3.11 Electronic Expansion Valve Control	70
3.12 Malfunctions	73
3.13 Forced Operation Mode	74
3.14 Additional Function	74
3.15 Facility Setting Jumper (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	75

1. Main Functions



Note: See the list of functions for the functions applicable to different models.

1.1 Frequency Principle

Main Control Parameters

The compressor is frequency-controlled during normal operation. The target frequency is set by the following 2 parameters coming from the operating indoor unit:

- The load condition of the operating indoor unit
- The difference between the room temperature and the set temperature

Additional Control Parameters

The target frequency is adapted by additional parameters in the following cases:

- Frequency restrictions
- Initial settings
- Forced cooling operation

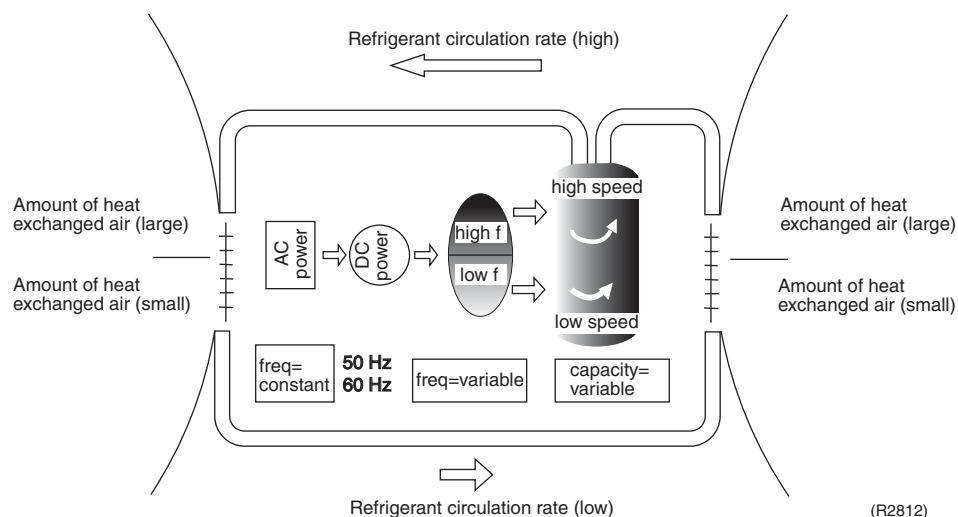
Inverter Principle

To regulate the capacity, a frequency control is needed. The inverter makes it possible to vary the rotation speed of the compressor. The following table explains the conversion principle:

Phase	Description
1	The supplied AC power source is converted into the DC power source for the present.
2	The DC power source is reconverted into the three phase AC power source with variable frequency. ■ When the frequency increases, the rotation speed of the compressor increases resulting in an increased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a higher amount of the heat exchange per unit. ■ When the frequency decreases, the rotation speed of the compressor decreases resulting in a decreased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a lower amount of the heat exchange per unit.

Drawing of Inverter

The following drawing shows a schematic view of the inverter principle:

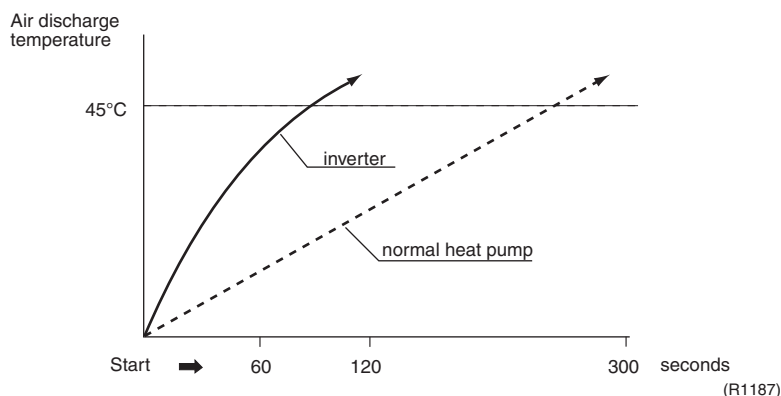


(R2812)

Inverter Features

The inverter provides the following features:

- The regulating capacity can be changed according to the changes in the outdoor air temperature and cooling / heating load.
- Quick heating and quick cooling
The compressor rotational speed is increased when starting the heating (or cooling). This enables a quick set temperature.



- Even during extreme cold weather, the high capacity is achieved. It is maintained even when the outdoor air temperature is 2°C.
- Comfortable air conditioning
A detailed adjustment is integrated to ensure a fixed room temperature. It is possible to air condition with a small room temperature variation.
- Energy saving heating and cooling
Once the set temperature is reached, the energy saving operation enables to maintain the room temperature at low power.

Frequency Limits

The following table shows the functions that define the minimum and maximum frequency:

Frequency limits	Limited during the activation of following functions
Low	■ Four way valve operation compensation. Refer to page 64.
High	■ Input current control. Refer to page 66. ■ Compressor protection function. Refer to page 65. ■ Heating peak-cut control. Refer to page 67. ■ Freeze-up protection control. Refer to page 67. ■ Defrost control. Refer to page 69.

Forced Cooling Operation

For more information, refer to "Forced operation mode" on page 74.

1.2 Air Flow Direction Control

Power-Airflow Dual Flaps

The large flaps send a large volume of air downwards to the floor. The flap provides an optimum control area in cooling, heating and dry mode.

Heating Mode

During heating mode, the large flap enables direct warm air straight downwards. The flap presses the warm air above the floor to reach the entire room.

Cooling Mode

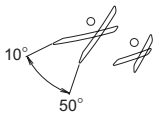
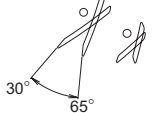
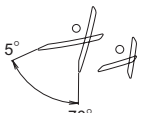
During cooling mode, the flap retracts into the indoor unit. Then, cool air can be blown far and pervaded all over the room.

Wide-Angle Louvres

The louvres, made of elastic synthetic resin, provide a wide range of airflow that guarantees a comfortable air distribution.

Auto-Swing

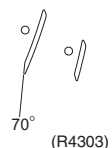
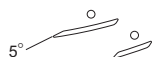
The following table explains the auto swing process for heating, cooling, dry and fan :

Vertical Swing (up and down)			Horizontal Swing (right and left: manual)
Cooling / Dry	Heating	Fan	
 (R4281)	 (R4282)	 (R4283)	 (R4284)

COMFORT AIRFLOW Mode

The vertical swing flap is controlled not to blow the air directly on the person in the room.

- The airflow rate is controlled automatically within the following steps.
Cooling: L tap – MH tap (same as AUTOMATIC)
Heating: ML tap – M tap
- The latest command has the priority between POWERFUL and COMFORT AIRFLOW.

Heating	Cooling
 (R4303)	 (R4302)

1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units

Control Mode

The airflow rate can be automatically controlled depending on the difference between the set temperature and the room temperature. This is done through phase control and Hall IC control.



For more information about Hall IC, refer to trouble shooting for fan motor on page 115.

Phase Steps

Phase control and fan speed control contains 9 steps: LLL, LL, SL, L, ML, M, MH, H and HH.

Step	Cooling	Heating	Dry mode
LLL			20 · 25 · 35kW class : 670 - 880 rpm (During powerful operation : 720 - 930 rpm)
LL			
SL (Silent)			
L			
ML			
M			
MH			
H			
HH (Powerful)			

= Within this range the airflow rate is automatically controlled when the FAN setting button is set to automatic.

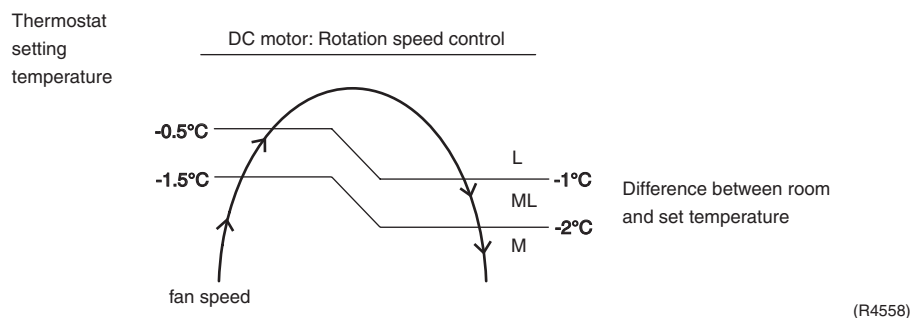


Note:

1. During powerful operation, fan rotates at H tap + 50 rpm.
2. Fan stops during defrost operation.
3. In time of thermostat OFF, the fan rotates at the following speed.
 Cooling: The fan keeps rotating at the set tap.
 Heating: The fan stops.

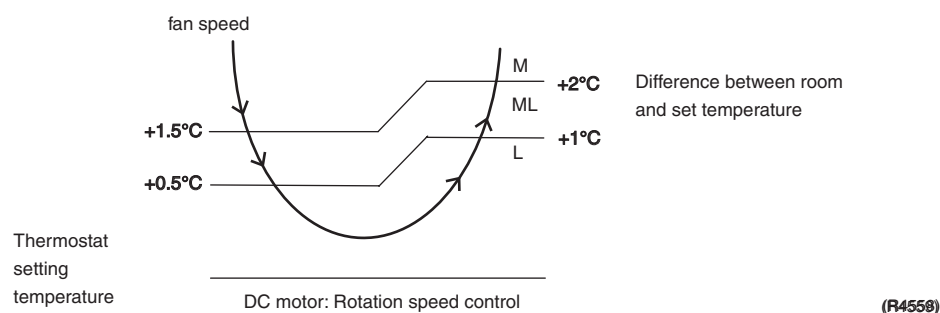
Automatic Air Flow Control for Heating

The following drawing explains the principle for fan speed control for heating:



Automatic Air Flow Control for Cooling

The following drawing explains the principle of fan speed control for cooling:



1.4 Programme Dry Function

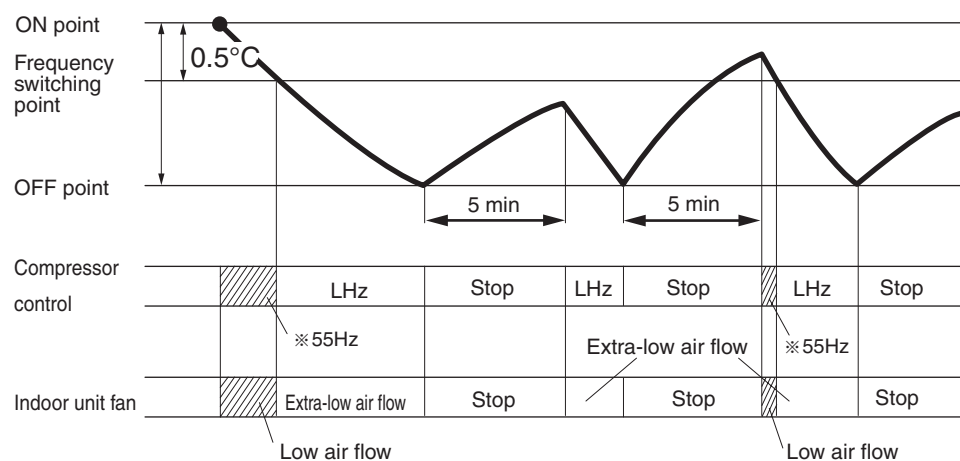
Programme dry function removes humidity while preventing the room temperature from lowering.

Since the microcomputer controls both the temperature and air flow volume, the temperature adjustment and fan adjustment buttons are inoperable in this mode.

In Case of Inverter Units

The microcomputer automatically sets the temperature and fan settings. The difference between the room temperature at startup and the temperature set by the microcomputer is divided into two zones. Then, the unit operates in the dry mode with an appropriate capacity for each zone to maintain the temperature and humidity at a comfortable level.

Room temperature at startup	Temperature (ON point) at which operation starts	Frequency switching point	Temperature difference for operation stop
24°C	Room temperature at startup	0.5°C	1.5°C
18°C	18°C		1.0°C
17°C		—	



LHz indicates low frequency. Item marked with * varies depending on models.

(R1359)

1.5 Automatic Operation

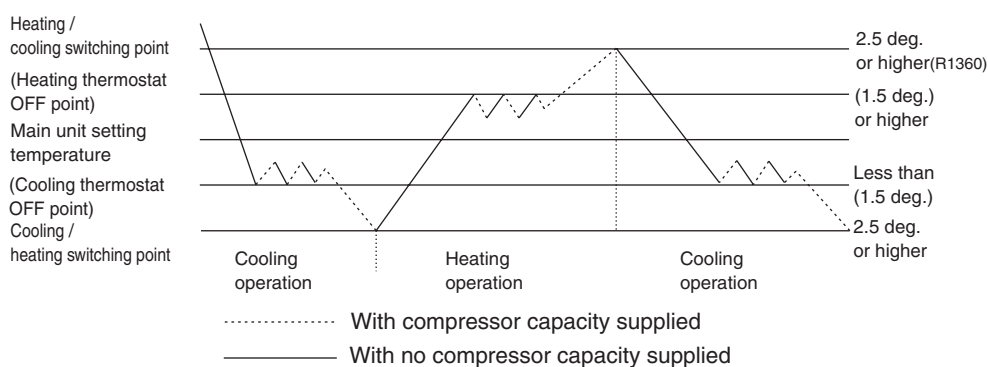
Automatic Cooling / Heating Function (Heat Pump Only)

When the AUTO mode is selected with the remote controller, the microcomputer automatically determines the operation mode from cooling and heating according to the room temperature and setting temperature at the time of the operation startup, and automatically operates in that mode.

The unit automatically switches the operation mode to cooling or heating to maintain the room temperature at the main unit setting temperature.

Detailed Explanation of the Function

1. Remote controller setting temperature is set as automatic cooling / heating setting temperature (18 to 30°C).
2. Main unit setting temperature equals remote controller setting temperature plus correction value (correction value / cooling: 0 deg, heating: 2 deg.).
3. Operation ON / OFF point and mode switching point are as follows.
 - ① Heating → Cooling switching point:
Room temperature $\geq$ Main unit setting temperature +2.5 deg.
 - ② Cooling → Heating switching point:
Room temperature $<$ Main unit setting temperature -2.5 deg.
 - ③ Thermostat ON / OFF point is the same as the ON / OFF point of cooling or heating operation.
4. During initial operation
 Room temperature $\geq$ Remote controller setting temperature: Cooling operation
 Room temperature $<$ Remote controller setting temperature: Heating operation



(R1360)

1.6 Thermostat Control

Thermostat control is based on the difference between the room temperature and the setpoint.

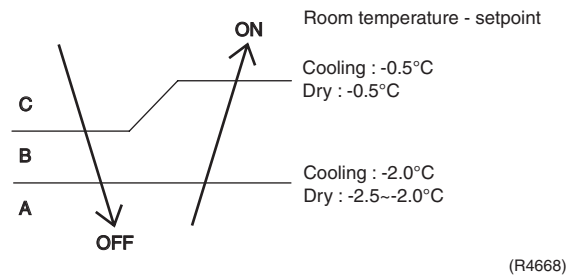
Thermostat OFF Condition

- ♦ The temperature difference is in the zone A.

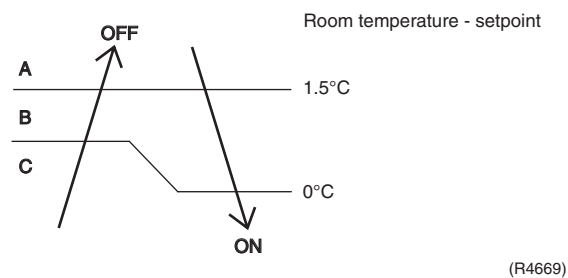
Thermostat ON Condition

- ♦ The temperature difference is above the zone C after being in the zone A.
- ♦ The system resumes from defrost control in any zones except A.
- ♦ The operation turns on in any zones except A.
- ♦ The monitoring time has passed while the temperature difference is in the zone B.
(Cooling / Dry : 10 minutes, Heating : 10 seconds)

Cooling / Dry



Heating



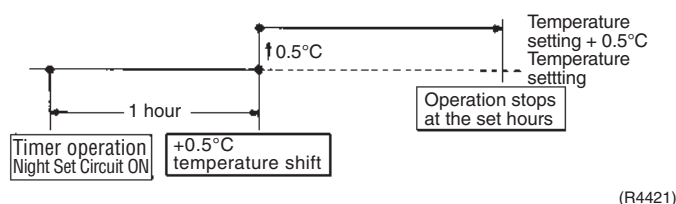
1.7 NIGHT SET Mode

When the OFF timer is set, the NIGHT SET circuit automatically activates.
The NIGHT SET circuit maintains the airflow setting made by users.

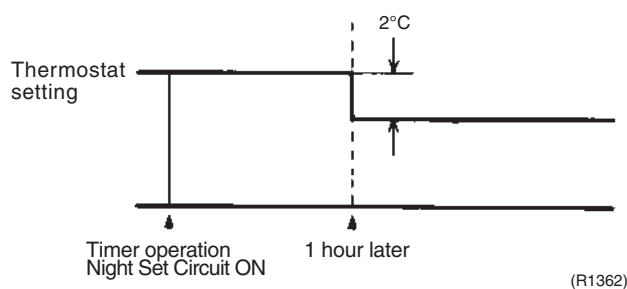
The NIGHT SET Circuit

The NIGHT SET circuit continues heating or cooling the room at the set temperature for the first one hour, then automatically raises the temperature setting slightly in the case of cooling, or lowers it slightly in the case of heating, for economical operations. This prevents excessive heating in winter and excessive cooling in summer to ensure comfortable sleeping conditions, and also conserves electricity.

Cooling Operation



Heating Operation



1.8 ECONO Mode

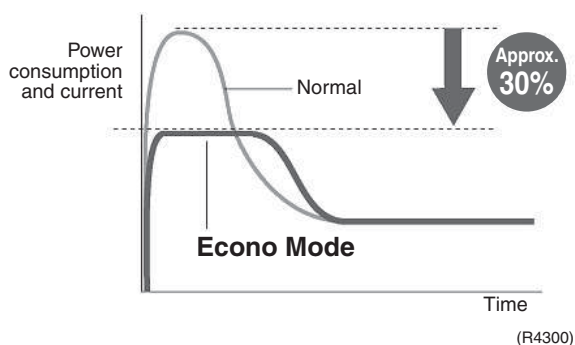
Outline

The "ECONO mode" reduces the maximum operating current and power consumption by approx. 30% during start up etc..

This mode is particularly convenient for energy-saving-oriented users. It is also a major bonus for those whose breaker capacities do not allow the use of multiple electrical devices and air conditioners.

It is easily activated from the wireless remote controller by pushing the ECONO button.

- When this function is ON, the maximum capacity is also down. (Approx. 20%)
- This function can only be set when the unit is running. Pressing the operation stop button causes the settings to be cancelled.
- This function and POWERFUL operation cannot be used at the same time. The latest command has the priority.



Details

- ECONO mode can be activated while the unit is running. The remote controller can send the ECONO command when the unit is in COOL, HEAT, DRY, or AUTO operation.
- When the ECONO command is valid, the input current is under reducing control. (Refer to "Input current control" on page 66.)
Also, the upper limit of frequency is restricted.

Upper limit of frequency

R-410A model	Cooling		Heating	
	Normal	ECONO	Normal	ECONO
2.0kW	54	42	90	58
2.5kW	68	56	98	76
3.5kW	92	84	98	84

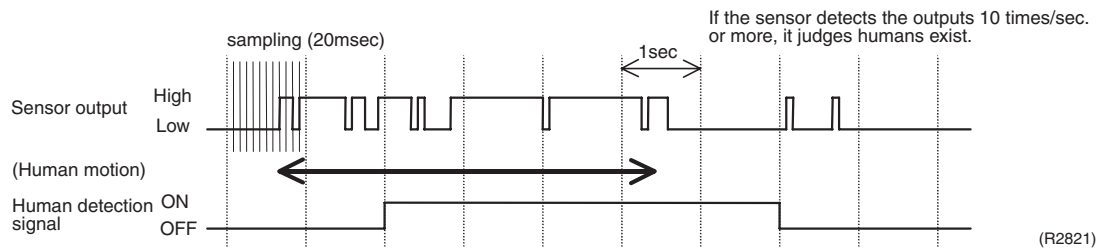
(unit : Hz)

1.9 INTELLIGENT EYE

This is the function that detects existence of humans in the room by a human motion sensor (INTELLIGENT EYE) and reduces the capacity when there is no human in the room in order to save electricity.

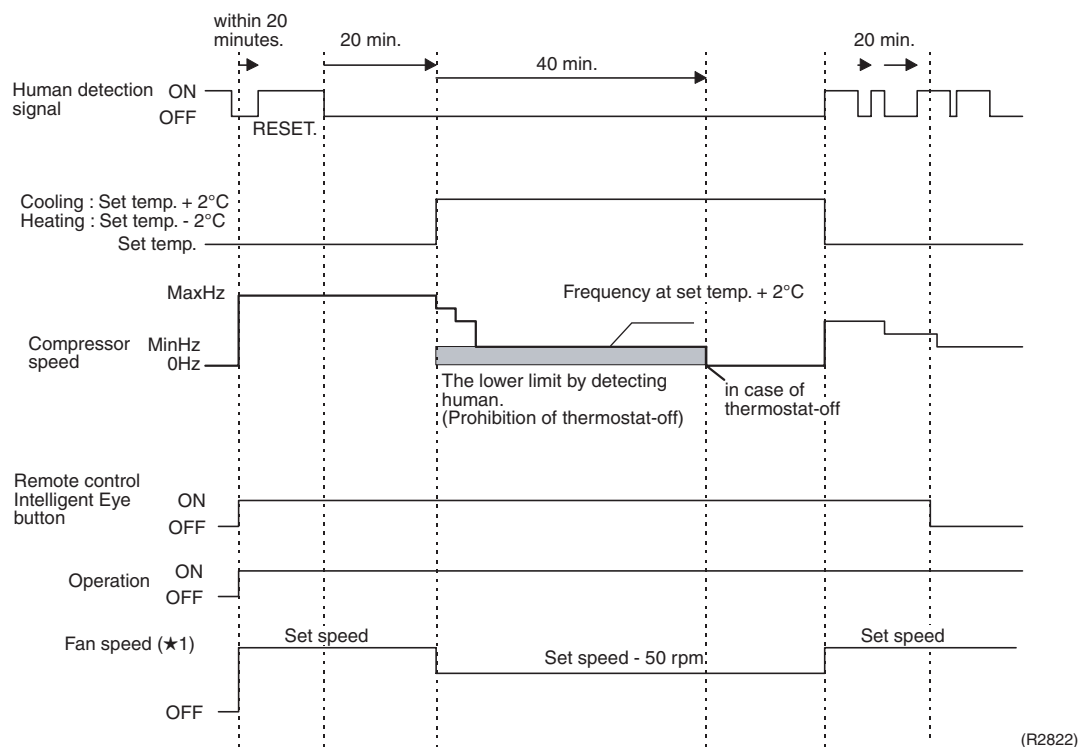
Processing

1. Detection method by INTELLIGENT EYE



- This sensor detects human motion by receiving infrared rays and displays the pulse wave output.
- A microcomputer in an indoor unit carries out a sampling every 20 msec. and if it detects 10 cycles of the wave in one second in total (corresponding to $20\text{msec.} \times 10 = 100\text{msec.}$), it judges human is in the room as the motion signal is ON.

2. The motions (for example: in cooling)



- When a microcomputer doesn't have a signal from the sensor in 20 minutes, it judges that nobody is in the room and operates the unit in temperature sifted 2°C from the set temperature. (COOL : 2°C higher, DRY: 1°C higher, AUTO : according to the operation mode at that time.)
- ★1 In case of FAN mode, the fan speed reduces by 50 rpm.

- Since the set temperature is shifted by 2°C higher for 40 minutes, compressor speed becomes low and can realize energy saving operation. But as thermostat is prone to be off by the fact that the set temperature has been shifted, the thermostat-off action is prohibited in 40 minutes so as to prevent this phenomena.
After this 40 minutes, the prohibition of the thermostat-off is cancelled and it can realize the conditions to conduct thermostat-off depending on the room temperature. In or after this forty minutes, if the sensor detects human motion detection signal, it let the set temperature and the fan speed return to the original set point, keeping a normal operation.

Others

- The dry operation can't command the setting temperature with a remote controller, but internally the set temperature is shifted by 1°C.

1.10 Inverter POWERFUL Operation

Outline

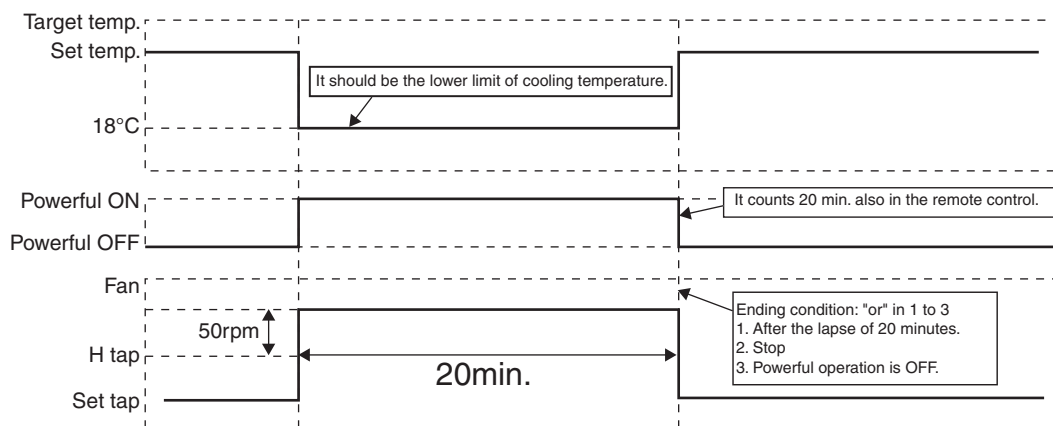
In order to exploit the cooling and heating capacity to full extent, operate the air conditioner by increasing the indoor fan rotating speed and the compressor frequency.

Details of the Control

When POWERFUL button is pushed in each operation mode, the fan speed / setting temperature will be converted to the following states in a period of twenty minutes.

Operation mode	Fan speed	Target set temperature
COOL	H tap + 50 rpm	18°C
DRY	Dry rotating speed + 50 rpm	Normally targeted temperature in dry operation; Approx. -2°C
HEAT	H tap + 50 rpm	30°C
FAN	H tap + 50 rpm	—
AUTO	Same as cooling / heating in Powerful operation	The target is kept unchanged

Ex.) : Powerful operation in cooling mode.



(R4606)

1.11 Other Functions

1.11.1 Hot Start Function

Heat Pump Only

In order to prevent the cold air blast that normally comes when heating is started, the temperature of the heat exchanger of the indoor unit is detected, and either the air flow is stopped or is made very weak thereby carrying out comfortable heating of the room.

*The cold air blast is also prevented using a similar control when the defrosting operation is started or when the thermostat gets turned ON.

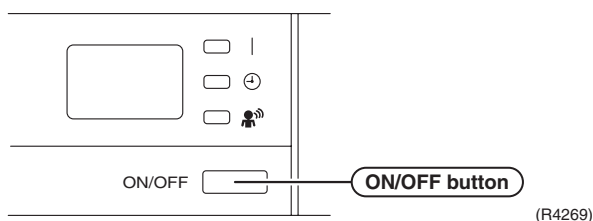
1.11.2 Signal Receiving Sign

When the indoor unit receives a signal from the remote controller, the unit emits a signal receiving sound.

1.11.3 ON/OFF Button on Indoor Unit

An ON/OFF button is provided on the front panel of the unit. Use this button when the remote controller is missing or if its battery has run out.

Every press of the button switches from ON to OFF or from OFF to ON.



- Push this button once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- This button is useful when the remote controller is missing.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate
Cooling Only	COOL	22°C	AUTO
Heat Pump	AUTO	25°C	AUTO

- In the case of multi system operation, there are times when the unit does not activate with this button.

1.11.4 Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter

This filter combines the Air Purifying Filter and Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter in a single highly effective unit. The filter traps microscopic particles, decompose odours and even deactivates bacteria and viruses. It lasts for three years without replacement if washed about once every six months.

1.11.5 Mold Proof Air Filter

The air filter net is impregnated with a safe, odourless mould preventative to make the filter virtually immune to mould.

1.11.6 Self-Diagnosis Digital Display

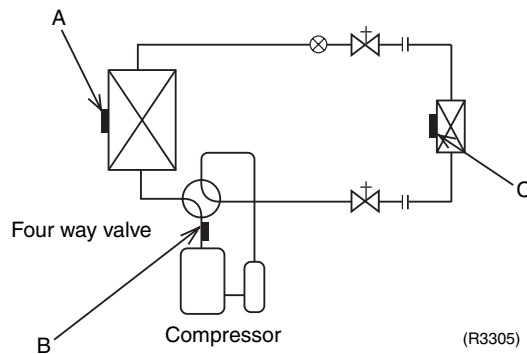
The microcomputer continuously monitors main operating conditions of the indoor unit, outdoor unit and the entire system. When an abnormality occurs, the LCD remote controller displays error code. These indications allow prompt maintenance operations.

1.11.7 Auto-restart Function

Even if a power failure (including one for just a moment) occurs during the operation, the operation restarts in the condition before power failure automatically when power is restored. (Note) It takes 3 minutes to restart the operation because the 3-minutes standby function is activated.

2. Function of Thermistor

2.1 Heat Pump Model



A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCB)

1. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
2. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor when cooling.
When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected.
3. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.

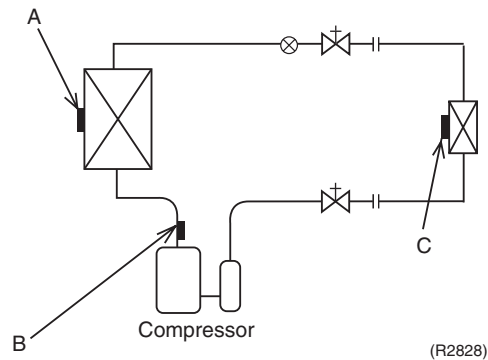
B Discharge Pipe Thermistor (DOT)

1. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for controlling temperature of the discharge pipe. If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation halts.
2. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor.

C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCN)

1. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
2. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for preventing freezing.
During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation halts.
3. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for anti-icing control.
During the cooling operation, if the heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes -1°C , it is assumed as icing.
4. During heating, the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge pipe thermistor.
When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the indoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected.

2.2 Cooling Only Model



A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCB)

1. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
2. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor when cooling.
When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected.
3. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.

B Discharge Pipe Thermistor (DOT)

1. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for controlling temperature of the discharge pipe. If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation halts.
2. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor.

C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCN)

1. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
2. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for preventing freezing.
During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation halts.
3. The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for anti-icing control.
During the cooling operation, if the heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes -1°C , it is assumed as icing.

3. Control Specification

3.1 Mode Hierarchy

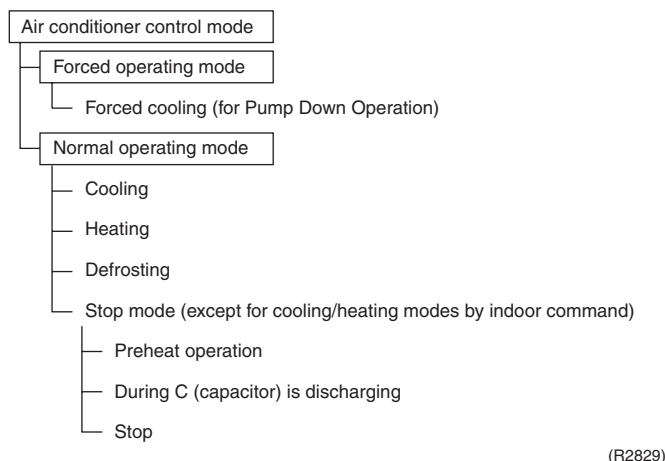
Outline

There are two modes; the mode selected in user's place (normal air conditioning mode) and forced operation mode for installation and providing service.

Detail

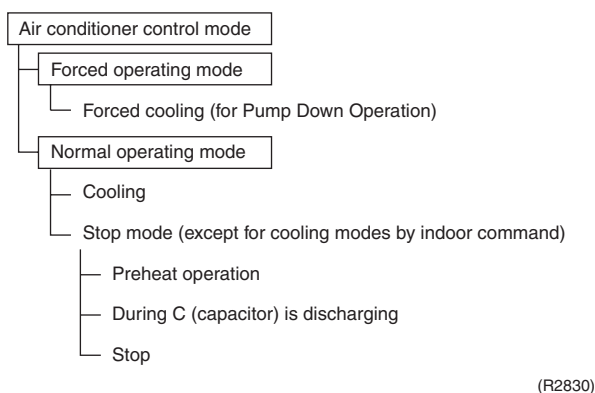
1. For heat pump model

There are following modes; stop, cooling (includes drying), heating (include defrosting)



2. For cooling only model

There are following models; stop and cooling (including drying).



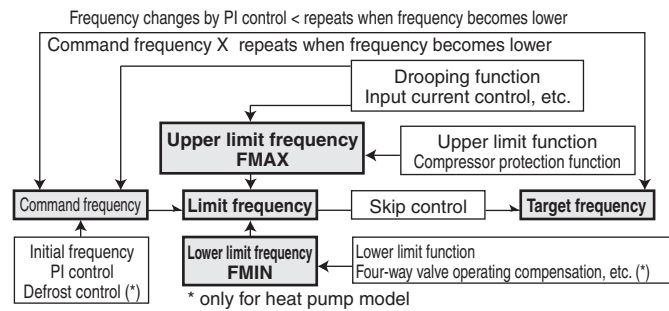
Note: Unless specified otherwise, an indoor dry operation command must be regarded as cooling operation.

3.2 Frequency Control

Outline

Frequency will be determined according to the difference between room and set temperature. The function is explained as follows.

1. How to determine frequency.
2. Frequency command from an indoor unit. (The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote controller.)
3. Frequency command from an indoor unit.
4. Frequency initial setting.
5. PI control.



(R2831)

Detail

How to Determine Frequency

The compressor's frequency will finally be determined by taking the following steps.

For Heat Pump Model

1. Determine command frequency

- ◆ Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
 - 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function
 - ◆ Input current, discharge pipes, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.
 - 1.2 Limiting defrost control time
 - 1.3 Forced cooling
 - 1.4 Indoor frequency command

2. Determine upper limit frequency

- ◆ Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:
Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, defrost.

3. Determine lower limit frequency

- ◆ Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:
Four way valve operating compensation, draft prevention, pressure difference upkeep.

4. Determine prohibited frequency

- ◆ There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

For Cooling Only Model

1. Determine command frequency

- ◆ Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
 - 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function
Input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.
 - 1.2 Indoor frequency command

2. Determine upper limit frequency

- ♦ Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:
Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.

3. Determine lower limit frequency

- ♦ Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:
Pressure difference upkeep.

4. Determine prohibited frequency

- ♦ There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

Indoor Frequency Command (ΔD signal)

The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote controller will be taken as the " ΔD signal" and is used for frequency command.

Temperature difference	ΔD signal	Temperature difference	ΔD signal	Temperature difference	ΔD signal	Temperature difference	ΔD signal
0	*Th OFF	2.0	4	4.0	8	6.0	C
0.5	1	2.5	5	4.5	9	6.5	D
1.0	2	3.0	6	5.0	A	7.0	E
1.5	3	3.5	7	5.5	B	7.5	F

*Th OFF = Thermostat OFF

Frequency Initial Setting**<Outline>**

When starting the compressor, or when conditions are varied due to the change of the room, the frequency must be initialized according to the ΔD value of the indoor unit and the Q value of the indoor unit.

Q value: Indoor unit output determined from indoor unit volume, air flow rate and other factors.

PI Control (Determine Frequency Up / Down by ΔD Signal)**1. P control**

Calculate ΔD value in each sampling time (20 seconds), and adjust the frequency according to its difference from the frequency previously calculated.

2. I control

If the operating frequency is not change more than a certain fixed time, adjust the frequency up and down according to the ΔD value, obtaining the fixed ΔD value.

When the ΔD value is small...lower the frequency.

When the ΔD value is large...increase the frequency.

3. Frequency management when other controls are functioning

- ♦ When frequency is drooping;
Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency droops.
- ♦ For limiting lower limit
Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency rises.

4. Upper and lower limit of frequency by PI control

The frequency upper and lower limits are set depending on indoor unit.

When low noise commands come from the indoor unit or when outdoor unit low noise or quiet commands come from indoor unit, the upper limit frequency must be lowered than the usual setting.

3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up

3.3.1 Preheating Operation

Outline	Operate the inverter in the open phase operation with the conditions including the preheating command from the discharge pipe temperature.
Detail	Preheating ON Condition - When the discharge pipe temperature is below 10°C, inverter in open phase operation starts. OFF Condition - When the discharge pipe temperature is higher than 12°C, inverter in open phase operation stops.

3.3.2 Four Way Valve Switching

Outline of Heating Operation	Heat Pump Only During the heating operation current must be conducted and during cooling and defrosting current must not be conducted. In order to eliminate the switching sound (as the four way valve coil switches from ON to OFF) when the heating is stopped, the delay switch of the four way valve must be carried out after the operation stopped.
Detail	The OFF delay of four way valve Energize the coil for 160 sec after unit operation is stopped.

3.3.3 Four Way Valve Operation Compensation

Outline	Heat Pump Only At the beginning of the operation as the four way valve is switched, acquire the differential pressure required for activating the four way valve by having output the operating frequency, which is more than a certain fixed frequency, for a certain fixed time.
Detail	Starting Conditions - When starting compressor for heating. - When the operating mode changes to cooling from heating. - When starting compressor for rushing defrosting or resetting. - When starting compressor for the first time after the reset with the power is ON. - When starting compressor for heating next to the suspension of defrosting. - When starting compressor next to the fault of switching over cooling / heating. Set the lower limit frequency (cooling : 68Hz, heating : 66Hz) for 45 seconds with any conditions 1 through 4 above.

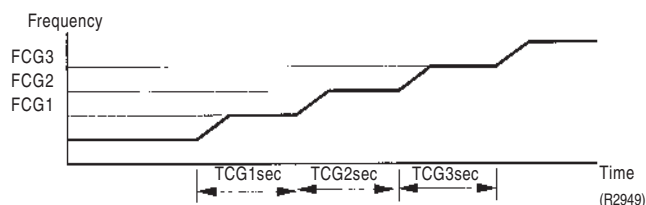
3.3.4 3-minutes Standby

Prohibit to turn ON the compressor for 3 minutes after turning it off.
(Except when defrosting. (Only for Heat Pump Model).)

3.3.5 Compressor Protection Function

When turning the compressor from OFF to ON, the upper limit of frequency must be set as follows. (The function must not be used when defrosting (only for heat pump model).)

FCG 3	88
FCG 2	64
FCG 1	48
TCG 1	240
TCG 2	360
TCG 3	180



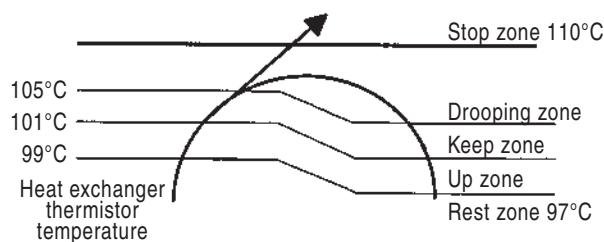
3.4 Discharge Pipe Control

Outline

The discharge pipe temperature is used as the compressor's internal temperature. If the discharge pipe temperature rises above a certain level, the operating frequency upper limit is set to keep this temperature from going up further.

Detail

Divide the Zone



(R4270)

Management within the Zones

Zone	Control contents
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, stop the compressor and correct abnormality.
Drooping zone	Start the timer, and the frequency will be drooping.
Keep zone	Keep the upper limit of frequency.
Return / Reset zone	Cancel the upper limit of frequency.

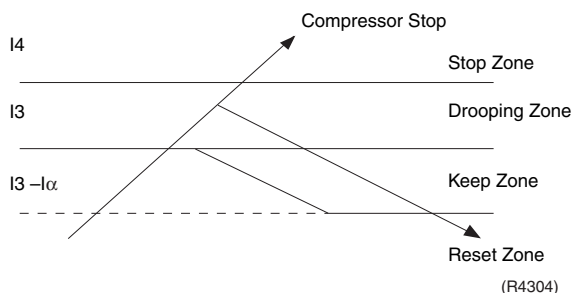
3.5 Input Current Control

Outline

The microcomputer calculates the input current during the compressor is running, and set the frequency upper limit from such input current.

In case of heat pump model, this control is the upper limit control function of the frequency which takes priority of the lower limit of four way valve activating compensation.

Detail



Frequency control in each zone

Drooping zone

- ♦ The maximum limit of the compressor frequency in this control is defined as operation frequency – 2Hz.
- ♦ After this, the output frequency is pulled down by 2Hz every second until it reaches the steady zone.

Keep zone

- ♦ The present maximum frequency goes on.

Reset zone

- ♦ Limit of the frequency is cancelled.

Stop zone

- ♦ After 2.5 s in this zone, the compressor is stopped.

		Cooling		Heating		
		20/25 class	35 class	20/25 class	35 class	
I4	(A)	12		12		
I3	(A)	Normal mode	6.0	7.25	7.5	8.25
		ECONO mode	4.25	5.0	5.25	5.75
I3-Iα	(A)	Normal mode	5.25	6.5	6.75	7.5
		ECONO mode	3.5	4.25	4.5	5.0

Limitation of current drooping and stop value according to the outdoor air temperature

- In case the operation mode is cooling
 - ♦ The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).
- In case the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
 - ♦ The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).

3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control

Outline

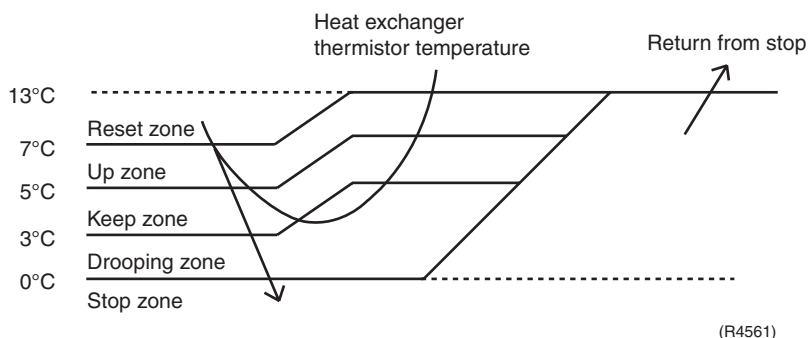
During cooling operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and then prevent freezing of the indoor heat exchanger. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided into the zones as the followings.

Detail

Conditions for Start Controlling

Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 sec from operation start.

Control in Each Zone



3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control

Outline

Heat Pump Only

During heating operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and prevent abnormal high pressure. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided as follows.)

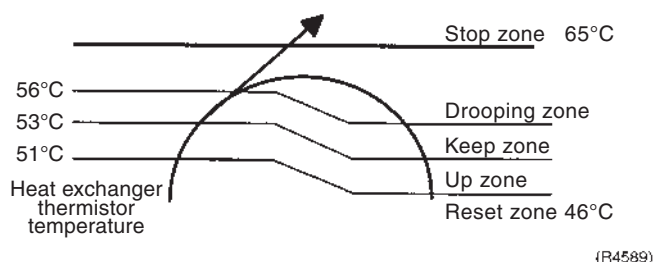
Detail

Conditions for Start Controlling

Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 sec. from operation start.

Control in Each Zone

The heat exchange intermediate temperature of indoor unit controls the following.



3.8 Fan Control

Outline

Fan control is carried out with following functions.

1. Fan control when defrosting
2. Fan OFF delay when stopped
3. ON/OFF control when cooling operation
4. Fan control when forced operation
5. Fan control in low noise mode
6. Fan control during heating operation
7. Fan control in the quiet mode
8. Fan control in the powerful mode
9. Fan control for pressure difference upkeep

Detail

Fan OFF Control when Stopped

- Fan OFF delay for 60 seconds must be made when the compressor is stopped.

3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2

Outline

In order to obtain the dependability of the compressor, the compressor must be stopped according to the conditions of the temperature of the outdoor air and outdoor heat exchanger.

Detail

-
- Operation stop depending on the outdoor air temperature

Compressor operation turns OFF under the conditions that the system is in cooling operation and outdoor air temperature is below -10°C .

3.10 Defrost Control

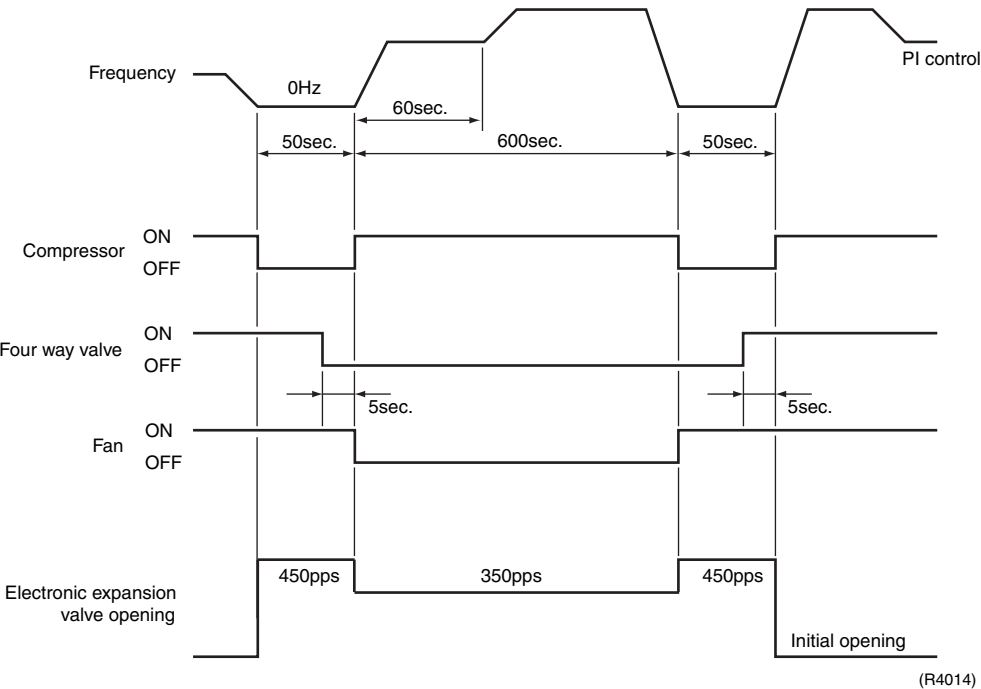
Outline

Heat Pump Only
Defrosting is carried out by the cooling cycle (reverse cycle). The defrosting time or outdoor heat exchanger temperature must be more than its fixed value when finishing.

Detail

Conditions for Starting Defrost
The starting conditions must be made with the outdoor air temperature and heat exchanger temperature. Under the conditions that the system is in heating operation, 6 minutes after the compressor is started and more than 28 minutes of accumulated time pass since the start of the operation or ending the defrosting.

Conditions for Cancelling Defrost
The judgment must be made with heat exchanger temperature. (4°C-22°C)



3.11 Electronic Expansion Valve Control

Outline

The following items are included in the electronic expansion valve control.

Electronic expansion valve is fully closed

1. Electronic expansion valve is fully closed when turning on the power.
2. Pressure equalizing control

Open Control

1. Electronic expansion valve control when starting operation
2. Control when frequency changed
3. Control for defrosting (only for heat pump model)
4. Control when a discharge pipe temperature is abnormally high
5. Control when the discharge pipe thermistor is disconnected

Feedback Control

1. Discharge pipe temperature control

Detail

The followings are the examples of control which function in each mode by the electronic expansion valve control.

Operation pattern		Control when frequency changed	Control for abnormally high discharge pipe temperature
○ : function × : not function			
When power is turned ON	Fully closed when power is turned ON	×	×
Cooling operation	Open control when starting	×	○
	(Control of target discharge pipe temperature)	○	○
Stop	Pressure equalizing control	×	×
Heating operation (only for heat pump model)	Open control when starting	×	○
	(Control of target discharge pipe temperature)	○	○
	(Defrost control FD=1) (only for heat pump model)	×	×
Stop	Pressure equalizing control	×	×
Heating operation (only for heat pump model)	Open control when starting	×	○
Control of discharge pipe thermistor disconnection	Continue	×	×
Stop	Pressure equalizing control	×	×

(R2833)

3.11.1 Fully Closing with Power ON

Initialize the electronic expansion valve when turning on the power, set the opening position and develop pressure equalizing.

3.11.2 Pressure Equalization Control

When the compressor is stopped, open and close the electronic expansion valve and develop pressure equalization.

3.11.3 Opening Limit

Outline

Limit a maximum and minimum opening of the electronic expansion valve.

Detail

- A maximum electronic expansion valve opening : 480 pulses
 - A minimum electronic expansion valve opening : 52 pulses
- The electronic expansion valve is fully closed in the room where cooling is stopped and is opened with fixed opening during defrosting.

3.11.4 Starting Operation Control

Control the electronic expansion valve opening when the system is starting, and prevent the system to be super heated or moistened.

3.11.5 High Temperature of the Discharge Pipe

When the compressor is operating, if the discharge pipe temperature exceeds a certain value, open the electronic expansion valve and remove the refrigerant to the low pressure side and lower discharge temperature.

3.11.6 Disconnection of the Discharge Pipe Thermistor

Outline

Detect a disconnected discharge pipe thermistor by comparing the discharge pipe temperature with the condensation temperature. If any is disconnected, open the electronic expansion valve according to the outdoor air temperature and the operating frequency and operate for a specified time, and then stop.

After 3 minutes of waiting, restart the unit and check if any is disconnected. If any is disconnected stop the system after operating for a specified time. If the disconnection is detected 4 times in succession, then the system will be down.

Detail

Detect Disconnection

If the timer for open control (cooling : 13min., heating : 15min.) becomes over, and the 9-minute timer for the compressor operation continuation is not counting time, the following adjustment must be made.

1. When the operation mode is cooling
When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.
2. When the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the max temperature of indoor unit heat exchanger, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.

Adjustment when the thermistor is disconnected

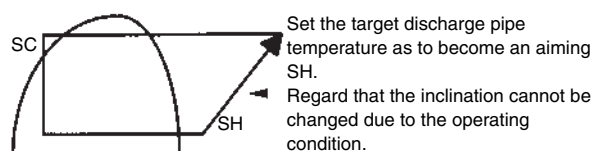
When compressor stop repeats specified time, the system should be down.

3.11.7 Control when frequency is changed

When the target discharge pipe temperature control is active, if the target frequency is changed for a specified value in a certain time period, cancel the target discharge pipe temperature control and change the target opening of the electronic expansion valve according to the shift.

3.11.8 Target Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Obtain the target discharge pipe temperature from the indoor and outdoor heat exchanger temperature, and adjust the electronic expansion valve opening so that the actual discharge pipe temperature become close to that temperature. (Indirect SH control using the discharge pipe temperature)



(R1389)

Determine a correction value of the electronic expansion valve compensation and drive it according to the deflection of the target discharge temperature and actual discharge temperature, and the discharge temperature variation by the 20 sec.

3.12 Malfunctions

3.12.1 Sensor Malfunction Detection

Sensor malfunction may occur in the thermistor.

Relating to Thermistor Malfunction

1. Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
2. Discharge pipe thermistor
3. Fin thermistor
4. Outdoor air thermistor

3.12.2 Detection of Overload and Over Current

Outline

In order to protect the inverter, detect an excessive output current, and for protecting compressor, monitor the OL operation.

Detail

- If the OL (compressor head) temperature exceeds 120°C (depending on the model), the compressor gets interrupted.
- If the inverter current exceeds 22 A, the compressor gets interrupted too.

3.12.3 Insufficient Gas Control

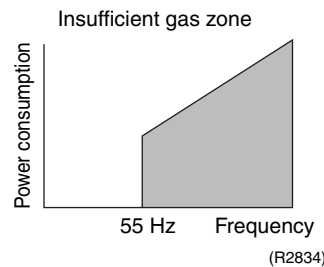
Outline

There are three ways of control to detect insufficient gas.

I Detecting by power consumption

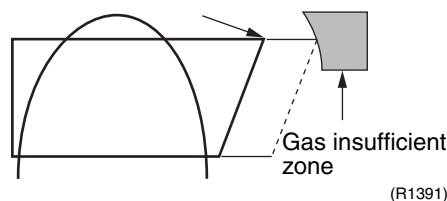
If the power consumption is below the specified value and the frequency is higher than the specified frequency, it is regarded as insufficient gas.

The power consumption is weak comparing with that in the normal operation when gas is insufficient, and gas insufficiency is detected by checking a power consumption.



II Detecting by discharge pipe temperature

If the discharge temperature is higher than the target discharge pipe temperature, and the electronic expansion valve is fully open (480 pulses) more than the specified time, it is regarded as insufficient gas.



III Detecting by the difference of temperature

If the difference between inhale and exhale temperature is smaller than the specified value, it is regarded as insufficient gas.

Detail**I Judgment by power consumption**

When an output frequency is exceeds 55 Hz and the input current is less than specified value, the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

II Judgment by discharge pipe temperature

When discharge pipe temperature is 30°C higher than target value and the electronic expansion valve opening is 480 pulses (max.), the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

III Judgment by the difference of temperature

When the difference of the temperature is smaller than Δ , it is regarded as insufficient gas.

		Δ
Cooling	room temperature – indoor heat exchanger temperature	4.0°C
	outdoor heat exchanger temperature – outdoor temperature	4.0°C
Heating	indoor heat exchanger temperature – room temperature	3.0°C
	outdoor temperature – outdoor heat exchanger temperature	3.0°C

3.13 Forced Operation Mode

Outline

Forced operating mode includes only forced cooling.

Detail**Forced Cooling**

Item	Forced Cooling
Forced operation allowing conditions	1) The outdoor unit is not abnormal and not in the 3-minute stand-by mode.
	2) The operating mode of the outdoor unit is the stop mode.
	3) The forced operation is ON. The forced operation is allowed when the above "and" conditions are met.
Starting/adjustment	If the forced operation switch is pressed as the above conditions are met.
1) Command frequency	68 Hz
2) Electronic expansion valve opening	It depends on the capacity of the indoor unit.
3) Outdoor unit adjustment	Compressor is in operation.
4) Indoor unit adjustment	The command of forced operation is transmitted to the indoor unit.
End	1) When the forced operation switch is pressed again.
	2) The operation is to end automatically after 15 min.
Others	The protect functions are prior to all others in the forced operation.

3.14 Additional Function

3.14.1 POWERFUL Operation Mode

Compressor operating frequency is increased to PI Max. (Max. Hz of operating room) and outdoor unit airflow rate is increased.

3.14.2 Voltage Detection Function

Power supply voltage is detected each time equipment operation starts.

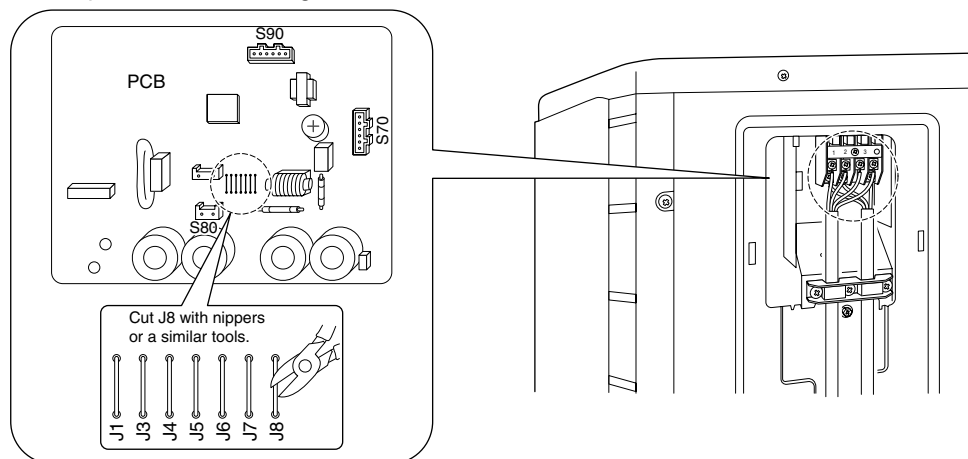
3.15 Facility Setting Jumper (cooling at low outdoor temperature)

Outline

This function is limited only for facilities (the target of air conditioning is equipment (such as computer)). Never use it in a residence or office (the space where there is a human).

Detail

You can expand the operation range to -15°C by cutting jumper 8 (J8) on the PCB. If the outdoor temperature falls to -20°C or lower, the operation will stop. If the outdoor temperature rises, the operation will start again.



Caution

1. If the outdoor unit is installed where the heat exchanger of the unit is exposed to direct wind, provide a windbreak wall.
2. Intermittent noises may be produced by the indoor unit due to the outdoor fan turning on and off when using facility settings.
3. Do not place humidifiers or other items which might raise the humidity in rooms where facility settings are being used.
A humidifier might cause dew jumping from the indoor unit outlet vent.
4. Cutting jumper 8 (J8) sets the indoor fan tap to the highest position. Notify the user about this.

Part 5

System Configuration

1. System Configuration	78
2. Instruction	79
2.1 Safety precautions	79
2.2 Names of parts	81
2.3 Preparation before Operation	84
2.4 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation	87
2.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction	89
2.6 POWERFUL Operation	91
2.7 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation	92
2.8 ECONO Operation	93
2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	94
2.10 TIMER Operation	96
2.11 Care and Cleaning	98
2.12 Troubleshooting	101

1. System Configuration

After the installation and test operation of the room air conditioner have been completed, it should be operated and handled as described below. Every user would like to know the correct method of operation of the room air conditioner, to check if it is capable of cooling (or heating) well, and to know a clever method of using it.

In order to meet this expectation of the users, giving sufficient explanations taking enough time can be said to reduce about 80% of the requests for servicing. However good the installation work is and however good the functions are, the customer may blame either the room air conditioner or its installation work because of improper handling. The installation work and handing over of the unit can only be considered to have been completed when its handling has been explained to the user without using technical terms but giving full knowledge of the equipment.

2. Instruction

2.1 Safety Precautions

- Keep this manual where the operator can easily find them.
- Read this manual attentively before starting up the unit.
- For safety reason the operator must read the following cautions carefully.
- This manual classifies precautions into WARNINGS and CAUTIONS. Be sure to follow all precautions below: they are all important for ensuring safety.

 WARNING If you do not follow these instructions exactly, the unit may cause property damage, personal injury or loss of life.	 CAUTION If you do not follow these instructions exactly, the unit may cause minor or moderate property damage or personal injury.
---	---

- | | |
|---|---|
|  Never do.
 Be sure to earth the air conditioner.
 Never touch the air conditioner (including the remote control) with a wet hand. |  Be sure to follow the instructions.
 Never cause the air conditioner (including the remote control) to get wet. |
|---|---|

WARNING

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to avoid fire, explosion or injury, do not operate the unit when harmful, among which flammable or corrosive gases, are detected near the unit. • It is not good for health to expose your body to the air flow for a long time. • Do not put a finger, a rod or other objects into the air outlet or inlet. As the fan is rotating at a high speed, it will cause injury. • Do not attempt to repair, relocate, modify or reinstall the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work will cause electric shocks, fire etc. <p>For repairs and reinstallation, consult your Daikin dealer for advice and information.</p> |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The refrigerant used in the air conditioner is safe. Although leaks should not occur, if for some reason any refrigerant happens to leak into the room, make sure it does not come in contact with any flame as of gas heaters, kerosene heaters or gas range. • If the air conditioner is not cooling (heating) properly, the refrigerant may be leaking, so call your dealer. When carrying out repairs accompanying adding refrigerant, check the content of the repairs with our service staff. • Do not attempt to install the air conditioner by your self. Incorrect work will result in water leakage, electric shocks or fire. For installation, consult the dealer or a qualified technician. • In order to avoid electric shock, fire or injury, if you detect any abnormally such as smell of fire, stop the operation and turn off the breaker. And call your dealer for instructions. | |

CAUTION

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The air conditioner must be earthed. Incomplete earthing may result in electric shocks. Do not connect the earth line to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightening rod, or a telephone earth line. |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In order to avoid any quality deterioration, do not use the unit for cooling precision instruments, food, plants, animals or works of art. • Never expose little children, plants or animals directly to the air flow. • Do not place appliances which produce open fire in places exposed to the air flow from the unit or under the indoor unit. It may cause incomplete combustion or deformation of the unit due to the heat. • Do not block air inlets nor outlets. Impaired air flow may result in insufficient performance or trouble. |  |

- Do not stand or sit on the outdoor unit. Do not place any object on the unit to avoid injury, do not remove the fan guard.
 - Do not place anything under the indoor or outdoor unit that must be kept away from moisture. In certain conditions, moisture in the air may condense and drip.
 - After a long use, check the unit stand and fittings for damage.
 - Do not touch the air inlet and aluminum fins of outdoor unit. It may cause injury.
 - The appliance is not intended for use by young children or infirm persons without supervision.
 - Young children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.
-
- To avoid oxygen deficiency, ventilate the room sufficiently if equipment with burner is used together with the air conditioner. 
 - Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation, turn the breaker off or pull out the supply cord.
 - Do not connect the air conditioner to a power supply different from the one as specified. It may cause trouble or fire.
 - Depending on the environment, an earth leakage breaker must be installed. Lack of an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shocks.
 - Arrange the drain hose to ensure smooth drainage. Incomplete draining may cause wetting of the building, furniture etc.
 - Do not place objects in direct proximity of the outdoor unit and do not let leaves and other debris accumulate around the unit.
Leaves are a hotbed for small animals which can enter the unit. Once in the unit, such animals can cause malfunctions, smoke or fire when making contact with electrical parts.
-
- Do not operate the air conditioner with wet hands. 
-
- Do not wash the indoor unit with excessive water, only use a slightly wet cloth.
 - Do not place things such as vessels containing water or anything else on top of the unit. Water may penetrate into the unit and degrade electrical insulations, resulting in an electric shock. 
-

Installation site

- To install the air conditioner in the following types of environments, consult the dealer.
 - Places with an oily ambient or where steam or soot occurs.
 - Salty environment such as coastal areas.
 - Places where sulfide gas occurs such as hot springs.
 - Places where snow may block the outdoor unit.

The drain from the outdoor unit must be discharged to a place of good drainage.

Consider nuisance to your neighbours from noises

- For installation, choose a place as described below.
 - A place solid enough to bear the weight of the unit which does not amplify the operation noise or vibration.
 - A place from where the air discharged from the outdoor unit or the operation noise will not annoy your neighbours.

Electrical work

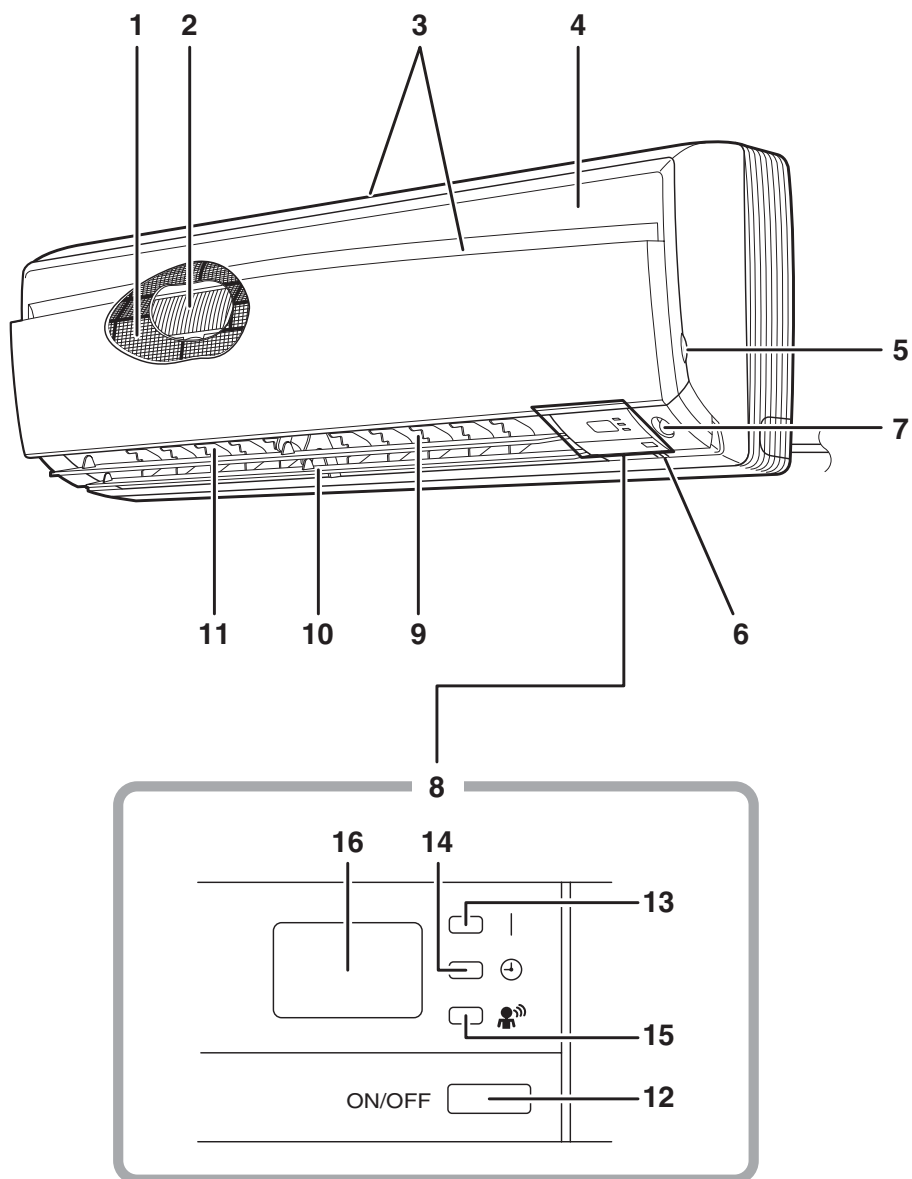
- For power supply, be sure to use a separate power circuit dedicated to the air conditioner.

System relocation

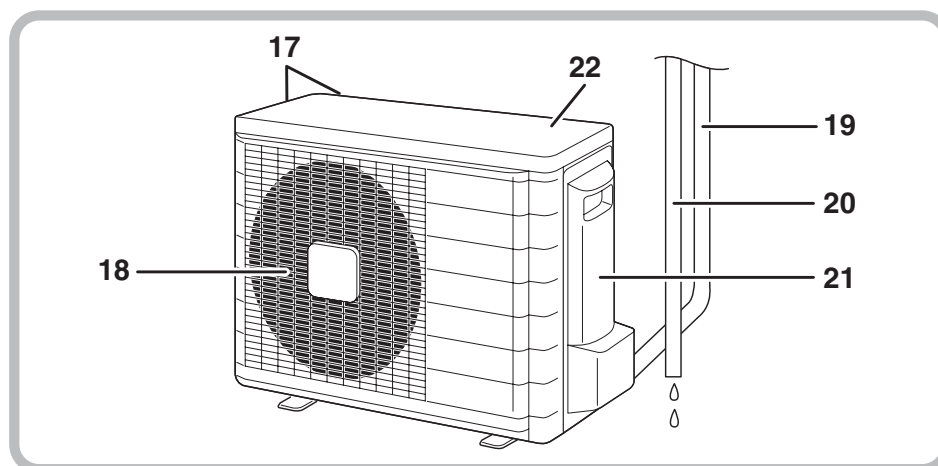
- Relocating the air conditioner requires specialized knowledge and skills. Please consult the dealer if relocation is necessary for moving or remodeling

2.2 Names of Parts

■ Indoor Unit



■ Outdoor Unit



■ Indoor Unit

1. **Air filter**
2. **Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air purifying filter:**
 - These filters are attached to the inside of the air filters.
3. **Air inlet**
4. **Front panel**
5. **Panel tab**
6. **Room temperature sensor:**
 - It senses the air temperature around the unit.
7. **INTELLIGENT EYE sensor:**
 - It detects the movements of people and automatically switches between normal operation and energy saving operation. (page 94)
8. **Display**
9. **Air outlet**
10. **Flaps (horizontal blades):** (page 89)
11. **Louvers (vertical blades):**
 - The louvers are inside of the air outlet. (page 89)

12. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch: (page 87)

- Push this switch once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.:

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate
F(C)TKS	COOL	22°C	AUTO
F(C)TXS	AUTO	25°C	AUTO

- This switch is useful when the remote control is missing.

13. Operation lamp (green)

14. TIMER lamp (yellow): (page 96)

15. INTELLIGENT EYE lamp (green): (page 94)

16. Signal receiver:

- It receives signals from the remote control.
- When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
 - Operation startbeep-beep
 - Settings changed.....beep
 - Operation stopbeeeeeep

■ Outdoor Unit

17. **Air inlet:** (Back and side)
18. **Air outlet**
19. **Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable**
20. **Drain hose**

21. Earth terminal:

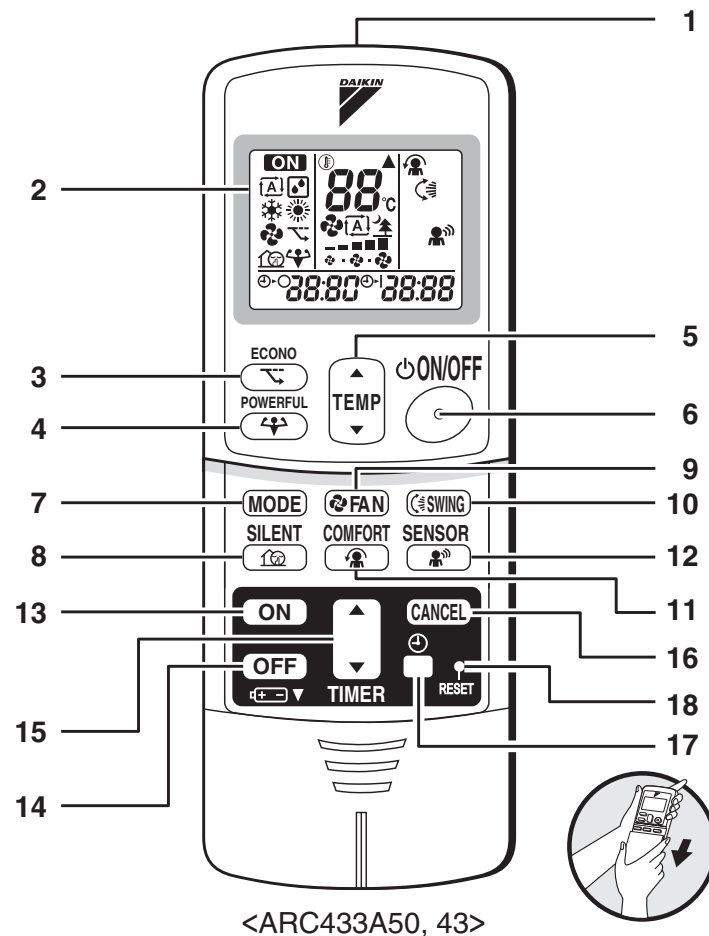
- It is inside of this cover.

22. Outside air temperature sensor:

- It senses the ambient temperature around the unit.

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

■ Remote control

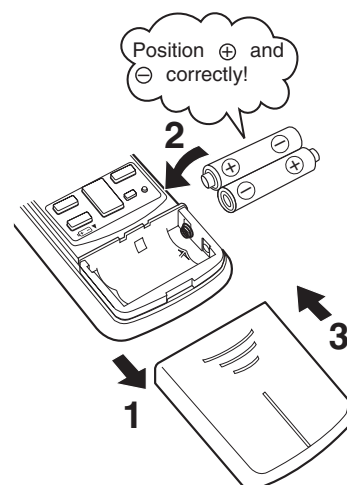


- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. Signal transmitter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It sends signals to the indoor unit. <p>2. Display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It displays the current settings.
(In this illustration, each section is shown with all its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.) <p>3. ECONO button:
ECONO operation (page 93)</p> <p>4. POWERFUL button:
POWERFUL operation (page 91)</p> <p>5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It changes the temperature setting. <p>6. ON/OFF button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Press this button once to start operation.
Press once again to stop it. <p>7. MODE selector button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It selects the operation mode.
(AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN) (page 87) | <p>8. SILENT button: for OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation (page 92)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only works for multi-connection <p>9. FAN setting button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It selects the air flow rate setting. <p>10. SWING button</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjusting the Air Flow Direction. (page 89) <p>11. COMFORT AIRFLOW button: COMFORT AIRFLOW operation (page 89)</p> <p>12. SENSOR button: INTELLIGENT EYE operation (page 94)</p> <p>13. ON TIMER button (page 96)</p> <p>14. OFF TIMER button (page 96)</p> <p>15. TIMER Setting button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It changes the time setting. <p>16. TIMER CANCEL button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It cancels the timer setting. <p>17. CLOCK button: (page 84)</p> <p>18. RESET button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restart the unit if it freezes. Use a thin object to push. |
|--|---|

2.3 Preparation before Operation

■ To set the batteries

1. Press  with a finger and slide the front cover to take it off.
2. Set two dry batteries (AAA).
3. Set the front cover as before.



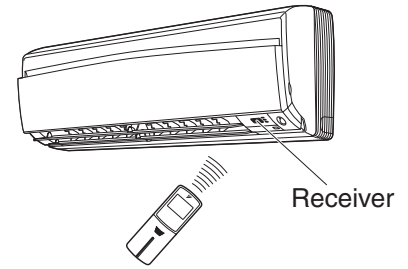
ATTENTION

■ About batteries

- When replacing the batteries, use batteries of the same type, and replace the two old batteries together.
- When the system is not used for a long time, take the batteries out.
- We recommend replacing once a year, although if the remote control display begins to fade or if reception deteriorates, please replace with new alkali batteries. Do not use manganese batteries.
- The attached batteries are provided for the initial use of the system.
The usable period of the batteries may be short depending on the manufactured date of the air conditioner.

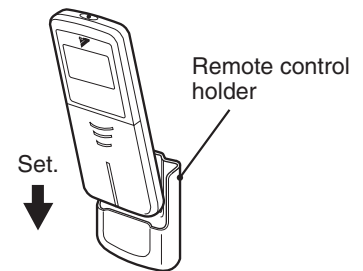
■ To operate the remote control

- To use the remote control, aim the transmitter at the indoor unit. If there is anything to block signals between the unit and the remote control, such as a curtain, the unit will not operate.
- Do not drop the remote control. Do not get it wet.
- The maximum distance for communication is about 7 m.



■ To fix the remote control holder on the wall

1. Choose a place from where the signals reach the unit.
2. Fix the holder to a wall, a pillar, or similar location with the screws procured locally.
3. Place the remote control in the remote control holder.



- To remove, pull it upwards.

ATTENTION

■ About remote control

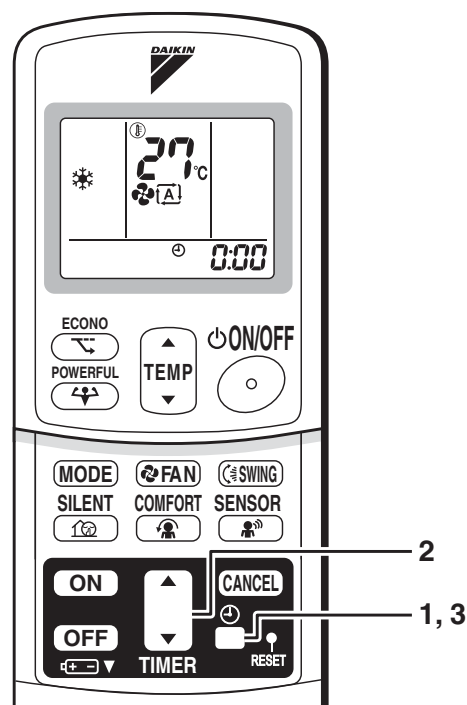
- Never expose the remote control to direct sunlight.
- Dust on the signal transmitter or receiver will reduce the sensitivity. Wipe off dust with soft cloth.
- Signal communication may be disabled if an electronic-starter-type fluorescent lamp (such as inverter-type lamps) is in the room. Consult the shop if that is the case.
- If the remote control signals happen to operate another appliance, move that appliance to somewhere else, or consult the shop.

■ To set the clock

1. Press "CLOCK button".
0:00 is displayed.
⌚ blinks.
2. Press "TIMER setting button" to set the clock to the present time.
Holding down "▲" or "▼" button rapidly increases or decreases the time display.
3. Press "CLOCK button".
⌚ blinks.

■ Turn the breaker ON

- Turning ON the breaker opens the flap, then closes it again. (This is a normal procedure.)



NOTE

■ Tips for saving energy

- Be careful not to cool (heat) the room too much.
Keeping the temperature setting at a moderate level helps save energy.
- Cover windows with a blind or a curtain.
Blocking sunlight and air from outdoors increases the cooling (heating) effect.
- Clogged air filters cause inefficient operation and waste energy. Clean them once in about every two weeks.

Recommended temperature setting	
For cooling:	26°C – 28°C
For heating:	20°C – 24°C

■ Please note

- The air conditioner always consumes 15-35 watts of electricity even while it is not operating.
- If you are not going to use the air conditioner for a long period, for example in spring or autumn, turn the breaker OFF.
- Use the air conditioner in the following conditions.

Mode	Operating conditions	If operation is continued out of this range
COOL	Outdoor temperature: <2MK(X)S> 10 to 46 °C <3/4MK(X)S> –10 to 46 °C <RK(X)S> –10 to 46 °C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32 °C Indoor humidity: 80% max.	• A safety device may work to stop the operation. (In multi system, it may work to stop the operation of the outdoor unit only.) • Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip.
HEAT	Outdoor temperature: <2MXS> –10 to 21 °C <3/4MXS> –15 to 21 °C <RXS> –15 to 21 °C Indoor temperature: 10 to 30 °C	• A safety device may work to stop the operation.
DRY	Outdoor temperature: <2MK(X)S> 10 to 46 °C <3/4MK(X)S> –10 to 46 °C <RK(X)S> –10 to 46 °C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32 °C Indoor humidity: 80% max.	• A safety device may work to stop the operation. • Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip.

- Operation outside this humidity or temperature range may cause a safety device to disable the system.

2.4 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation

The air conditioner operates with the operation mode of your choice.
From the next time on, the air conditioner will operate with the same operation mode.

■ To start operation

1. Press “MODE selector button” and select a operation mode.

- Each pressing of the button advances the mode setting in sequence.

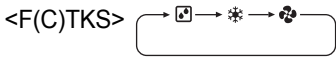
 : AUTO

 : DRY

 : COOL

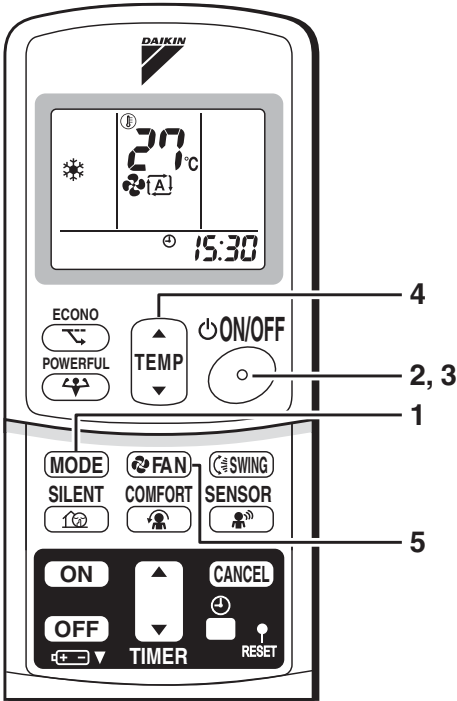
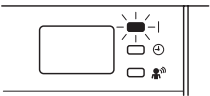
 : HEAT

 : FAN



2. Press “ON/OFF button” .

- The OPERATION lamp lights up.



■ To stop operation

3. Press “ON/OFF button” again.

- Then OPERATION lamp goes off.

■ To change the temperature setting

4. Press “TEMPERATURE adjustment button”

DRY or FAN mode	AUTO or COOL or HEAT mode
The temperature setting is not variable.	Press “▲” to raise the temperature and press “▼” to lower the temperature.
	Set to the temperature you like. 

■ To change the air flow rate setting

5. Press "FAN setting button".

DRY mode	AUTO or COOL or HEAT or FAN mode
The air flow rate setting is not variable.	Five levels of air flow rate setting from "  " to "  " plus "  " "  " are available. 

- Indoor unit quiet operation
When the air flow is set to "  ", the noise from the indoor unit will become quieter.
Use this when making the noise quieter.
The unit might lose capacity when the air flow rate is set to a weak level.

NOTE

■ Note on HEAT operation

- Since this air conditioner heats the room by taking heat from outdoor air to indoors, the heating capacity becomes smaller in lower outdoor temperatures. If the heating effect is insufficient, it is recommended to use another heating appliance in combination with the air conditioner.
- The heat pump system heats the room by circulating hot air around all parts of the room. After the start of heating operation, it takes some time before the room gets warmer.
- In heating operation, frost may occur on the outdoor unit and lower the heating capacity. In that case, the system switches into defrosting operation to take away the frost.
- During defrosting operation, hot air does not flow out of indoor unit.

■ Note on DRY operation

- The computer chip works to rid the room of humidity while maintaining the temperature as much as possible. It automatically controls temperature and fan strength, so manual adjustment of these functions is unavailable.

■ Note on AUTO operation

- In AUTO operation, the system selects an appropriate operation mode (COOL or HEAT) based on the room temperature at the start of the operation.
- The system automatically reselects setting at a regular interval to bring the room temperature to usersetting level.
- If you do not like AUTO operation, you can manually select the operation mode and setting you like.

■ Note on air flow rate setting

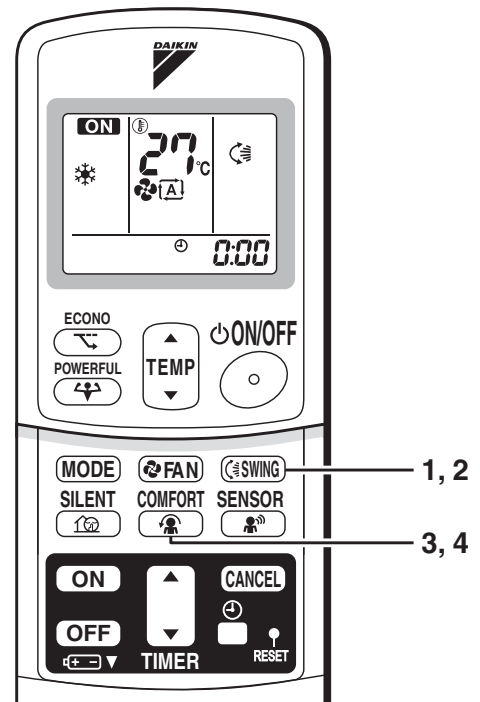
- At smaller air flow rates, the cooling (heating) effect is also smaller.

2.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort.

■ To adjust the horizontal blades (flaps)

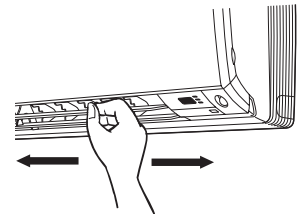
1. Press "SWING button".
 is displayed on the LCD and the flaps will begin to swing.
2. When the flaps have reached the desired position, press "SWING button" once more.
 The display will go blank.
 The flaps will stop moving.



■ To adjust the vertical blades (louvres)

Hold the knob and move the louvres.
 (You will find a knob on the left-side and the right-side blades.)

- When the unit is installed in the corner of a room, the direction of the louvers should be facing away from the wall. If they face the wall, the wall will block off the wind, causing the cooling (or heating) efficiency to drop.



■ To start COMFORT AIRFLOW operation

3. Press "COMFORT AIRFLOW button".

The flap position will change, preventing air from blowing directly on the occupants of the room.

- " " is displayed on the LCD.

<COOL/DRY> The flap will go up.

<HEAT> The flap will go down.

■ To cancel COMFORT AIRFLOW operation

4. Press "COMFORT AIRFLOW button" again.

- The flaps will return to the memory position from before COMFORT AIRFLOW mode.

Notes on COMFORT AIRFLOW operation

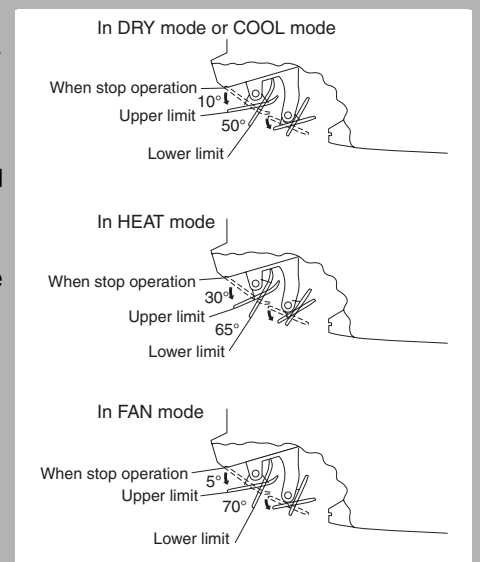
- POWERFUL operation and COMFORT AIRFLOW operation cannot be used at the same time. Priority is given to POWERFUL operation.

Notes on flaps and louvres angles

- When "SWING button" is selected, the flaps swinging range depends on the operation mode. (See the figure.)

■ ATTENTION

- Always use a remote control to adjust the flaps angle. If you attempt to move it forcibly with hand when it is swinging, the mechanism may be broken.
- Be careful when adjusting the louvers. Inside the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.



2.6 POWERFUL Operation

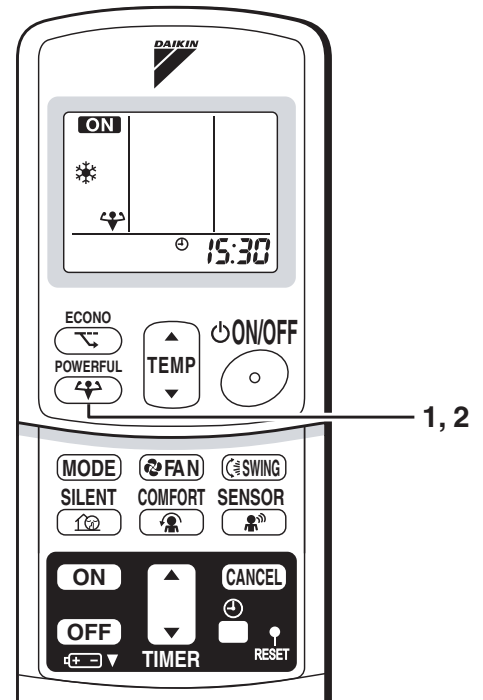
POWERFUL operation quickly maximizes the cooling (heating) effect in any operation mode. You can get the maximum capacity.

■ To start POWERFUL operation

1. Press "POWERFUL button".
 - POWERFUL operation ends in 20 minutes.
Then the system automatically operates again with the settings which were used before POWERFUL operation.
 - When using POWERFUL operation, there are some functions which are not available.
 - "❄️" is displayed on the LCD.

■ To cancel POWERFUL operation

2. Press "POWERFUL button" again.
 - "❄️" disappears from the LCD.



NOTE

■ Notes on POWERFUL operation

- POWERFUL Operation cannot be used together with ECONO, SILENT, or COMFORT Operation. After-press priority is given.
- POWERFUL Operation can only be set when the unit is running. Pressing the operation stop button causes the settings to be canceled, and the "❄️" disappears from the LCD.
- **In COOL and HEAT mode**
To maximize the cooling (heating) effect, the capacity of outdoor unit must be increased and the air flow rate be fixed to the maximum setting.
The temperature and air flow settings are not variable.
- **In DRY mode**
The temperature setting is lowered by 2.5°C and the air flow rate is slightly increased.
- **In FAN mode**
The air flow rate is fixed to the maximum setting.

2.7 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation

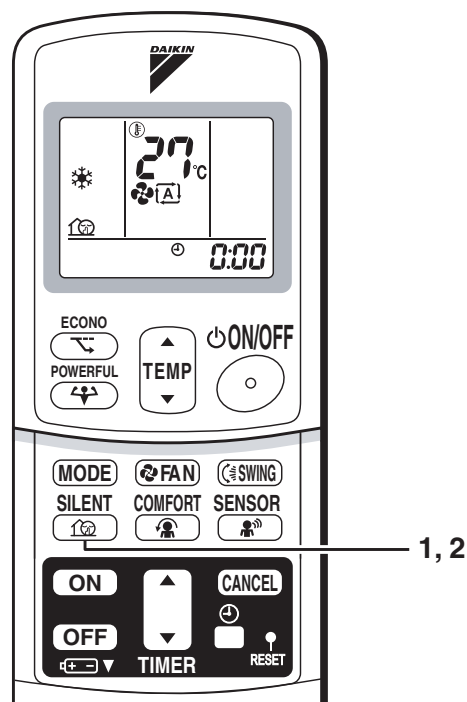
OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation lowers the noise level of the outdoor unit by changing the frequency and fan speed on the outdoor unit. This function is convenient during night.

■ To start OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

1. Press "SILENT button".
 - "🔇" is displayed on the LCD.

■ To cancel OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

2. Press "SILENT button" again.
 - "🔇" disappears from the LCD.



NOTE

■ Note on OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

- This function is available in COOL, HEAT, and AUTO modes.
(This is not available in FAN and DRY mode.)
- POWERFUL operation and OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation cannot be used at the same time.
Priority is given to POWERFUL operation.

2.8 ECONO Operation

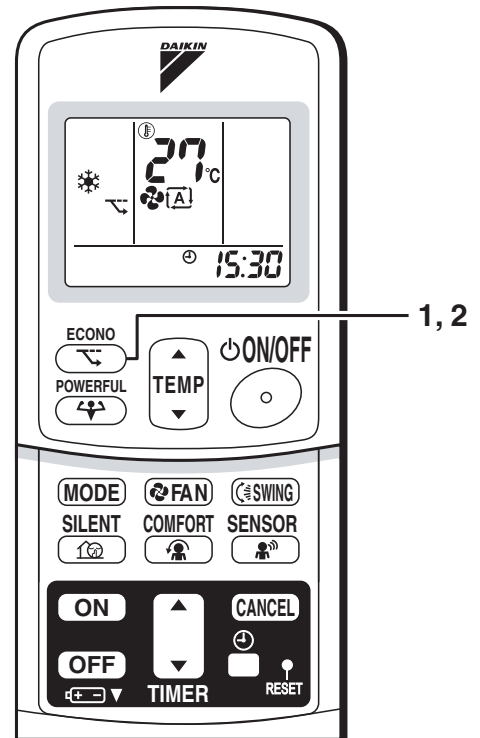
ECONO operation is a function which enables efficient operation by lowering the maximum power consumption value.

■ To start ECONO operation

1. Press "ECONO button".
 - "ECONO" is displayed on the LCD.

■ To cancel ECONO operation

2. Press "ECONO button" again.
 - "ECONO" disappears from the LCD.



NOTE

- ECONO Operation can only be set when the unit is running. Pressing the operation stop button causes the settings to be canceled, and the "ECONO" disappears from the LCD.
- ECONO Operation is a function enables efficient operation by limiting the power consumption of the outdoor unit (operating frequency).
- ECONO Operation functions in AUTO, COOL, DRY, and HEAT modes. The fan strength does not change in ECONO Operation.
- POWERFUL Operation and ECONO Operation cannot be used at the same time. Priority is given to POWERFUL Operation.
- Power consumption may not drop even if ECONO Operation is used, when the level of power consumption is already low.

2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

"INTELLIGENT EYE" is the infrared sensor which detects the human movement.

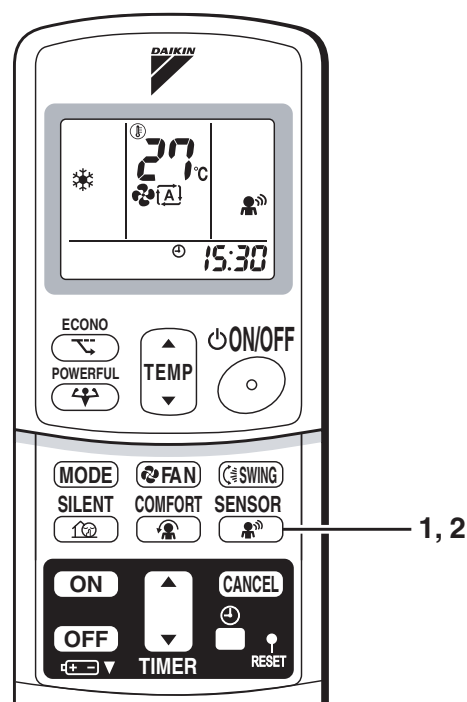
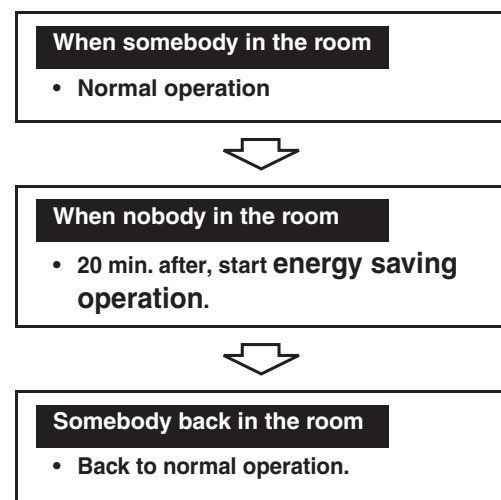
■ To start INTELLIGENT EYE operation

1. Press "SENSOR button".
 - " " is displayed on the LCD.

■ To cancel the INTELLIGENT EYE operation

2. Press "SENSOR button" again.
 - " " is disappears from the LCD.

{EX.}



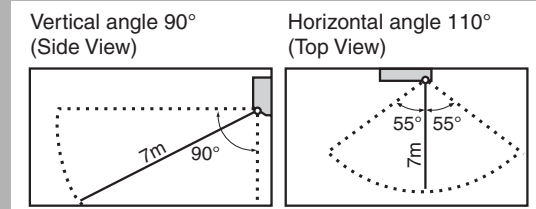
“INTELLIGENT EYE” is useful for Energy Saving

■ Energy saving operation

- Change the temperature -2°C in heating / $+2^{\circ}\text{C}$ in cooling / $+1^{\circ}\text{C}$ in dry mode from set temperature.
- Decrease the air flow rate slightly in fan operation. (In FAN mode only)

Notes on “INTELLIGENT EYE”

- Application range is as follows.



- Sensor may not detect moving objects further than 5m away. (Check the application range)
- Sensor detection sensitivity changes according to indoor unit location, the speed of passersby, temperature range, etc.
- The sensor also mistakenly detects pets, sunlight, fluttering curtains and light reflected off of mirrors as passersby.
- INTELLIGENT EYE operation will not go on during powerful operation.
- Night set mode (page 96) will not go on during you use INTELLIGENT EYE operation.

CAUTION

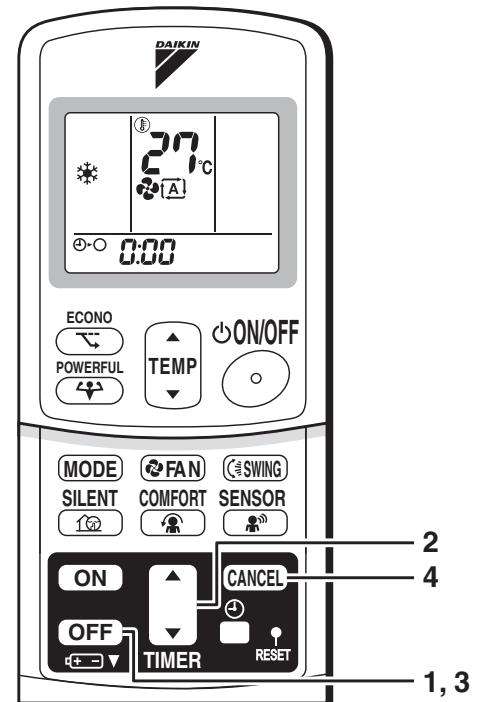
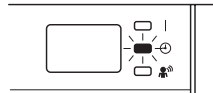
- Do not place large objects near the sensor. Also keep heating units or humidifiers outside the sensor's detection area. This sensor can detect objects it shouldn't as well as not detect objects it should.
- Do not hit or violently push the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor. This can lead to damage and malfunction

2.10 TIMER Operation

Timer functions are useful for automatically switching the air conditioner on or off at night or in the morning. You can also use OFF TIMER and ON TIMER in combination.

■ To use OFF TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct.
If not, set the clock to the present time. (page 84)
- 1. Press **"OFF TIMER button"**.
0:00 is displayed.
⊙-○ blinks.
- 2. Press **"TIMER Setting button"** until the time setting reaches the point you like.
 - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes.
Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
- 3. Press **"OFF TIMER button"** again.
 - The TIMER lamp lights up.



■ To cancel the OFF TIMER operation

- 4. Press **"CANCEL button"**.
 - The TIMER lamp goes off.

Notes

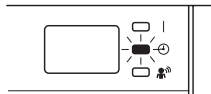
- When TIMER is set, the present time is not displayed.
- Once you set ON, OFF TIMER, the time setting is kept in the memory. (The memory is canceled when remote control batteries are replaced.)
- When operating the unit via the ON/OFF Timer, the actual length of operation may vary from the time entered by the user.

■ NIGHT SET MODE

When the OFF TIMER is set, the air conditioner automatically adjusts the temperature setting (0.5°C up in COOL, 2.0°C down in HEAT) to prevent excessive cooling (heating) for your pleasant sleep.

■ To use ON TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct. If not, set the clock to the present time. (page 84)
1. Press “ON TIMER button”.
6:00 is displayed.
⊕/⊖ blinks.
 2. Press “TIMER Setting button” until the time setting reaches the point you like.
 - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes. Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
 3. Press “ON TIMER button” again.
 - The TIMER lamp lights up.

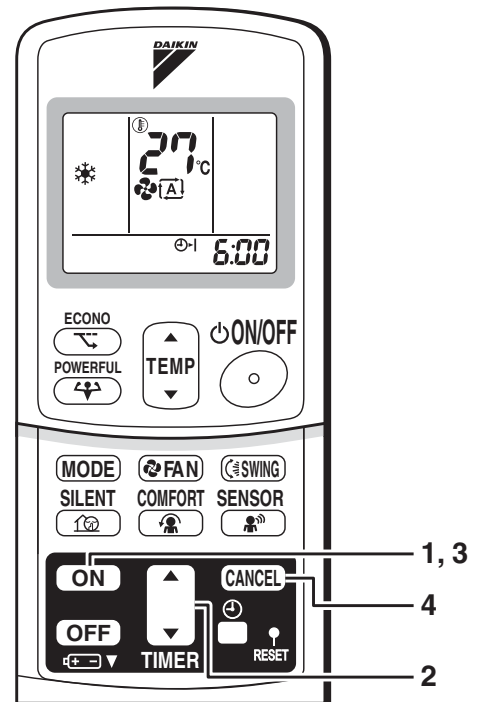
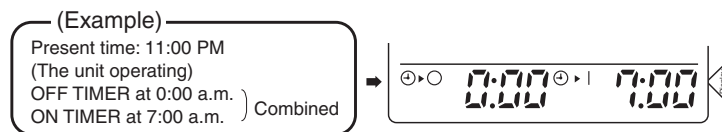


■ To cancel ON TIMER operation

4. Press “CANCEL button”.
 - The TIMER lamp goes off.

■ To combine ON TIMER and OFF TIMER

- A sample setting for combining the two timers is shown below.



ATTENTION

- In the following cases, set the timer again.
 - After a breaker has turned OFF.
 - After a power failure.
 - After replacing batteries in the remote control.

2.11 Care and Cleaning



CAUTION

Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.

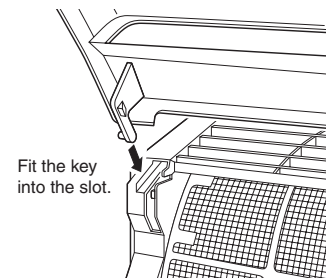
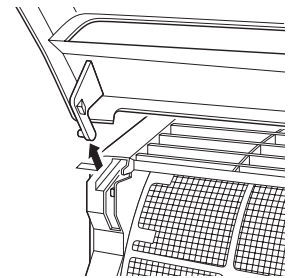
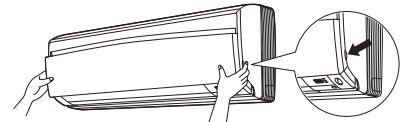
Units

■ Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote control

1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

■ Front panel

1. **Open the front panel.**
 - Hold the panel by the tabs on the two sides and lift it until it stops with a click.
2. **Remove the front panel.**
 - Lift the front panel up, slide it slightly to the right, and remove it from the horizontal axle.
3. **Clean the front panel.**
 - Wipe it with a soft cloth soaked in water.
 - Only neutral detergent may be used.
 - In case of washing the panel with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.
4. **Attach the front panel.**
 - Set the 3 keys of the front grille into the slots and push them in all the way.
 - Close the front panel slowly and push the panel at the 3 points.
(1 on each sides and 1 in the middle.)

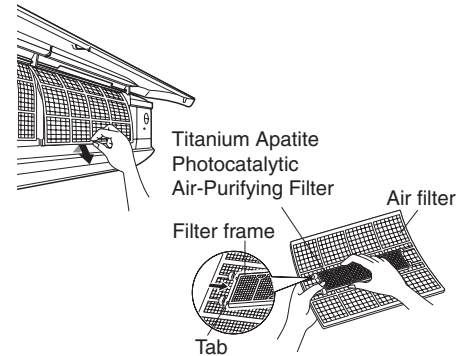
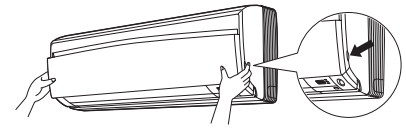


CAUTION

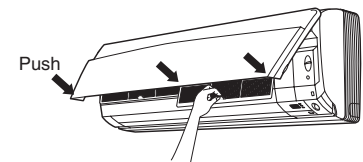
- Don't touch the metal parts of the indoor unit. If you touch those parts, this may cause an injury.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, support the panel securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40 °C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils, polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.
- After cleaning, make sure that the front panel is securely fixed.

Filters

1. **Open the front panel.** (page 98)
2. **Pull out the air filters.**
 - Push a little upwards the tab at the center of each air filter, then pull it down.
3. **Take off the air Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter.**
 - Hold the recessed parts of the frame and unhook the four claws.
4. **Clean or replace each filter.**
See below.

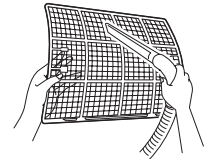


5. **Set the air filter and Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter as they were and close the front panel.**
 - Insert claws of the filters into slots of the front panel.
Close the front panel slowly and push the panel at the 3 points. (1 on each sides and 1 in the middle.)



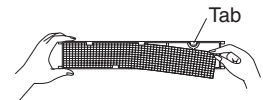
■ Air Filter

1. **Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.**
 - If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade.
 - It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.



■ Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter

The Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter can be renewed by washing it with water once every 6 months. We recommend replacing it once every 3 years.



[Maintenance]

1. Remove dust with a vacuum cleaner and wash lightly with water.
2. If it is very dirty, soak it for 10 to 15 minutes in water mixed with a neutral cleaning agent.
3. Do not remove filter from frame when washing with water.
4. After washing, shake off remaining water and dry in the shade.
5. Since the material is made out of paper, do not wring out the filter when removing water from it.

[Replacement]

1. Remove the tabs on the filter frame and replace with a new filter.
 - Dispose of the old filter as flammable waste.

NOTE

- Operation with dirty filters :
 (1) cannot deodorize the air. (2) cannot clean the air.
 (3) results in poor heating or cooling. (4) may cause odour.
- To order Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter contact to the service shop there you bought the air conditioner.
- Dispose of old filters as burnable waste..

Item	Part No.
Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter. (without frame) 1 set	KAF970A46

Check

Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded.
Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.
Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation.
• If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case.

■ Before a long idle period

1. Operate the "FAN only" for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.
 - Press "MODE selector button" and select "FAN" operation.
 - Press "ON/OFF" button and start operation.
2. Clean the air filters and set them again.
3. Take out batteries from the remote control.
4. Turn OFF the breaker for the room air conditioner.

2.12 Troubleshooting

These cases are not troubles.

The following cases are not air conditioner troubles but have some reasons. You may just continue using it.

Case	Explanation
Operation does not start soon. - When ON/OFF button was pressed soon after operation was stopped. - When the mode was reselected.	This is to protect the air conditioner. You should wait for about 3 minutes.
Hot air does not flow out soon after the start of heating operation.	The air conditioner is warming up. You should wait for 1 to 4 minutes. (The system is designed to start discharging air only after it has reached a certain temperature.)
The heating operation stops suddenly and a flowing sound is heard.	The system is taking away the frost on the outdoor unit. You should wait for about 3 to 8 minutes.
The outdoor unit emits water or steam.	- In HEAT mode - The frost on the outdoor unit melts into water or steam when the air conditioner is in defrost operation. - In COOL or DRY mode - Moisture in the air condenses into water on the cool surface of outdoor unit piping and drips.
Mists come out of the indoor unit.	This happens when the air in the room is cooled into mist by the cold air flow during cooling operation.
The indoor unit gives out odour.	This happens when smells of the room, furniture, or cigarettes are absorbed into the unit and discharged with the air flow. (If this happens, we recommend you to have the indoor unit washed by a technician. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.)
The outdoor fan rotates while the air conditioner is not in operation.	- After operation is stopped: - The outdoor fan continues rotating for another 60 seconds for system protection. - While the air conditioner is not in operation: - When the outdoor temperature is very high, the outdoor fan starts rotating for system protection.
The operation stopped suddenly. (OPERATION lamp is on)	For system protection, the air conditioner may stop operating on a sudden large voltage fluctuation. It automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes.

Check again.

Please check again before calling a repair person.

Case	Check
The air conditioner does not operate. (OPERATION lamp is off)	• Hasn't a breaker turned OFF or a fuse blown? • Isn't it a power failure? • Are batteries set in the remote control? • Is the timer setting correct?
Cooling (Heating) effect is poor.	• Are the air filters clean? • Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? • Is the temperature setting appropriate? • Are the windows and doors closed? • Are the air flow rate and the air direction set appropriately? • Is the unit set to the INTELLIGENT EYE mode? (page 94)
Operation stops suddenly. (OPERATION lamp flashes.)	• Are the air filters clean? • Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? Clean the air filters or take all obstacles away and turn the breaker OFF. Then turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote control. If the lamp still flashes, call the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
An abnormal functioning happens during operation.	• The air conditioner may malfunction with lightening or radio waves. Turn the breaker OFF, turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote control.

Call the service shop immediately.



WARNING

- When an abnormality (such as a burning smell) occurs, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF. Continued operation in an abnormal condition may result in troubles, electric shocks or fire. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
- Do not attempt to repair or modify the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work may result in electric shocks or fire. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

If one of the following symptoms takes place, call the service shop immediately.

- The power cord is abnormally hot or damaged.
- An abnormal sound is heard during operation.
- The safety breaker, a fuse, or the earth leakage breaker cuts off the operation frequently.
- A switch or a button often fails to work properly.
- There is a burning smell.
- Water leaks from the indoor unit.



Turn the breaker OFF and call the service shop.

- After a power failure
The air conditioner automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes. You should just wait for a while.

- Lightening
If lightening may strike the neighbouring area, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF for system protection.

Disposal requirements



Your air conditioning product is marked with this symbol. This means that electrical and electronic products shall not be mixed with unsorted household waste.

Do not try to dismantle the system yourself: the dismantling of the air conditioning system, treatment of the refrigerant, of oil and of other parts must be done by a qualified installer in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

Air conditioners must be treated at a specialized treatment facility for re-use, recycling and recovery. By ensuring this product is disposed of correctly, you will help to prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Please contact the installer or local authority for more information.

Batteries must be removed from the remote control and disposed of separately in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

We recommend periodical maintenance

In certain operating conditions, the inside of the air conditioner may get foul after several seasons of use, resulting in poor performance. It is recommended to have periodical maintenance by a specialist aside from regular cleaning by the user. For specialist maintenance, contact the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

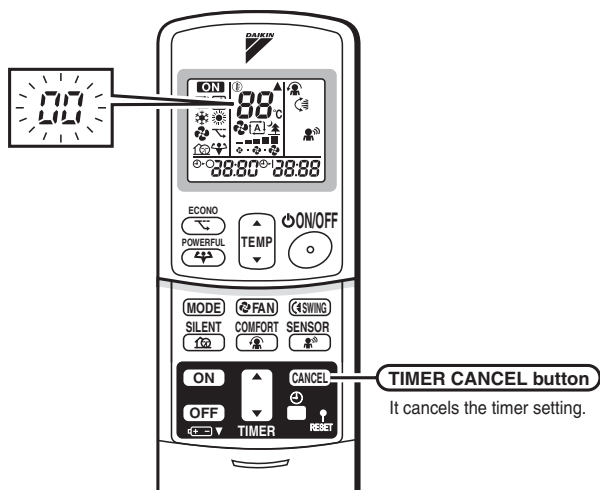
The maintenance cost must be born by the user.

Fault diagnosis

FAULT DIAGNOSIS BY REMOTE CONTROL

In the ARC433A series, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

1. When the **TIMER CANCEL** button is held down for 5 seconds, a “00” indication flashes on the temperature display section.



2. Press the **TIMER CANCEL** button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
 - The code indication changes as shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

	CODE	MEANING
SYSTEM	00	NORMAL
	UA	INDOOR-OUTDOOR UNIT COMBINATION FAULT
	U0	REFRIGERANT SHORTAGE
	U2	DROP VOLTAGE OR MAIN CIRCUIT OVERVOLTAGE
	U4	FAILURE OF TRANSMISSION (BETWEEN INDOOR UNIT AND OUTDOOR UNIT)
INDOOR UNIT	A1	INDOOR PCB DEFECTIVENESS
	A5	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL OR FREEZE-UP PROTECTOR
	A6	FAN MOTOR FAULT
	C4	FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	C7	FRONT PANEL OPEN/CLOSE FAULT
	C9	FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
OUTDOOR UNIT	EA	COOLING-HEATING SWITCHING ERROR
	E1	CIRCUIT BOARD FAULT
	E5	OL STARTED
	E6	FAULTY COMPRESSOR START UP
	E7	DC FAN MOTOR FAULT
	F3	HIGH TEMPERATURE DISCHARGE PIPE CONTROL
	F6	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL (IN COOLING)
	H0	SENSOR FAULT
	H6	OPERATION HALT DUE TO FAULTY POSITION DETECTION SENSOR
	H8	CT ABNORMALITY
	H9	FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	J3	FAULTY DISCHARGE PIPE TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	J6	FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	L3	ELECTRICAL PARTS HEAT FAULT
	L4	HIGH TEMPERATURE AT INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK
	L5	OUTPUT OVERCURRENT
	P4	FAULTY INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

NOTE

1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
2. To cancel the code display, hold the **TIMER CANCEL** button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancel itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

Part 6

Service Diagnosis

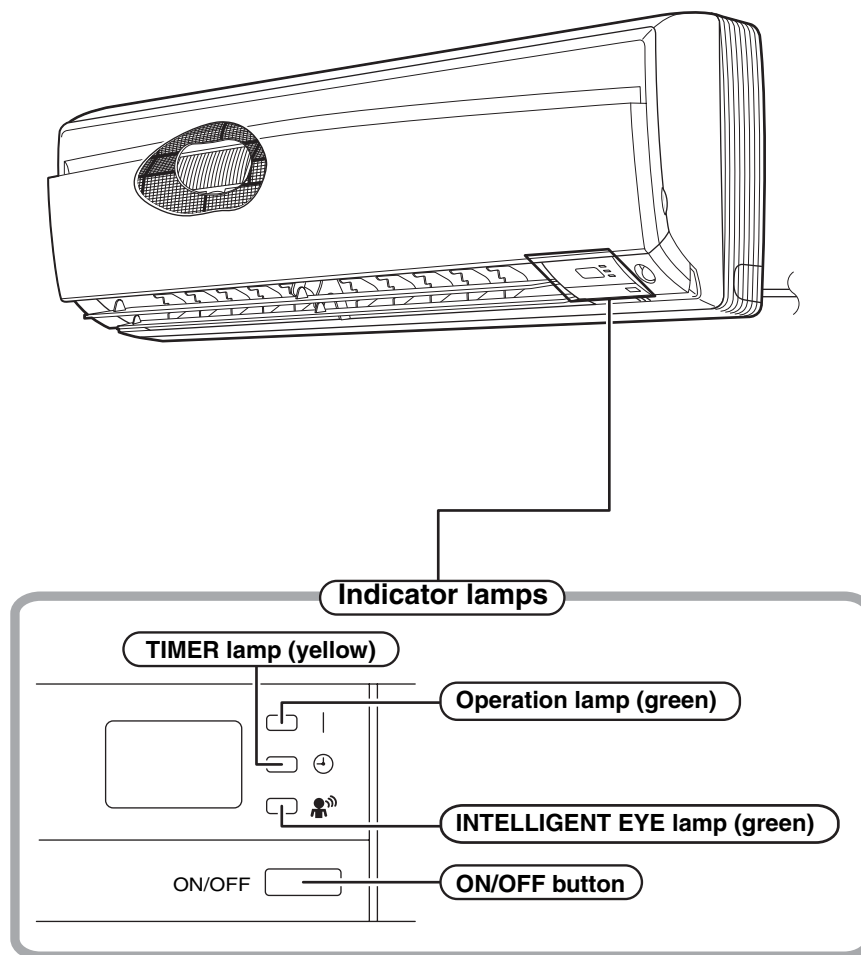
1. Caution for Diagnosis	106
2. Problem Symptoms and Measures	107
3. Service Check Function	108
4. Troubleshooting	111
4.1 Error Codes and Description	111
4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	112
4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control.....	113
4.4 Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality.....	115
4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit).....	117
4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	118
4.7 Unspecified Voltage (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)	119
4.8 Outdoor Unit PCB Abnormality.....	120
4.9 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	121
4.10 Compressor Lock	122
4.11 DC Fan Lock	123
4.12 Input Over Current Detection	124
4.13 Four Way Valve Abnormality	125
4.14 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control.....	127
4.15 High Pressure Control in Cooling	128
4.16 Compressor System Sensor Abnormality	130
4.17 Position Sensor Abnormality	131
4.18 DC Voltage / Current Sensor Abnormality.....	132
4.19 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit).....	133
4.20 Electrical Box Temperature Rise.....	135
4.21 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise	137
4.22 Output Over Current Detection.....	139
4.23 Insufficient Gas.....	141
4.24 Over-voltage Detection.....	143
5. Check	144
5.1 How to Check.....	144

1. Caution for Diagnosis

The operation lamp flashes when any of the following errors is detected.

1. When a protection device of the indoor or outdoor unit is activated or when the thermistor malfunctions, disabling equipment operation.
 2. When a signal transmission error occurs between the indoor and outdoor units.
- In either case, conduct the diagnostic procedure described in the following pages.

Location of Operation Lamp



(R4285)

Troubleshooting with LED Indication

The outdoor unit has one green LED (LEDA) on the PCB. The flashing green LED indicates normal condition of microcomputer operation.

2. Problem Symptoms and Measures

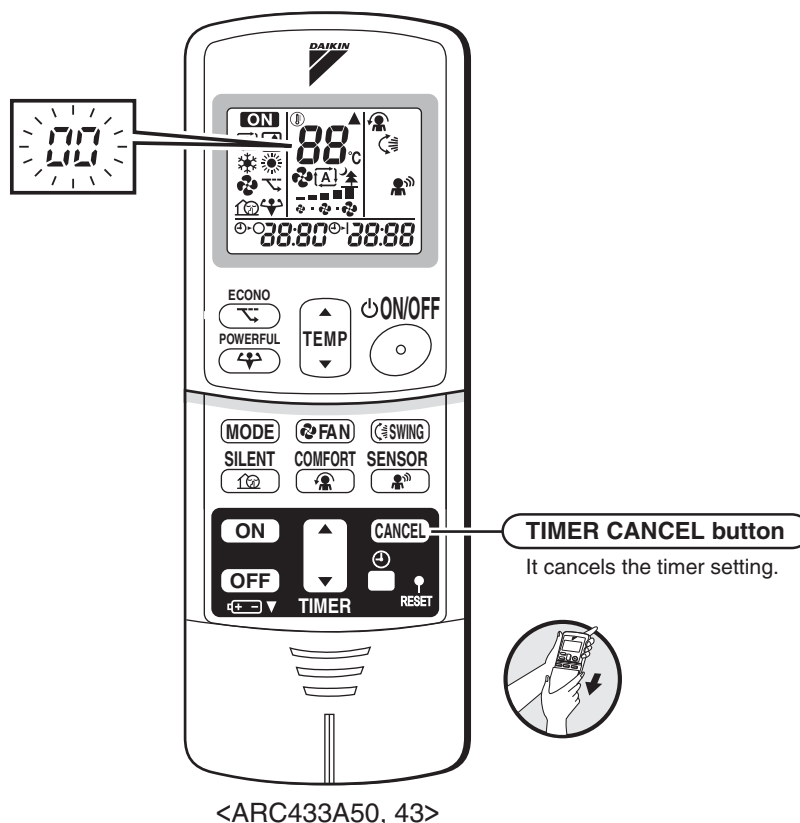
Symptom	Check Item	Details of Measure	Reference Page
None of the Units Operates.	Check the power supply.	Check to make sure that the rated voltage is supplied.	—
	Check the type of the indoor units.	Check to make sure that the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit.	—
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 20°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is below -10°C.	—
	Diagnosis with remote controller indication	—	111
	Check the remote controller addresses.	Check to make sure that address settings for the remote controller and indoor unit are correct.	—
Operation Sometimes Stops.	Check the power supply.	A power failure of 2 to 10 cycles can stop air conditioner operation. (Operation lamp OFF)	—
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 20°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is below -10°C.	—
	Diagnosis with remote controller indication	—	111
Equipment operates but does not cool, or does not heat (only for heat pump model).	Check for wiring and piping errors in the indoor and outdoor units connection wires and pipes.	Conduct the wiring/piping error check described on the product diagnosis nameplate.	—
	Check for thermistor detection errors.	Check to make sure that the main unit's thermistor has not dismounted from the pipe holder.	—
	Check for faulty operation of the electronic expansion valve.	Set the units to cooling operation, and compare the temperatures of the liquid side connection pipes of the connection section among rooms to check the opening and closing operation of the electronic expansion valves of the individual units.	—
	Diagnosis with remote controller indication	—	111
	Diagnosis by service port pressure and operating current	Check for insufficient gas.	148
Large Operating Noise and Vibrations	Check the output voltage of the power transistor.	—	149
	Check the power transistor.	—	—
	Check the installation condition.	Check to make sure that the required spaces for installation (specified in the Technical Guide, etc.) are provided.	—

3. Service Check Function

In the ARC433A series remote controller, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

Check Method 1

1. When the timer cancel button is held down for 5 seconds, a “00” indication flashes on the temperature display section.



(R4271)

2. Press the timer cancel button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
 - The code indication changes in the sequence shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

No.	Code	No.	Code	No.	Code
1	00	12	F6	23	A1
2	U4	13	C7	24	E1
3	L5	14	A3	25	UR
4	E6	15	H8	26	UH
5	H6	16	H9	27	P4
6	H0	17	C9	28	L3
7	A6	18	C4	29	L4
8	E7	19	C5	30	H7
9	U0	20	J3	31	U2
10	F3	21	J6	32	ER
11	A5	22	E5	33	AH

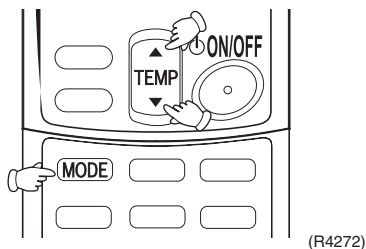


Note:

1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
2. To cancel the code display, hold the timer cancel button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancels itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

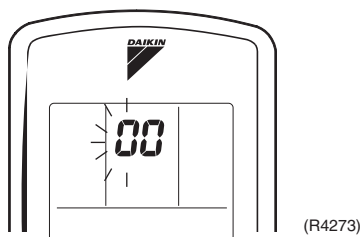
Check Method 2

1. Enter the diagnosis mode.
Press the 3 buttons (TEMP▲, TEMP▼, MODE) simultaneously.

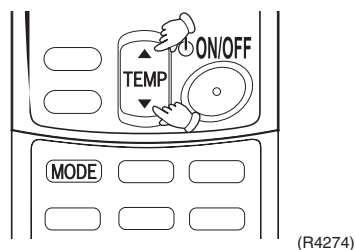


The digit of the number of tens blinks.

★Try again from the start when the digit does not blink.

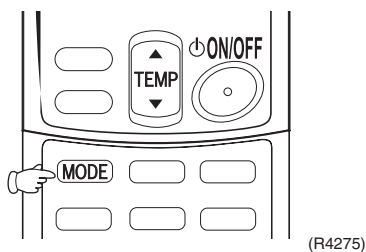


2. Press the TEMP button.
Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of “beep” or “pi pi”.

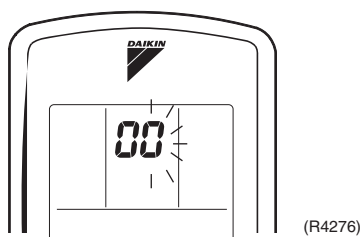


3. Diagnose by the sound.
 ★“ pi ” : The number of tens does not accord with the error code.
 ★“ pi pi ” : The number of tens accords with the error code.
 ★“ beep ” : The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code. (→See 7.)

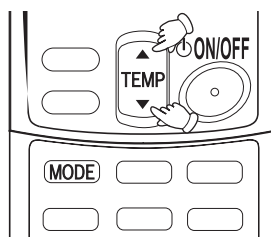
4. Enter the diagnosis mode again.
Press the MODE button.



The digit of the number of units blinks.

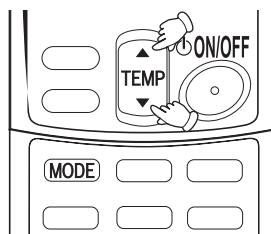


5. Press the TEMP button.
Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of “beep”.



(R4277)

6. Diagnose by the sound.
★“ pi ” : The both numbers of tens and units do not accord with the error code.
★“ pi pi ” : The number of tens accords with the error code.
★“ beep ” : The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code.
7. Determine the error code.
The digits indicated when you hear the “beep” sound are error code.
(Error codes and description → Refer to page 111.)
8. Exit from the diagnosis mode.
Press the MODE button.



(R4277)

4. Troubleshooting

4.1 Error Codes and Description

	Code Indication	Description	Reference Page
System	<i>00</i>	Normal	—
	<i>U0</i> ★	Insufficient gas	141
	<i>U2</i>	Over-voltage detection	143
	<i>U4</i>	Signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor unit)	118
	<i>UR</i>	Unspecified voltage (between indoor and outdoor unit)	119
Indoor Unit	<i>R1</i>	Indoor unit PCB abnormality	112
	<i>R5</i>	Freeze-up protection control or high pressure control	113
	<i>R6</i>	Fan motor or related abnormality	115
	<i>C4</i>	Heat exchanger temperature thermistor abnormality	117
	<i>C9</i>	Room temperature thermistor abnormality	117
Outdoor Unit	<i>E1</i>	Outdoor unit PCB abnormality	120
	<i>E5</i> ★	OL activation (compressor overload)	121
	<i>E6</i> ★	Compressor lock	122
	<i>E7</i>	DC fan lock	123
	<i>E8</i>	Input over current detection	124
	<i>ER</i>	Four way valve abnormality	125
	<i>F3</i>	Discharge pipe temperature control	127
	<i>F6</i>	High pressure control in cooling	128
	<i>H0</i>	Compressor system sensor abnormality	130
	<i>H6</i>	Position sensor abnormality	131
	<i>H8</i>	DC voltage/current sensor abnormality	132
	<i>H9</i>	Outdoor air thermistor or related abnormality	133
	<i>J3</i>	Discharge pipe temperature thermistor or related abnormality	133
	<i>J6</i>	Heat exchanger temperature thermistor or related abnormality	133
	<i>L3</i>	Electrical box temperature rise	135
	<i>L4</i>	Radiation fin temperature rise	137
	<i>L5</i>	Output over current detection	139
	<i>P4</i>	Heat radiation fin thermistor or related abnormality	133

★: Displayed only when system-down occurs.

4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

A1

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

Evaluation of zero-cross detection of power supply by indoor unit.

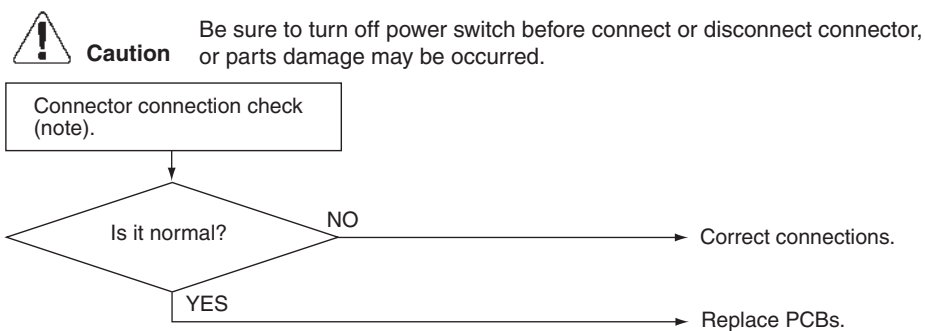
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When there is no zero-cross detection in approximately 10 continuous seconds.

Supposed
Causes

- Faulty indoor unit PCB
- Faulty connector connection

Troubleshooting



(R1400)



Note: Connector Nos. vary depending on models.

Model Type	Connector No.
Wall Mounted Type 20 / 25 / 35 class	Terminal strip~Control PCB

4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control

Remote
Controller
Display

RS

**Method of
Malfunction
Detection**

- High pressure control (heat pump model only)
During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for the high pressure control (stop, outdoor fan stop, etc.)
- Freeze-up protection control (operation halt) is activated during cooling operation according to the temperature detected by the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.

**Malfunction
Decision
Conditions**

- High pressure control
During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is above 65°C
- Freeze-up protection
When the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is below 0°C during cooling operation.

**Supposed
Causes**

- Operation halt due to clogged air filter of the indoor unit.
- Operation halt due to dust accumulation on the indoor unit heat exchanger.
- Operation halt due to short-circuit.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.

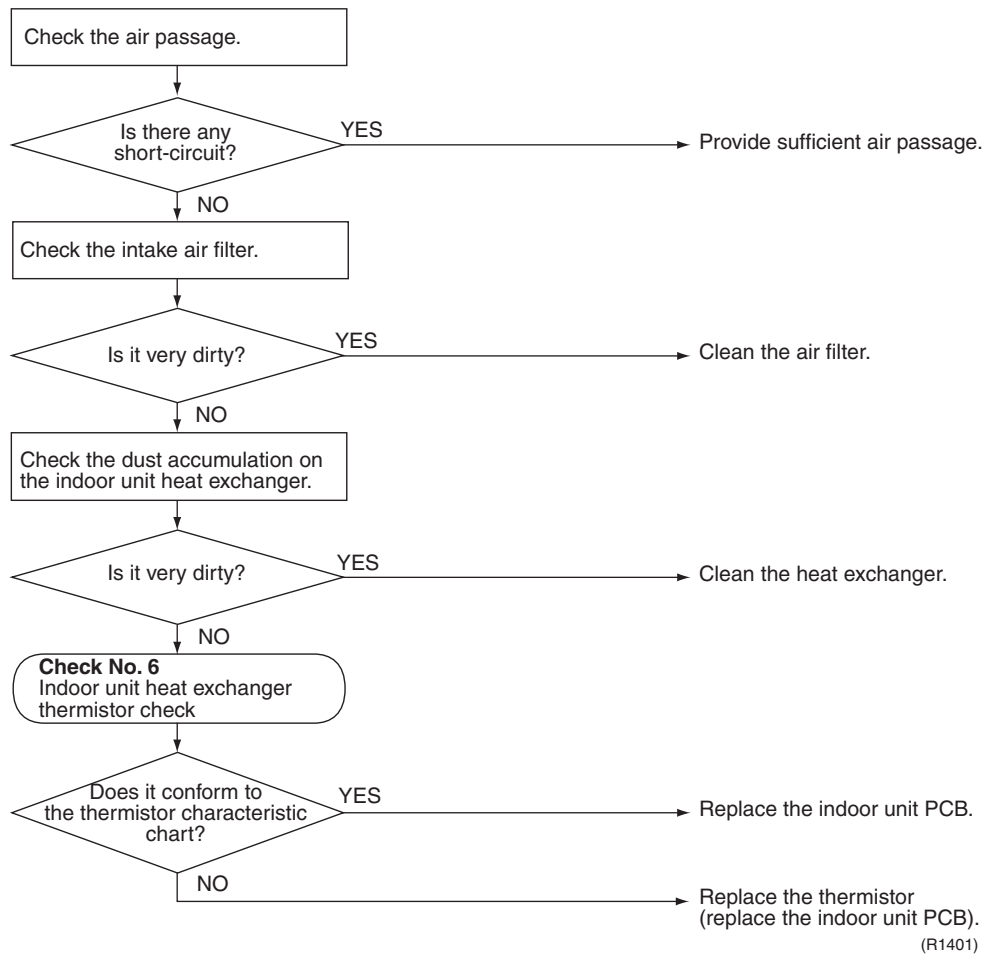
Troubleshooting



Check No.6
Refer to P.146

**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



4.4 Fan Motor (DC Motor) or Related Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

AB

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor operation is used to determine abnormal fan motor operation.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When the detected rotation speed is less than 50% of the H tap under maximum fan motor rotation demand.

Supposed
Causes

- Operation halt due to short circuit inside the fan motor winding.
- Operation halt due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor.
- Operation halt due to breaking of the fan motor lead wires.
- Operation halt due to faulty capacitor of the fan motor.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.

Troubleshooting

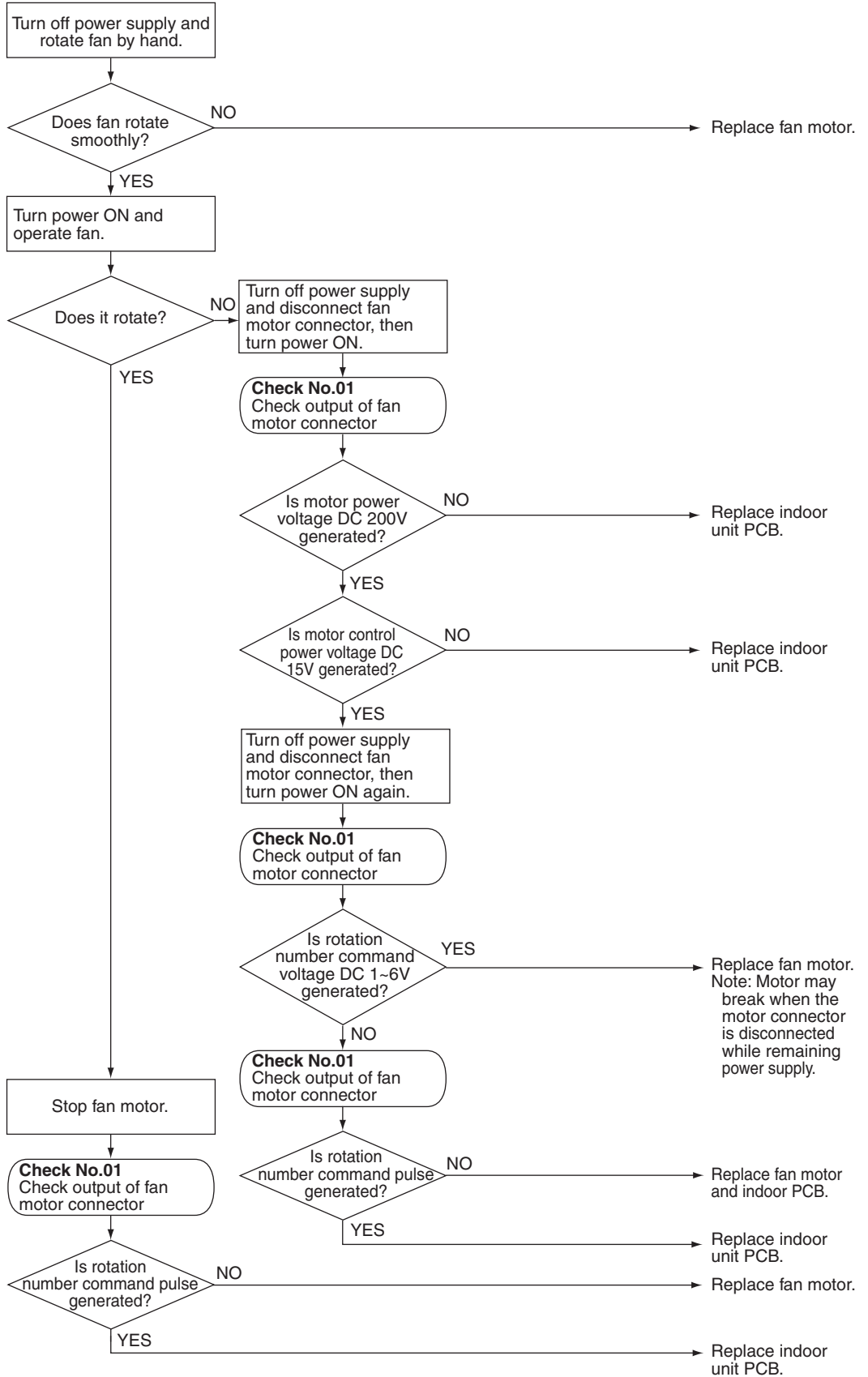


Check No.01
Refer to P.144



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(R3098)

4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)

Remote
Controller
Display

Ⓔ4, Ⓔ9

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The temperatures detected by the thermistors are used to determine thermistor errors.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When the thermistor input is more than 4.96 V or less than 0.04 V during compressor operation*.

* (reference)

When above about 212°C (less than 120 ohms) or below about -50°C (more than 1,860 kohms).



Note: The values vary slightly in some models.

Supposed
Causes

- Faulty connector connection
- Faulty thermistor
- Faulty PCB

Troubleshooting

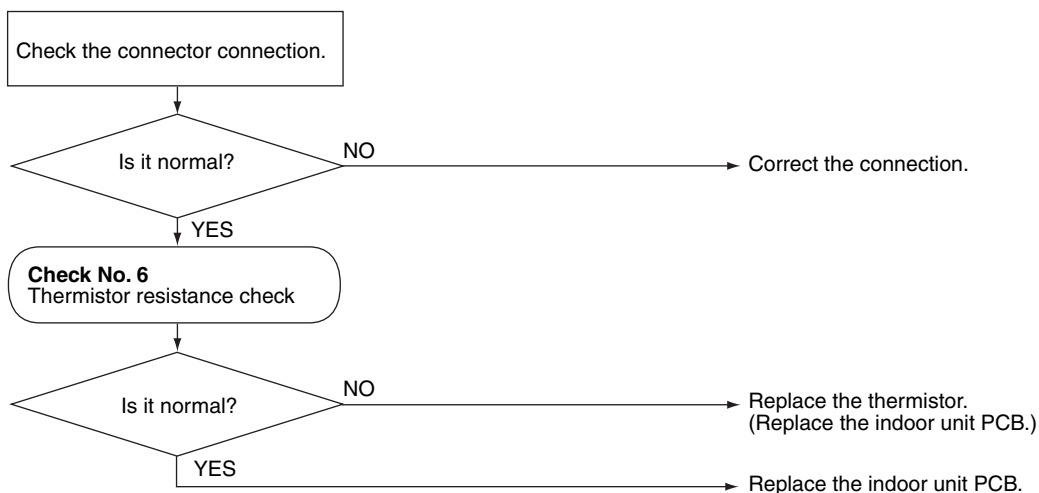


Check No.6
Refer to P.146



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



Ⓔ4 : Heat exchanger thermistor

Ⓔ9 : Room temperature thermistor

(R1403)

4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)

Remote
Controller
Display

U4

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The data received from the outdoor unit in indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission is checked whether it is normal.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When the data sent from the outdoor unit cannot be received normally, or when the content of the data is abnormal.

Supposed
Causes

- Faulty outdoor unit PCB.
- Faulty indoor unit PCB.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to wiring error.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to disturbed power supply waveform.
- Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to breaking of wire in the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units (wire No. 2).

Troubleshooting

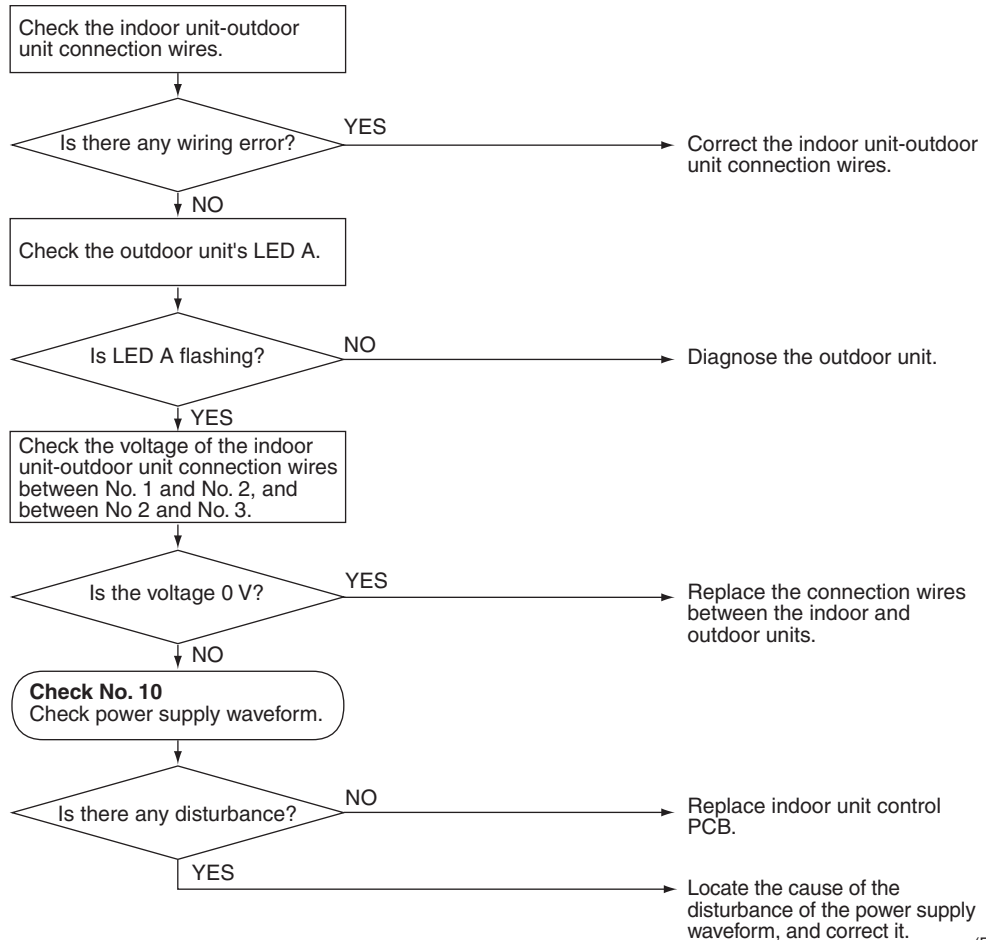


Check No.10
Refer to P.148



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(R2840)

4.7 Unspecified Voltage (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)

Remote
Controller
Display

UR

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The supply power is detected for its requirements (different from pair type and multi type) by the indoor / outdoor transmission signal.

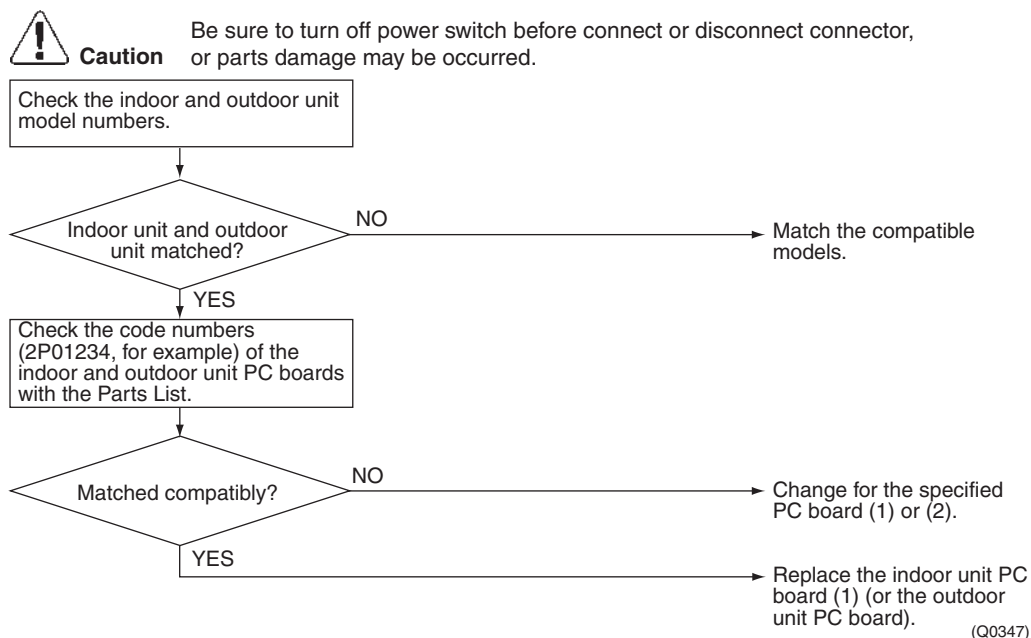
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

The pair type and multi type are interconnected.

Supposed
Causes

- Wrong models interconnected
- Wrong indoor unit PCB mounted
- Indoor unit PCB defective
- Wrong outdoor unit PCB mounted or defective

Troubleshooting



4.8 Outdoor Unit PCB Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

E1

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

- The system follows the microprocessor program to make sure it runs normally.
- The system checks to see if the zero-cross signal comes in properly.

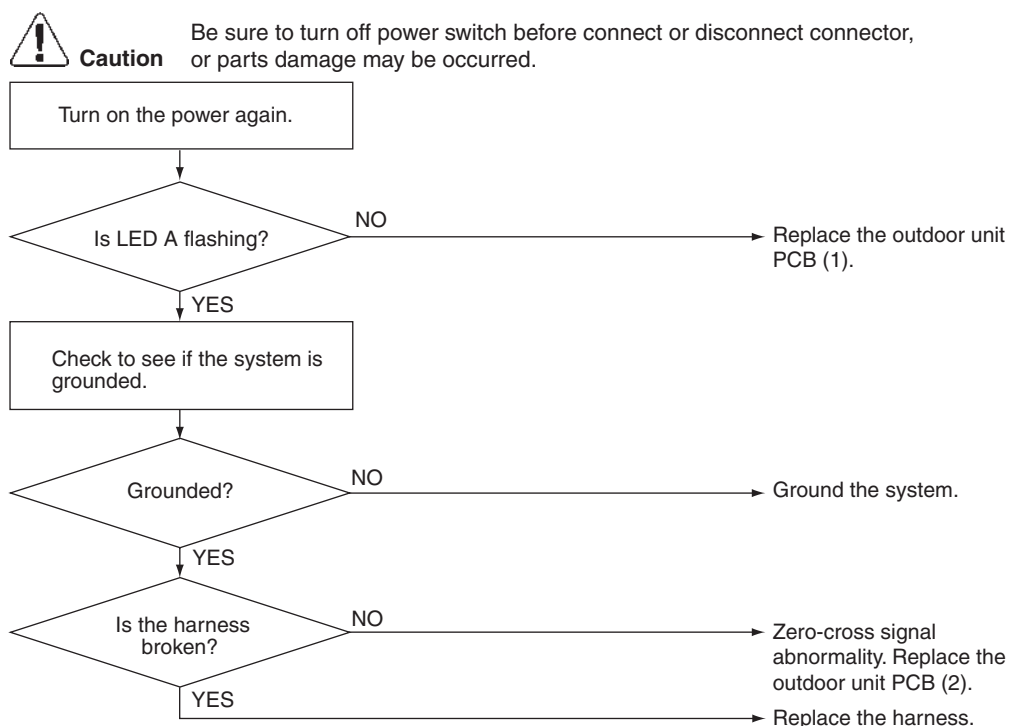
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- The microprocessor program runs out of control.
- The zero-cross signal is not detected.

Supposed
Causes

- The microcomputer is out of control due to external factors.
 - ◆ Noise
 - ◆ Momentary voltage drop
 - ◆ Momentary power failure, etc.
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Broken harness between PCBs

Troubleshooting



(R4563)

4.9 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)

Remote
Controller
Display

E5

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A compressor overload is detected through compressor OL.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- If the compressor OL is activated twice, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).
- * The operating temperature condition is not specified.

Supposed
Causes

- Refrigerant shortage
- Four way valve malfunctioning
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Water mixed in the local piping
- Electronic expansion valve defective
- Stop valve defective

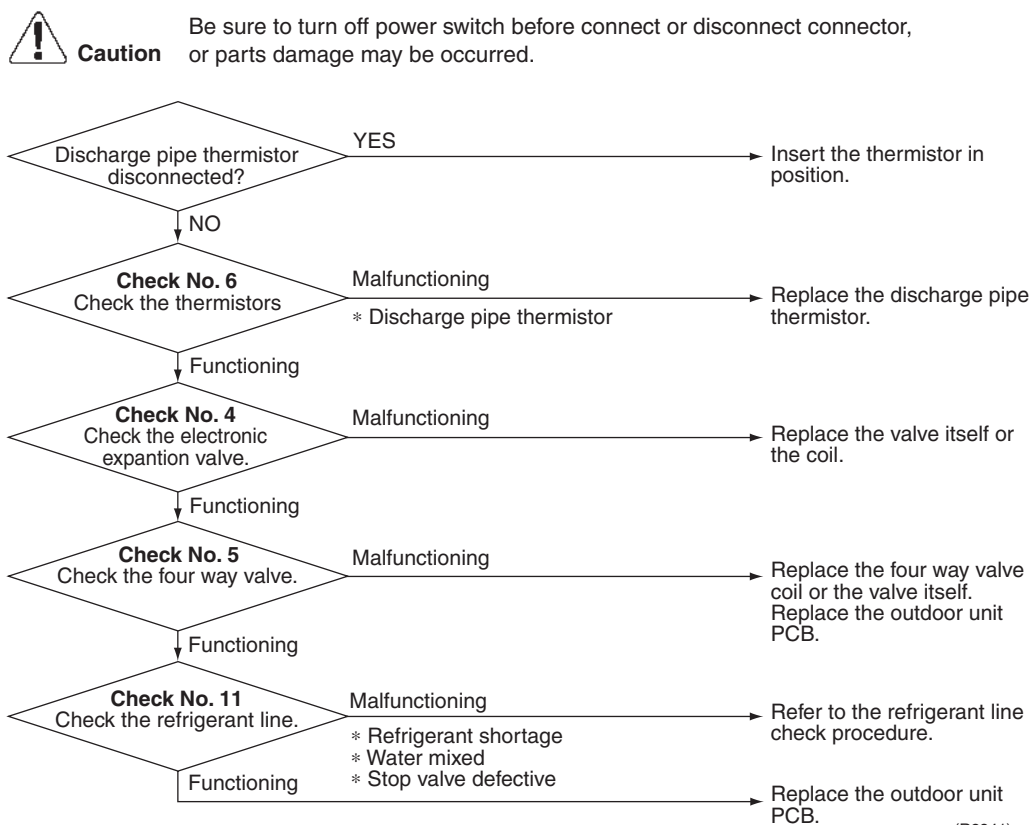
Troubleshooting


Check No.4
Refer to P.144


Check No.5
Refer to P.145


Check No.6
Refer to P.146


Check No.11
Refer to P.148



4.10 Compressor Lock

Remote
Controller
Display

EE

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A compressor lock is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.

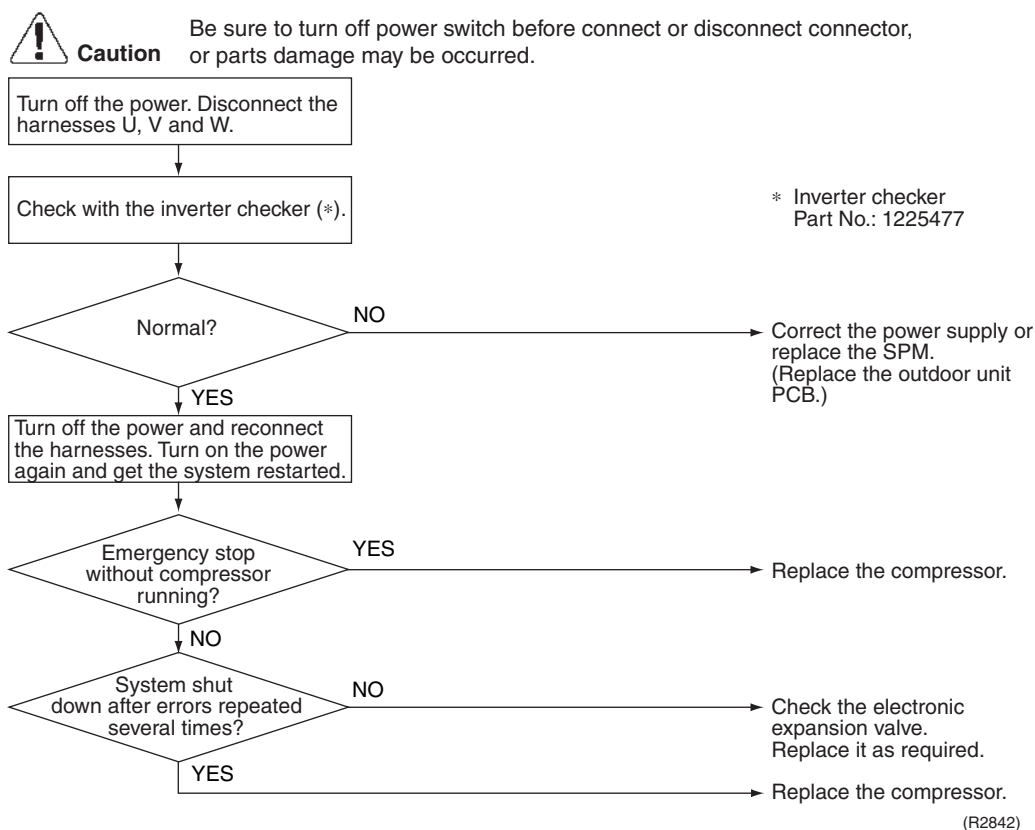
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- The system judges the compressor lock, and stops due to over current.
- The system judges the compressor lock, and cannot operation with position detection within 15 seconds after start up.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)

Supposed
Causes

- Compressor locked
- Compressor harness disconnected

Troubleshooting



Note: If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

4.11 DC Fan Lock

Remote
Controller
Display

E7

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A fan motor or related error is detected by checking the high-voltage fan motor rpm being detected by the Hall IC.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

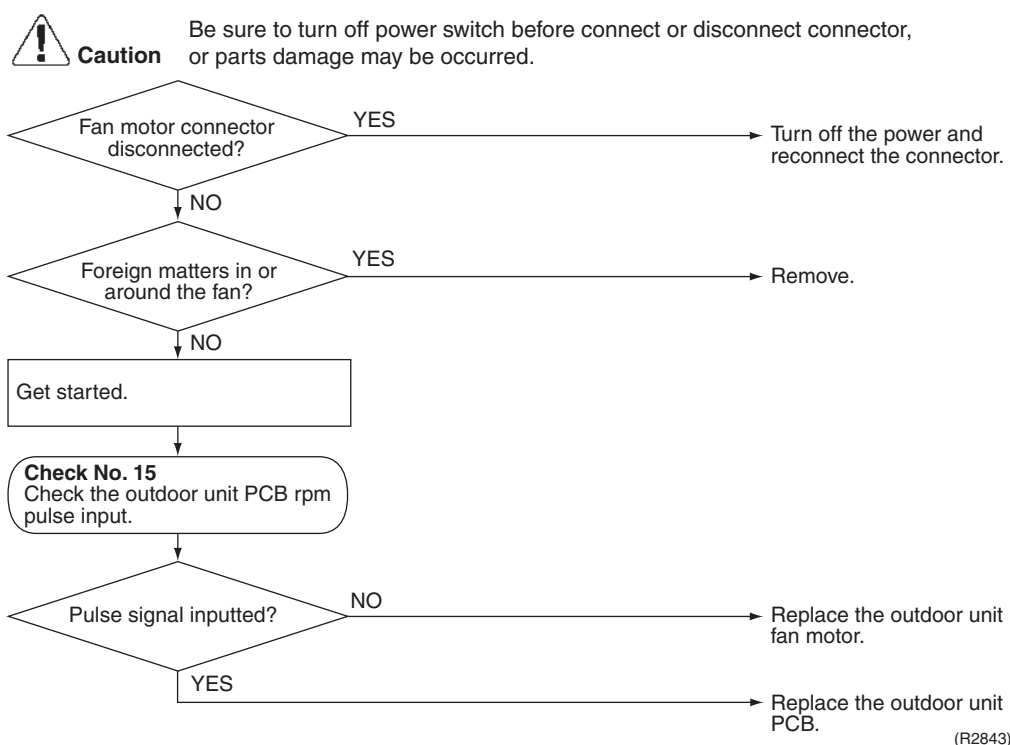
- The fan does not start in 30 seconds even when the fan motor is running.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)

Supposed
Causes

- Fan motor breakdown
- Harness or connector disconnected between fan motor and PCB or in poor contact
- Foreign matters stuck in the fan

Troubleshooting


Check No.15
Refer to P.149



4.12 Input Over Current Detection

Remote
Controller
Display

EE

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

An input over-current is detected by checking the input current value with the compressor running.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- The following current with the compressor running continues for 2.5 seconds.
Cooling / Heating: Above 12A

Supposed
Causes

- Over-current due to compressor failure
- Over-current due to defective power transistor
- Over-current due to defective outdoor unit PCB
- Error detection due to outdoor unit PCB
- Over-current due to short-circuit

Troubleshooting


Check No.7
Refer to P.147

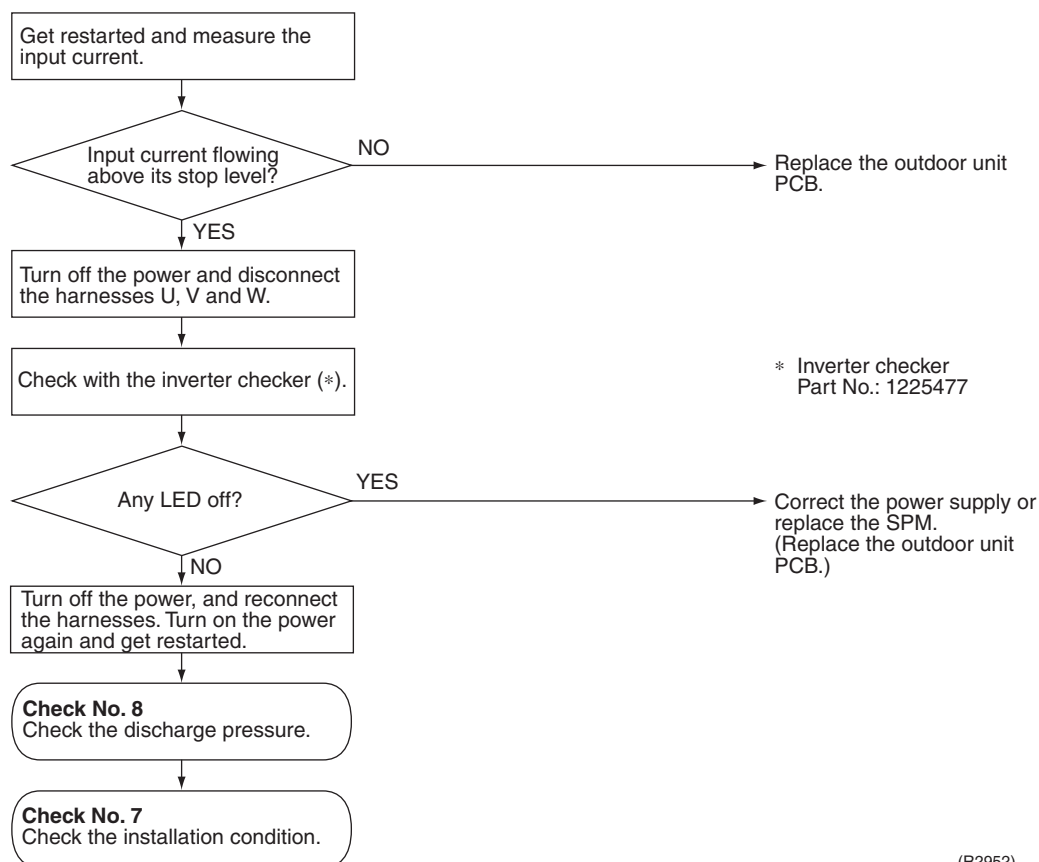

Check No.8
Refer to P.147



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

* An input over-current may result from wrong internal wiring. If the wires have been disconnected and reconnected for part replacement, for example, and the system is interrupted by an input over-current, take the following procedure.



(R2952)



Note: If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

4.13 Four Way Valve Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

ER

**Method of
Malfunction
Detection**

The indoor air temperature thermistor, the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor, the outdoor temperature thermistor and the outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor are checked to see if they function within their normal ranges in the operating mode.

**Malfunction
Decision
Conditions**

A following condition continues over 10 minute after operating 5 minutes.

- Cooling / dry operation
(room temp. – indoor heat exchanger temp.) < –5°C
- Heating
(indoor unit heat exchanger temp. – room temp.) < –5°C

**Supposed
Causes**

- Connector in poor contact
- Thermistor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Four way valve coil or harness defective
- Four way valve defective
- Foreign substance mixed in refrigerant
- Insufficient gas

Troubleshooting



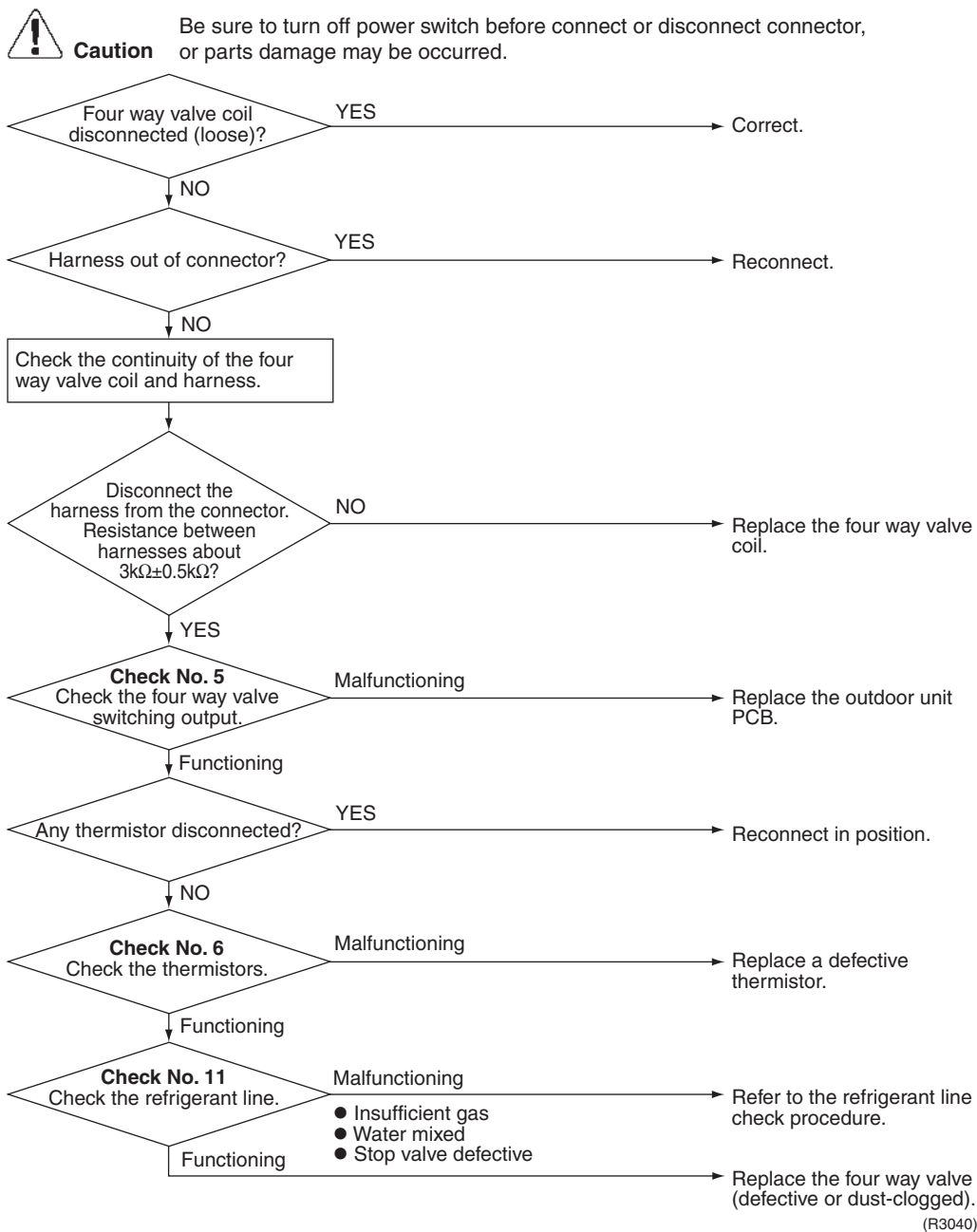
Check No.5
Refer to P.145



Check No.6
Refer to P.146



Check No.11
Refer to P.148



4.14 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Remote
Controller
Display

F3

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The discharge pipe temperature control (stop, frequency drooping, etc.) is checked with the temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- If a stop takes place 4 times successively due to abnormal discharge pipe temperature, the system will be shut down.
- If the temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor rises above Δ °C, the compressor will stop. (The error is cleared when the temperature has dropped below B °C.)

Stop temperatures	Δ	B
(1) above 45Hz (rising), above 40Hz (dropping)	110	97
(2) 30~45Hz (rising), 25~40Hz (dropping)	105	92
(3) below 30Hz (rising), below 25Hz (dropping)	99	86

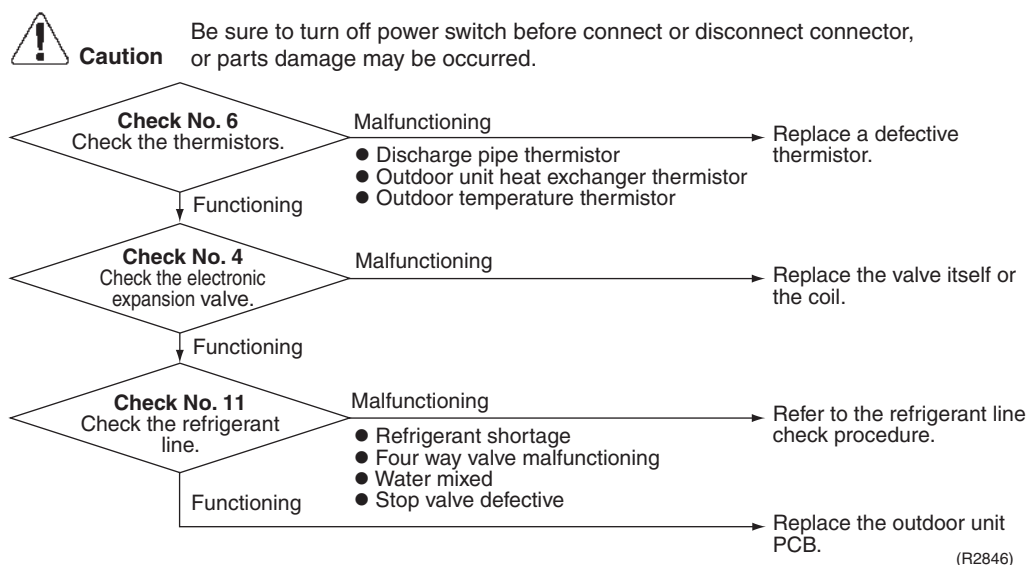
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Supposed
Causes

- Refrigerant shortage
- Four way valve malfunctioning
- Discharge pipe thermistor defective
(heat exchanger or outdoor air temperature thermistor defective)
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Water mixed in the local piping
- Electronic expansion valve defective
- Stop valve defective

Troubleshooting

-  **Check No.4**
Refer to P.144
-  **Check No.6**
Refer to P.146
-  **Check No.11**
Refer to P.148



4.15 High Pressure Control in Cooling

Remote Controller Display

F6

Method of Malfunction Detection

High-pressure control (stop, frequency drop, etc.) is activated in the cooling mode if the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor exceeds the limit.

Malfunction Decision Conditions

Activated when the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor rises above 65°C. (The error is cleared when the temperature drops below 54°C.)

Supposed Causes

- The installation space is not large enough.
- Faulty outdoor unit fan
- Faulty electronic expansion valve
- Faulty defrost thermistor
- Faulty outdoor unit PCB
- Faulty stop valve
- Dirty heat exchanger

Troubleshooting



Check No.4
Refer to P.144



Check No.6
Refer to P.146



Check No.7
Refer to P.147



Check No.9
Refer to P.148

**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

Check the installation space.

Check No.7
Installation condition check

Abnormal

Change the air outlet grille position.
Change the installation location.
Clean the heat exchanger.

Normal

Check No.9
Outdoor fan check

Abnormal

Replace the fan motor.
Repair the connector or fan motor lead wires.

Normal

Check No.4
Electronic expansion valve check

Judgment

Abnormal

Replace the electronic expansion valve or coil.
Replace the PCB.

Normal

Check No.6
Heat exchanger thermistor check

Judgment

Abnormal

Replace the heat exchanger thermistor.

Normal

Replace PCB.

(R2855)

4.16 Compressor System Sensor Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

HO

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

- The system checks the DC current before the compressor starts.

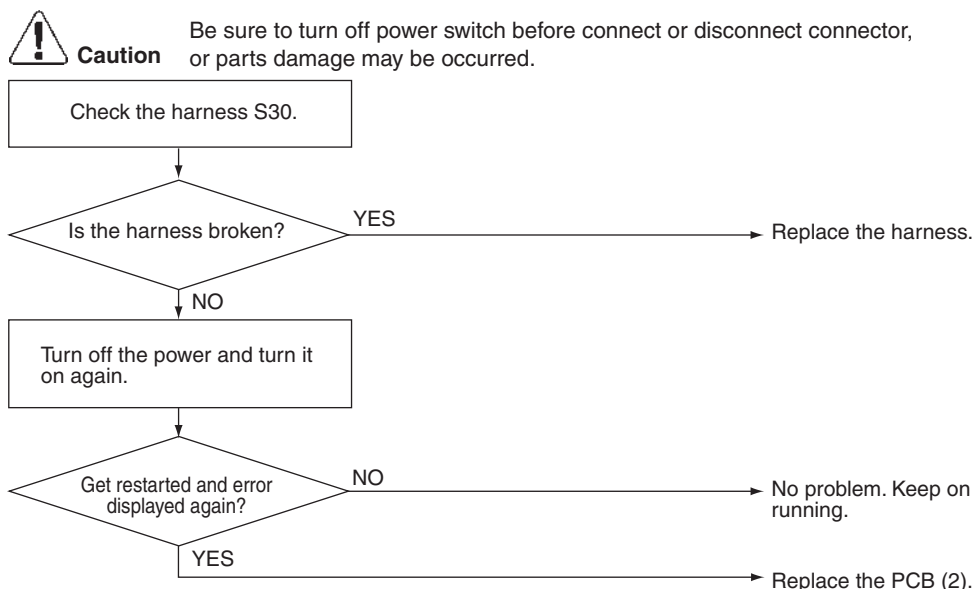
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- If the DC current before compressor start-up is out of the range 0.5-4.5 V (sensor output converted to voltage value) or if the DC voltage before compressor start-up is below 50 V.

Supposed
Causes

- PCB defective
- Broken or poorly connected harness

Troubleshooting



(R4564)

4.17 Position Sensor Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

H6

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A compressor startup failure is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

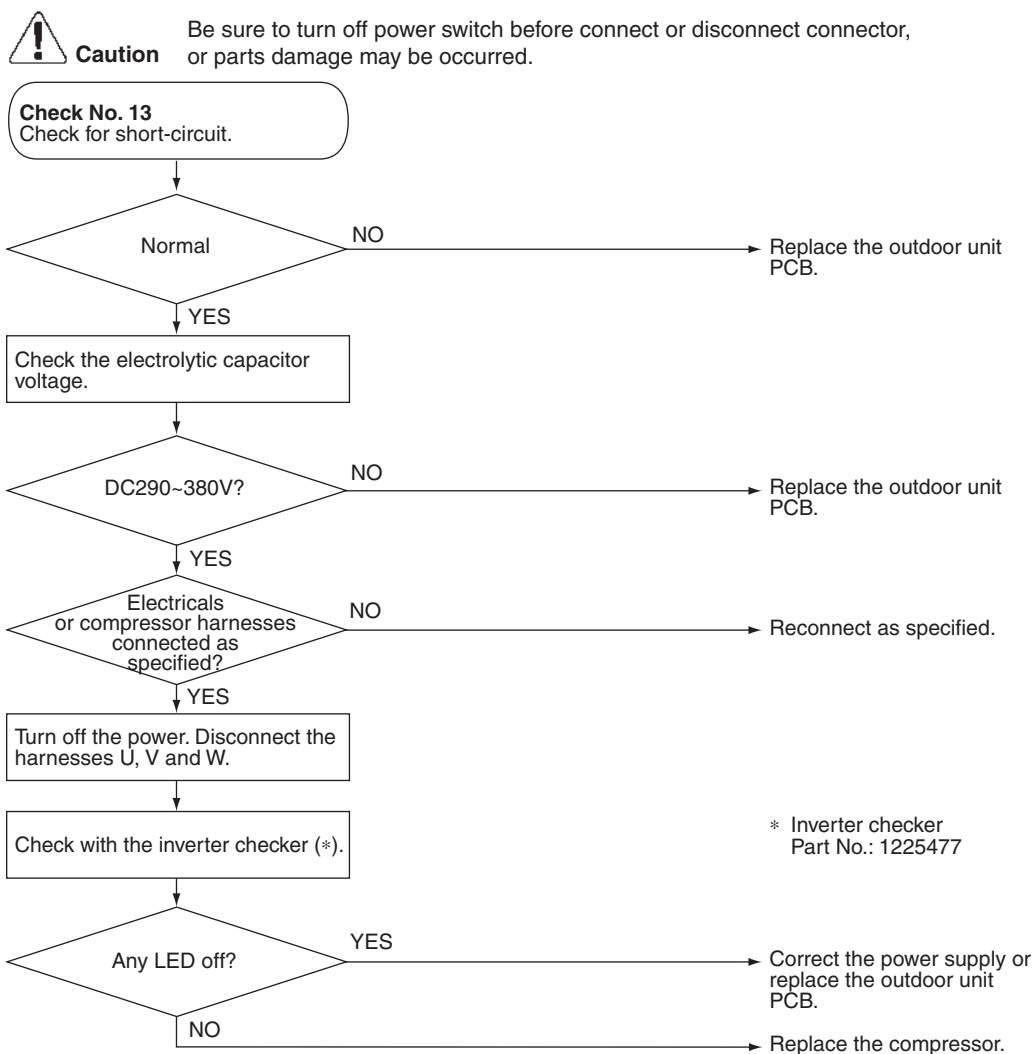
- The compressor fails to start in about 15 seconds after the compressor run command signal is sent.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.

Supposed
Causes

- Compressor relay cable disconnected
- Compressor itself defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Stop valve closed
- Input voltage out of specification

Troubleshooting


Check No.13
Refer to P.149



(R3041)

4.18 DC Voltage / Current Sensor Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

H8

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

Detecting abnormality of the DC sensor by the running frequency of compressor and by the input current multiplied DC voltage and current.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

The compressor running frequency is below 52 Hz.
(The input current is also below 0.5 A.)

- If this error repeats 4 times, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Supposed
Causes

- Outdoor unit PCB defective

Troubleshooting



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

Replace the outdoor unit PCB.

4.19 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)

Remote
Controller
Display

P4, J3, J6, H9

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

This type of error is detected by checking the thermistor input voltage to the microcomputer.
[A thermistor error is detected by checking the temperature.]

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

The thermistor input is above 4.96 V or below 0.04 V with the power on.
Error *J3* is judged if the discharge pipe thermistor temperature is smaller than the condenser thermistor temperature.

Supposed
Causes

- Connector in poor contact
- Thermistor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Indoor unit PCB defective
- Condenser thermistor defective in the case of *J3* error (outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the cooling mode, or indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the heating mode)

Troubleshooting

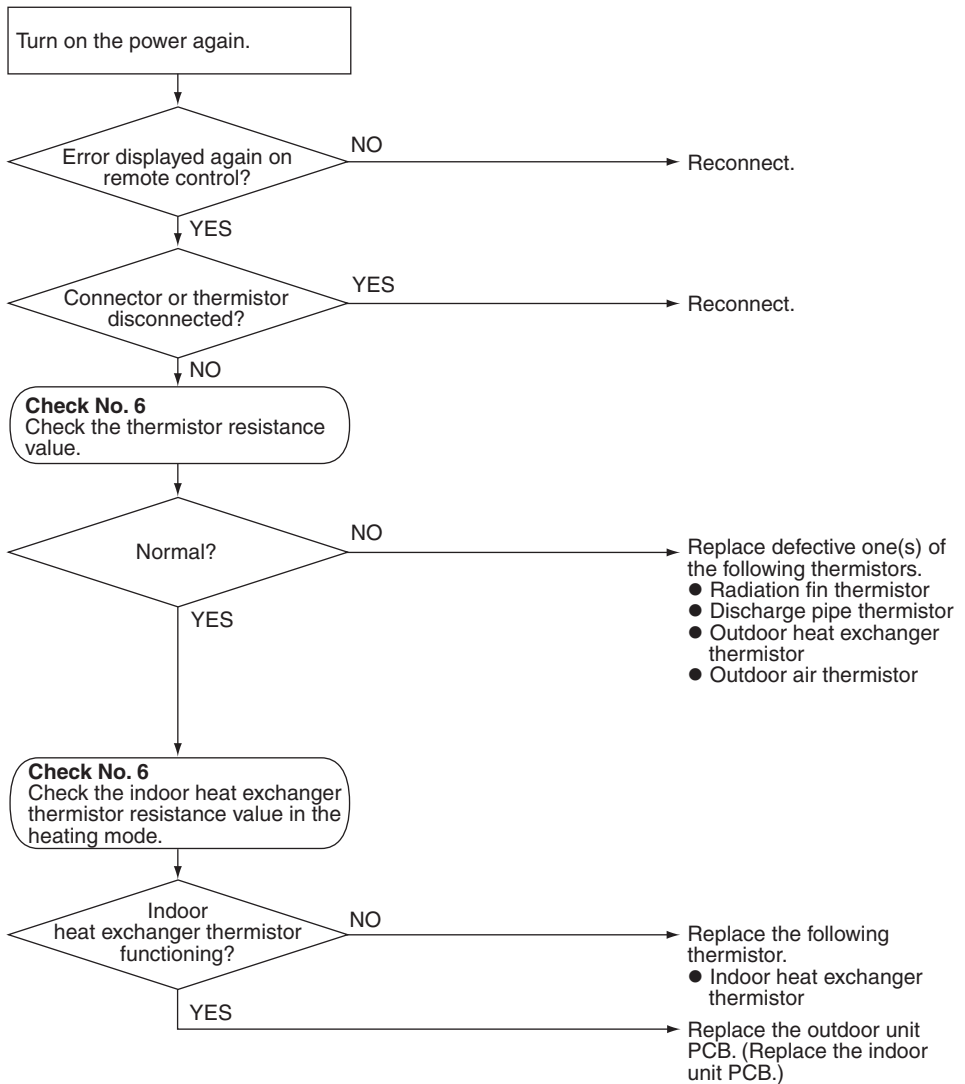


Check No.6
Refer to P.146



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(R4097)

P4 : Radiation fin thermistor
J3 : Discharge pipe thermistor
J6 : Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
H9 : Outdoor air temperature thermistor

4.20 Electrical Box Temperature Rise

Remote
Controller
Display

L3

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

An electrical box temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor off.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

With the compressor off, the radiation fin temperature is above 80°C. Reset is made when the temperature drops below 70°C.

Supposed
Causes

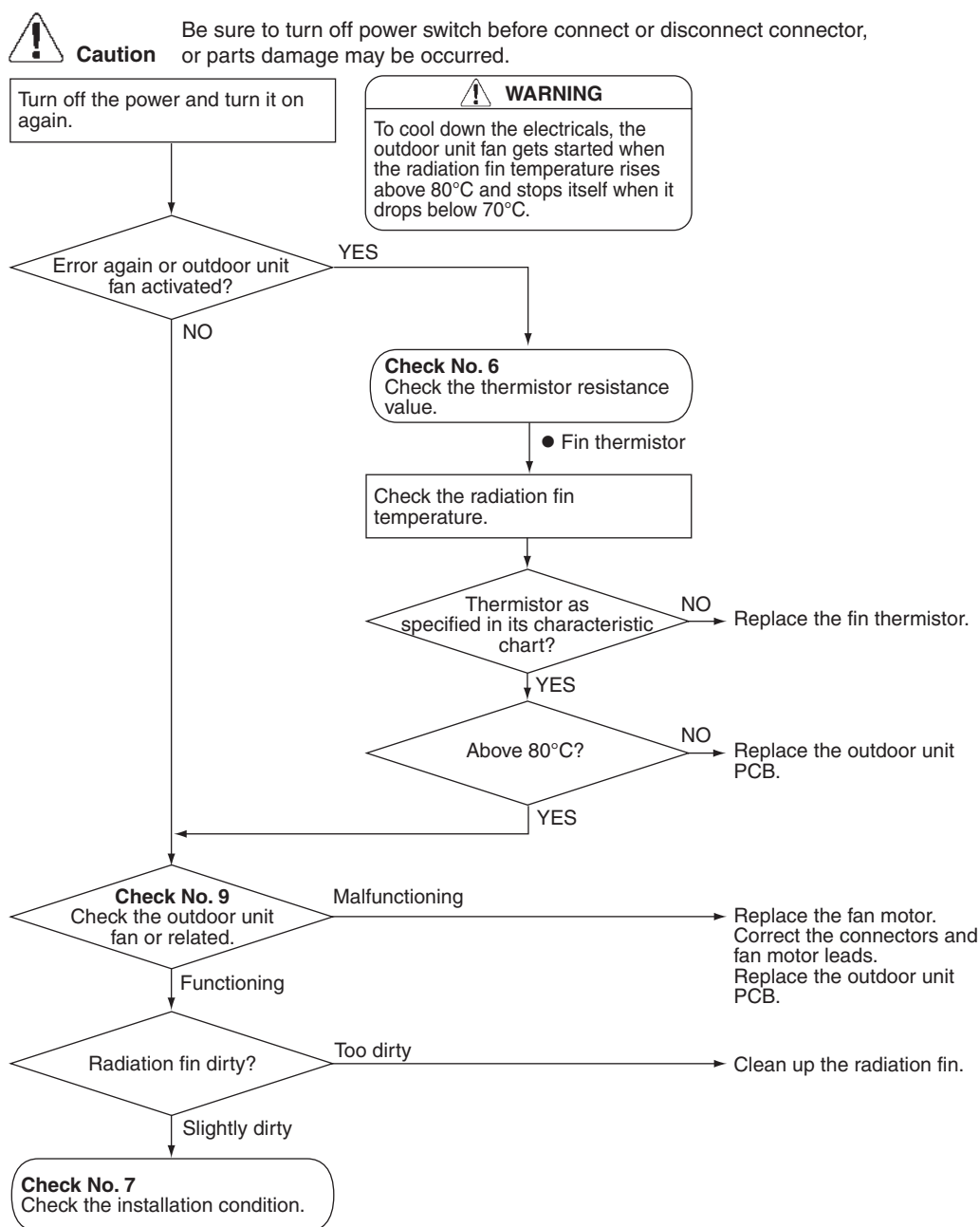
- Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan
- Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit
- Fin thermistor defective
- Connector in poor contact
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

Troubleshooting


Check No.6
 Refer to P.146


Check No.7
 Refer to P.147


Check No.9
 Refer to P.148



(R4279)

4.21 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise

Remote
Controller
Display

L4

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A radiation fin temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor on.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

If the radiation fin temperature with the compressor on is above 90°C.

- If a radiation fin temperature rise takes place 4 times successively, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Supposed
Causes

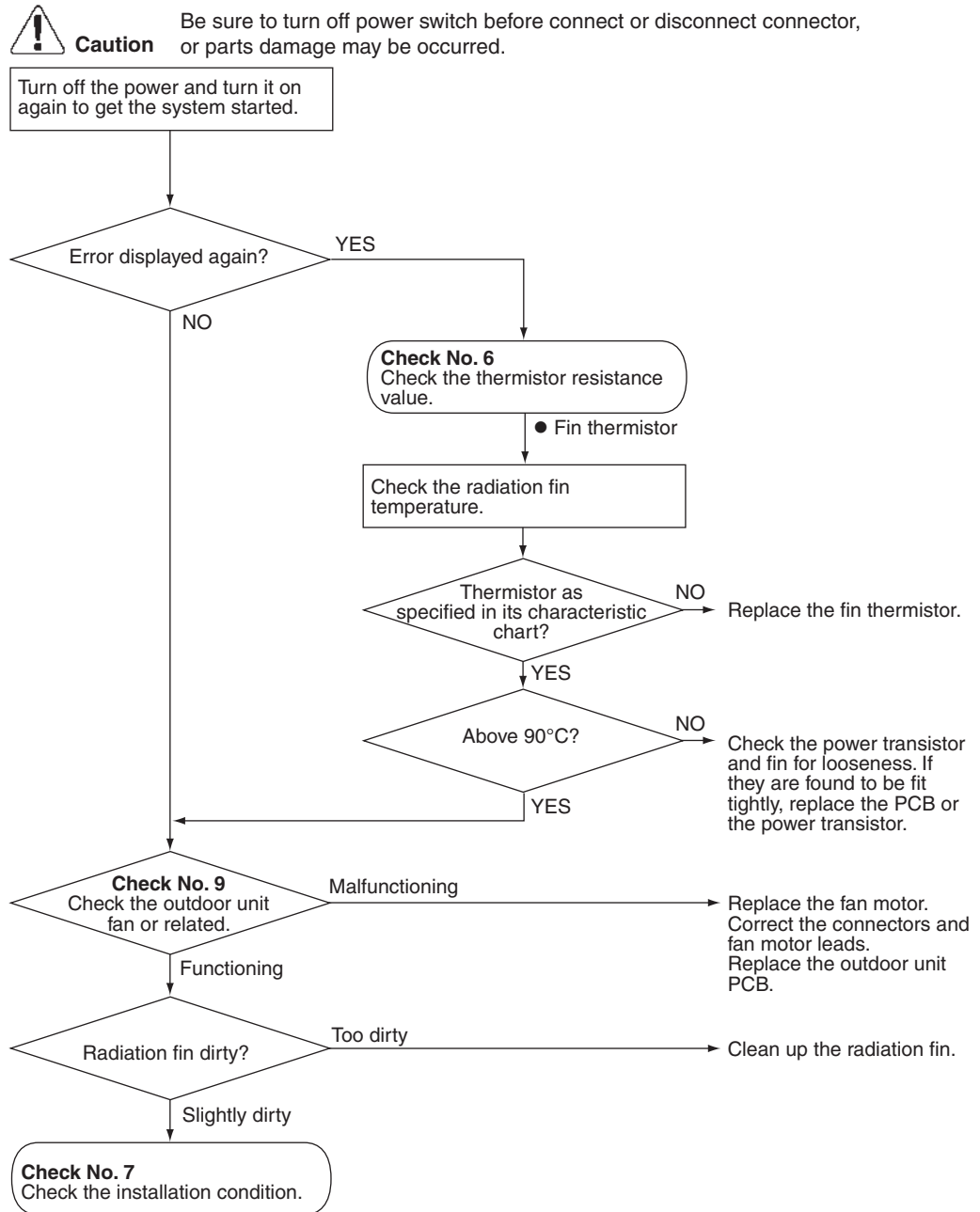
- Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan
- Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit
- Fin thermistor defective
- Connector in poor contact
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

Troubleshooting

 **Check No.6**
Refer to P.146

 **Check No.7**
Refer to P.147

 **Check No.9**
Refer to P.148



(R4280)

4.22 Output Over Current Detection

Remote
Controller
Display

L5

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

An output over-current is detected by checking the current that flows in the inverter DC section.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- A position signal error occurs while the compressor is running.
- A speed error occurs while the compressor is running.
- An output over-current input is fed from the output over-current detection circuit to the microcomputer.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 255 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)

Supposed
Causes

- Over-current due to defective power transistor
- Over-current due to wrong internal wiring
- Over-current due to abnormal supply voltage
- Over-current due to defective PCB
- Error detection due to defective PCB
- Over-current due to closed stop valve
- Over-current due to compressor failure
- Over-current due to poor installation condition

Troubleshooting



Check No.7
Refer to P.147



Check No.8
Refer to P.147



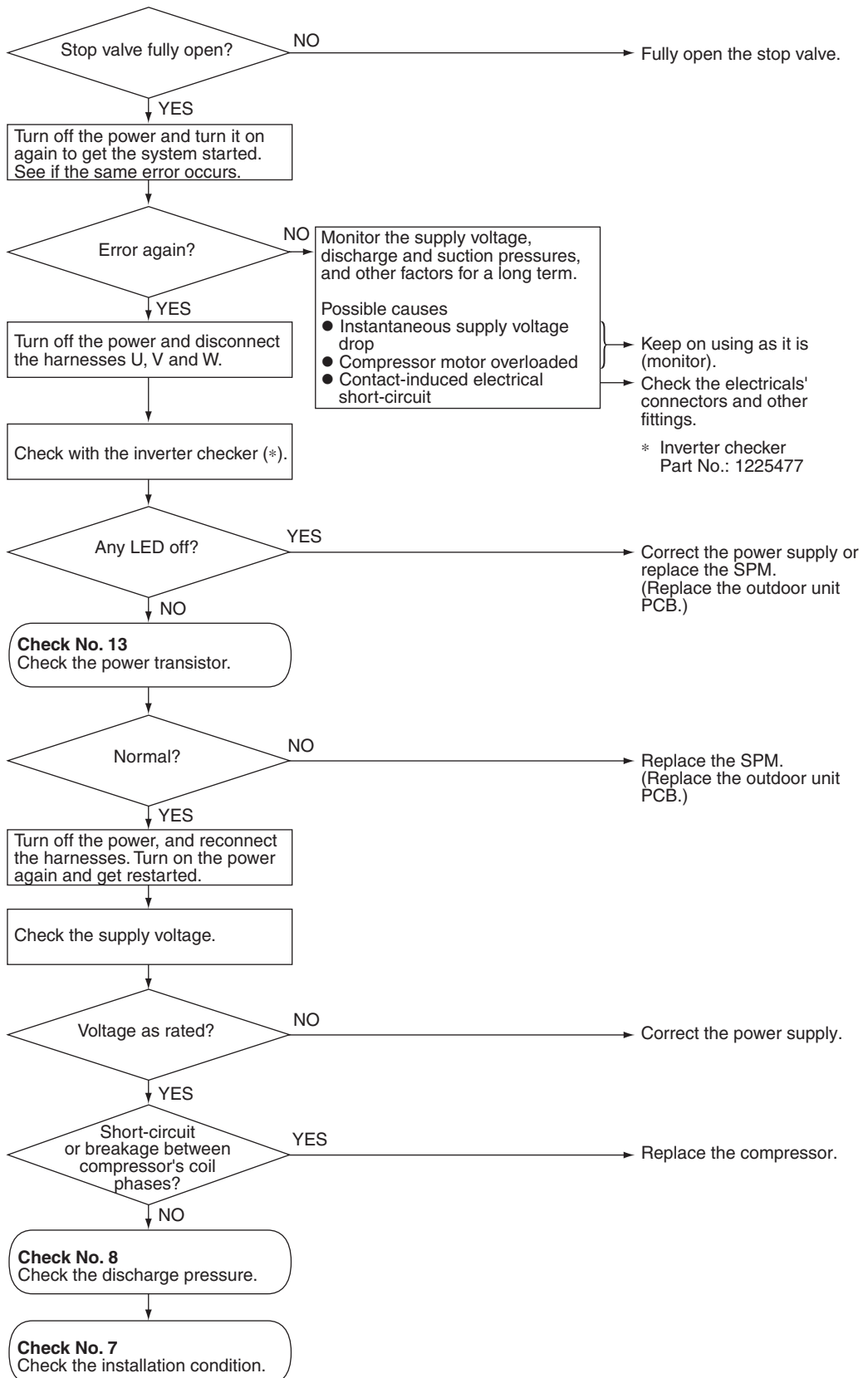
Check No.13
Refer to P.149



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

* An output over-current may result from wrong internal wiring. If the wires have been disconnected and reconnected for part replacement, for example, and the system is interrupted by an output over-current, take the following procedure.



(R2852)



Note: If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

4.23 Insufficient Gas

Remote
Controller
Display

U0

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

Gas shortage detection I : A gas shortage is detected by checking the compressor running frequency.

Gas shortage detection II : A gas shortage is detected by checking the difference between indoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature as well as the difference between outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature.

Gas shortage detection III : A gas shortage is detected by checking the difference between inhale and exhale temperature.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

Gas shortage detection I :

$\text{DC current} \times \text{DC voltage} < \text{A (A/Hz)} \times \text{Compressor running frequency} + \text{B}$

However, when the status of running frequency $> \text{C (Hz)}$ is kept on for a certain time.

Note : The values are different from model to model.

A	B	C
640 / 256	0	55

Gas shortage detection II :

If a gas shortage error takes place 4 times successively, the system will be shut down. The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Gas shortage detection III :

When the difference of the temperature is smaller than A , it is regarded as insufficient gas.

		A
Cooling	room temperature – indoor heat exchanger temperature	4.0°C
	outdoor heat exchanger temperature – outdoor temperature	4.0°C
Heating	indoor heat exchanger temperature – room temperature	3.0°C
	outdoor temperature – outdoor heat exchanger temperature	3.0°C

Supposed
Causes

- Refrigerant shortage (refrigerant leakage)
- Poor compression performance of compressor
- Discharge pipe thermistor disconnected, or indoor unit or outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor disconnected, room or outdoor air temperature thermistor disconnected
- Stop valve closed
- Electronic expansion valve defective

Troubleshooting



Check No.4
Refer to P.144

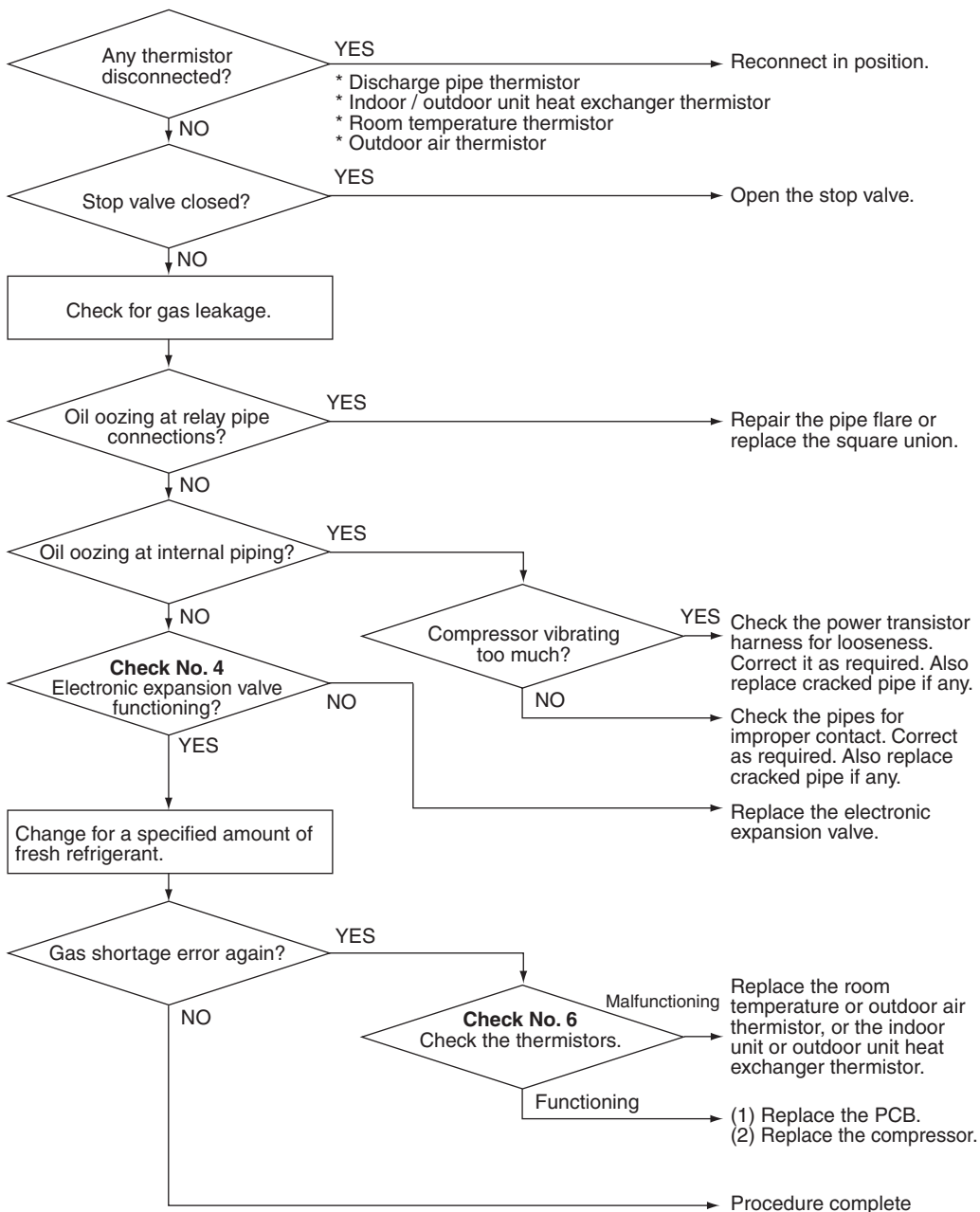


Check No.6
Refer to P.146



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(R3318)

4.24 Over-voltage Detection

Remote
Controller
Display

U2

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

An abnormal voltage rise is detected by checking the specified over-voltage detection circuit.

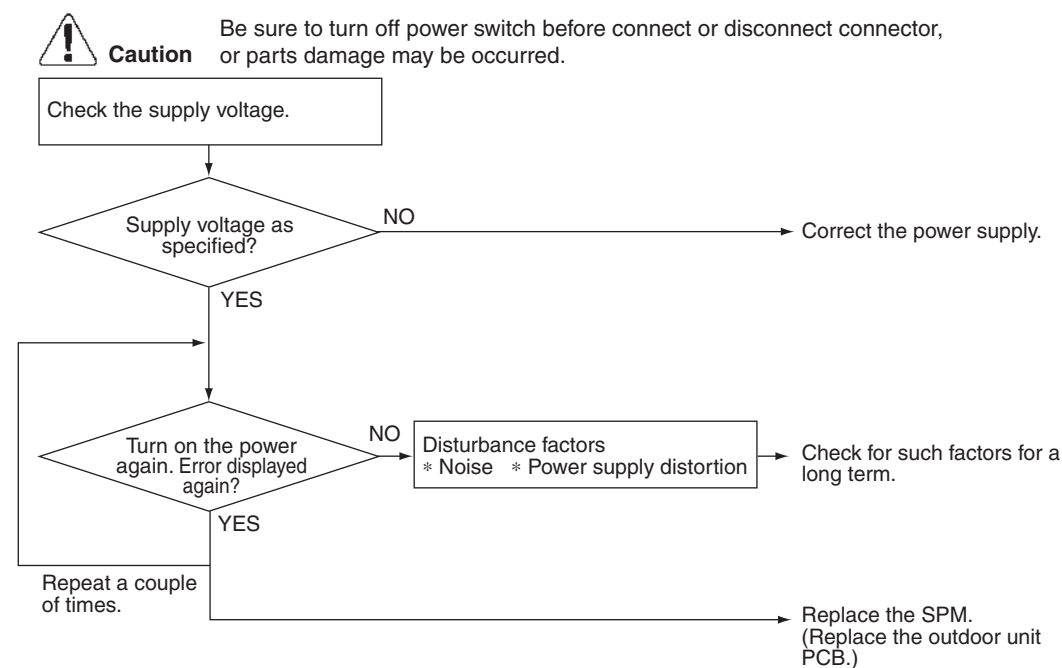
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- An over-voltage signal is fed from the over-voltage detection circuit to the microcomputer (The voltage is over 400V).
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 255 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)

Supposed
Causes

- Supply voltage not as specified
- Over-voltage detection circuit defective
- PAM control part(s) defective

Troubleshooting



(R2957)



Note: If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

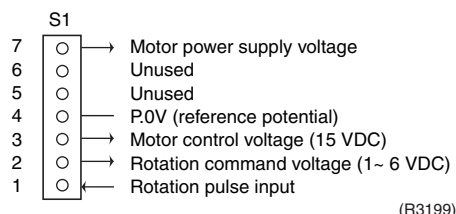
5. Check

5.1 How to Check

5.1.1 Fan Motor Connector Output Check

Check No.01

1. Check connector connection.
2. Check motor power supply voltage output (pins 4-7).
3. Check motor control voltage (pins 4-3).
4. Check rotation command voltage output (pins 4-2).
5. Check rotation pulse input (pins 4-1).

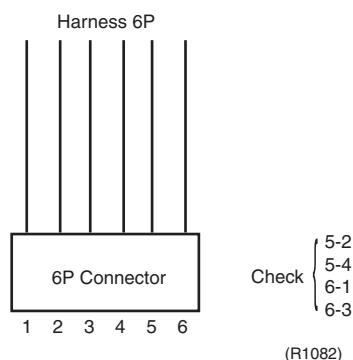


5.1.2 Electronic Expansion Valve Check

Check No.4

Conduct the followings to check the electronic expansion valve (EV).

1. Check to see if the EV connector is correctly inserted in the PCB. Compare the EV unit and the connector number.
2. Turn the power off and back on again, and check to see if all the EVs generate latching sound.
3. If any of the EVs does not generate latching noise in the above step 2, disconnect that connector and check the conductivity using a tester.
Check the conductivity between pins 1, 3 and 6, and between pins 2, 4 and 5. If there is no conductivity between the pins, the EV coil is faulty.



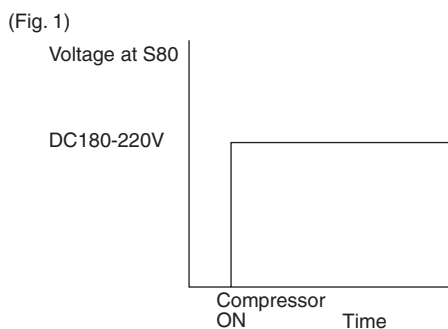
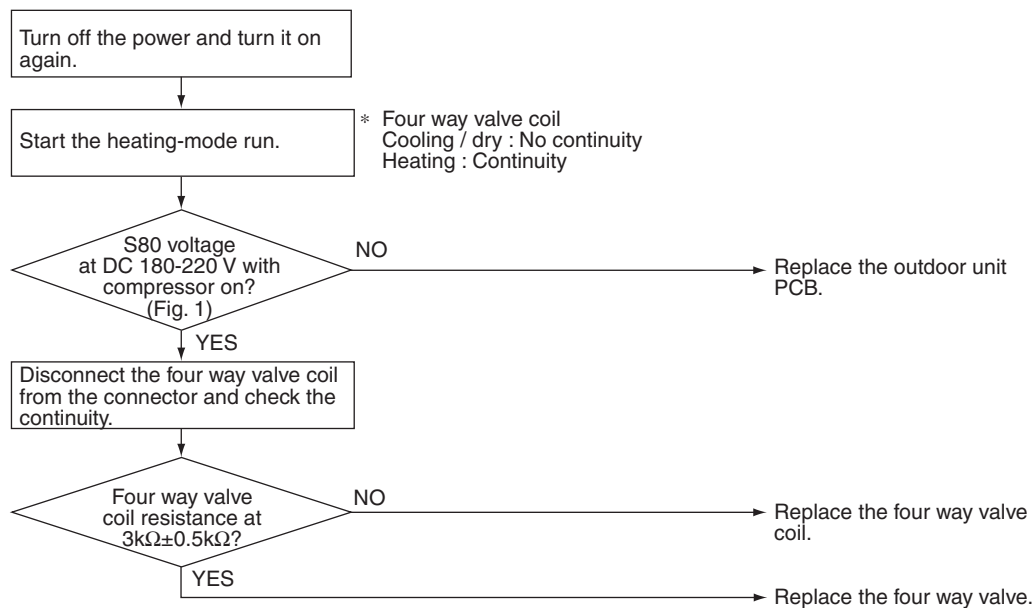
4. If no EV generates latching sound in the above step 2, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
5. If the conductivity is confirmed in the above step 2, mount a good coil (which generated latching sound) in the EV unit that did not generate latching sound, and check to see if that EV generates latching sound.
*If latching sound is generated, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
*If latching sound is not generated, the EV unit is faulty.



Note: Please note that the latching sound varies depending on the valve type.

5.1.3 Four Way Valve Performance Check

Check No.5



(R3047)

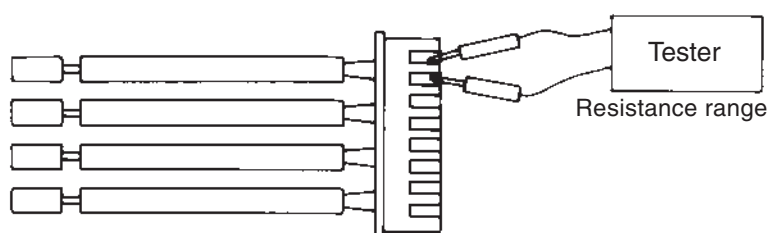
5.1.4 Thermistor Resistance Check

Check No.6

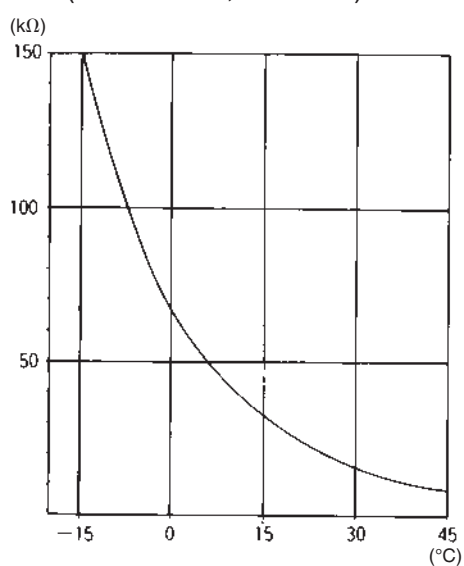
Remove the connectors of the thermistors on the PCB, and measure the resistance of each thermistor using tester.

The relationship between normal temperature and resistance is shown in the graph and the table below.

Thermistor Temperature (°C)	R25°C=20kΩ B=3950
-20	211.0 (kΩ)
-15	150
-10	116.5
-5	88
0	67.2
5	51.9
10	40
15	31.8
20	25
25	20
30	16
35	13
40	10.6
45	8.7
50	7.2



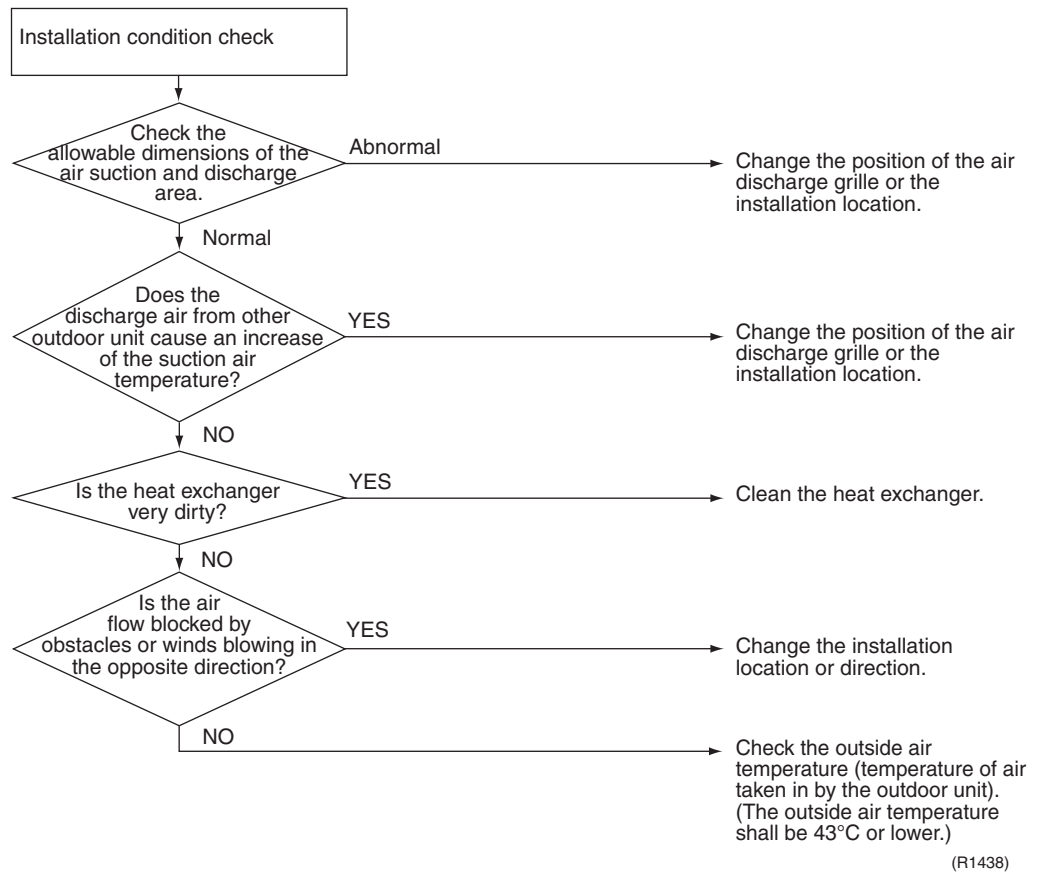
(R25=20kΩ, B=3950)



{R1437}

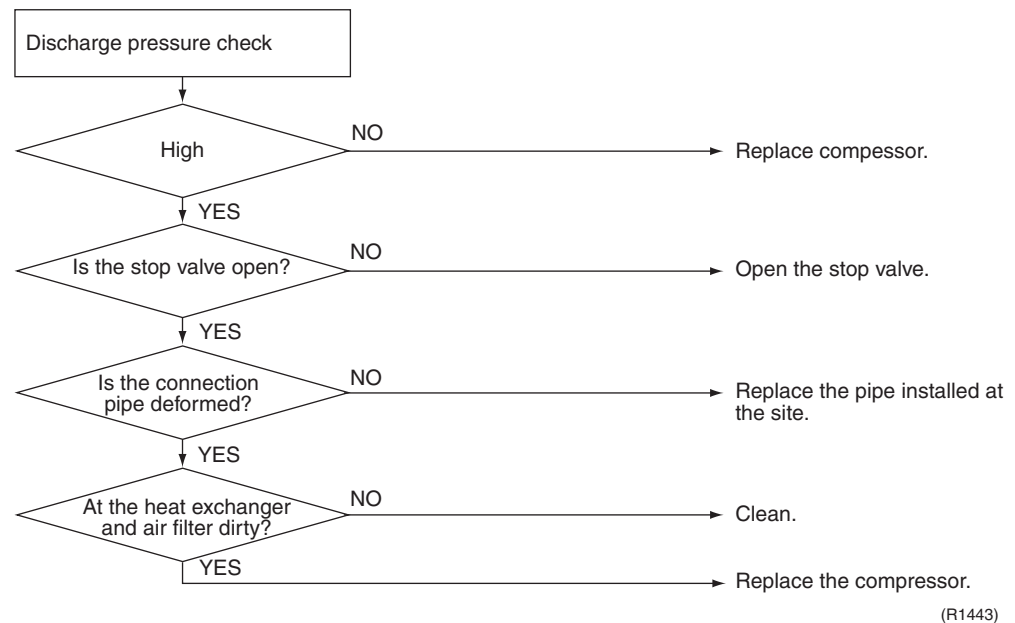
5.1.5 Installation Condition Check

Check No.7



5.1.6 Discharge Pressure Check

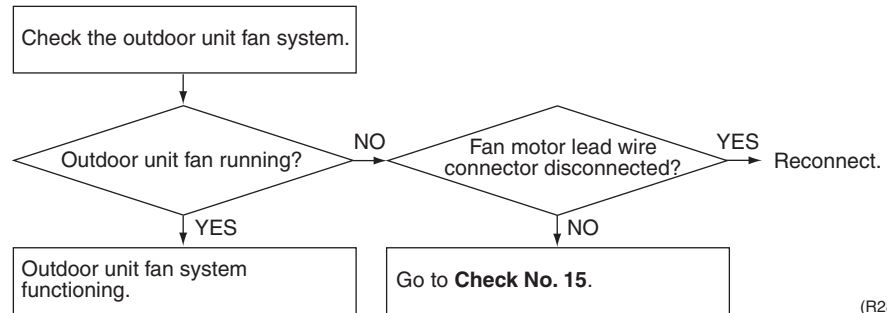
Check No.8



5.1.7 Outdoor Unit Fan System Check

Check No.9

DC motor



5.1.8 Power Supply Waveforms Check

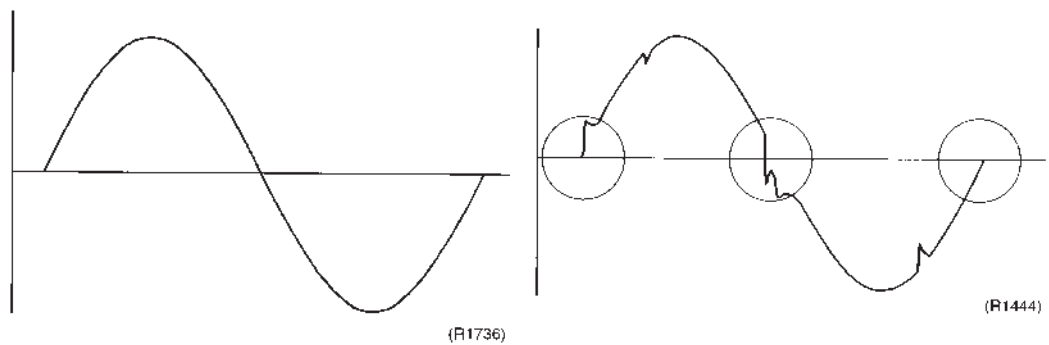
Check No.10

Measure the power supply waveform between pins 1 and 3 on the terminal board, and check the waveform disturbance.

- Check to see if the power supply waveform is a sine wave (Fig.1).
- Check to see if there is waveform disturbance near the zero cross (sections circled in Fig.2)

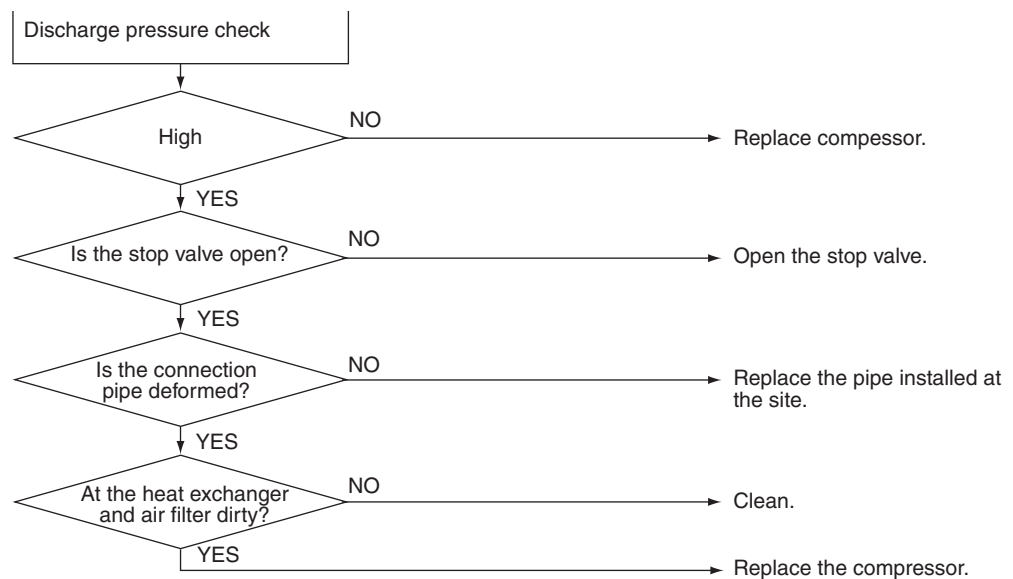
[Fig.1]

[Fig.2]



5.1.9 Inverter Units Refrigerant System Check

Check No.11



5.1.10 Power Transistor Check

Check No.13



Note: Check to make sure that the voltage between the terminal of Power transistor (+) and (-) is approx. 0 volt before checking power transistor.

< Measuring method >

Disconnect the compressor harness connector from the outdoor unit PCB. To disengage the connector, press the protrusion on the connector.

Then, follow the procedure below to measure resistance between power transistor (+) and (-) and the U, V and W terminals of the compressor connector with a multi-tester. Evaluate the measurement results for a pass/fail judgment.

<Power transistor check>

Negative (-) terminal of tester (positive terminal (+) for digital tester)	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (-)	UVW
Positive (+) terminal of tester (negative terminal (-) for digital tester)	UVW	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (-)
Normal resistance	Several kΩ to several MΩ (*)			
Unacceptable resistance	Short (0 Ω) or open			

5.1.11 Turning Speed Pulse Input on the Outdoor Unit PCB Check

Check No.15

<Propeller fan motor>

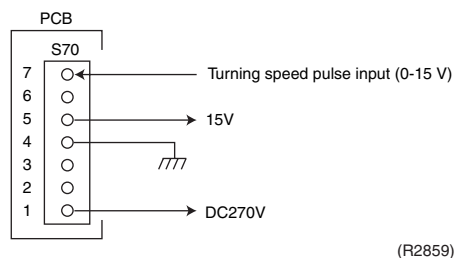
Make sure the voltage of $270 \pm 30V$ is being applied.

- (1) Stop the operation first and then the power off, and disconnect the connector S70.
- (2) Make sure there is about DC 270 V between pins 4 and 7.
- (3) With the system and the power still off, reconnect the connector S70.
- (4) Make a turn of the fan motor with a hand, and make sure the pulse (0-15 V) appears twice at pins 1 and 4.

If the fuse is blown out, the outdoor-unit fan may also be in trouble. Check the fan too.

If the voltage in Step (2) is not applied, it means the PCB is defective. Replace the PCB.

If the pulse in Step (4) is not available, it means the Hall IC is defective. Replace the DC fan motor. If there are both the voltage (2) and the pulse (4), replace the PCB.



(R2859)

* Propeller fan motor : S70

Part 7

Removal Procedure

1. Indoor Unit.....	152
1.1 Removal of Air Filter	152
1.2 Removal of Front Panel.....	154
1.3 Removal of Front Grille	156
1.4 Removal of Horizontal Blades and Vertical Blades	159
1.5 Removal of Electrical Box	162
1.6 Removal of PCB.....	165
1.7 Removal of Drain Pan Unit.....	171
1.8 Removal of Fan Motor.....	175
1.9 Removal of Heat Exchanger	177
1.10 Removal of Fan Rotor	180
2. Outdoor Unit.....	183
2.1 Removal of Panels and Fan Motor.....	183
2.2 Removal of Electrical Box	190
2.3 Removal of Reactor and Partition Plate	192
2.4 Removal of Sound Blanket.....	194
2.5 Removal of Four Way Valve.....	196
2.6 Removal of Compressor.....	198
2.7 Removal of PCB.....	200

1. Indoor Unit

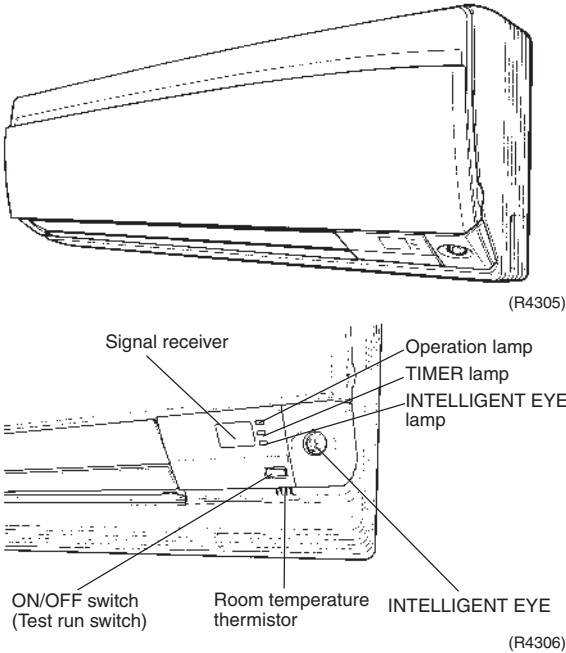
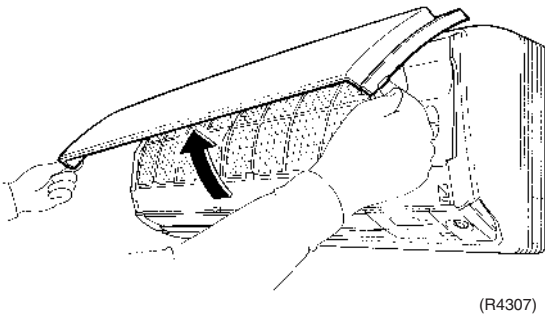
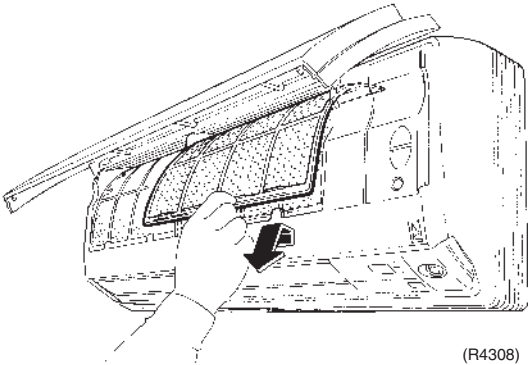
1.1 Removal of Air Filter

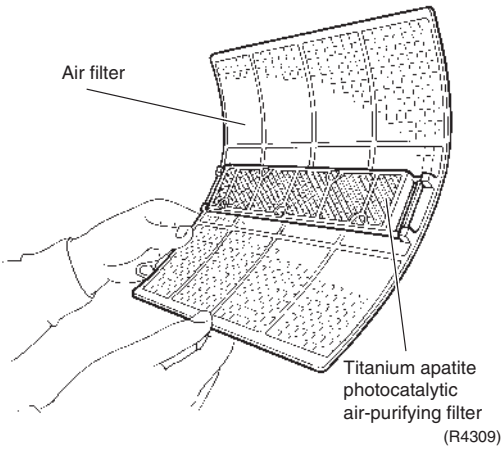
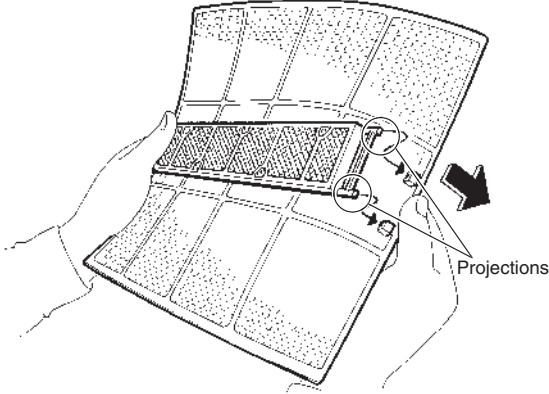
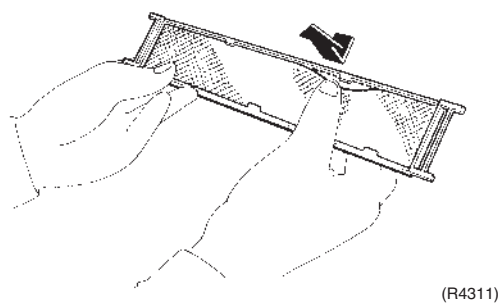
Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
1. Appearance feature		Warning Dangerous: High voltage A high voltage is applied to all the electric circuits of this product including thermistors. ■ When a signal from the remote controller is received, the receiving tone sounds and the operation lamp flickers immediately to confirm the signal reception. ■ When the ON/OFF switch is kept pressed for 5 seconds, the forced cooling operation is performed for about 15 minutes.
2. Removing the air filter	1 Put your fingers on the right and left projections of the front panel, and open the panel to the position where it will stop. 2 Slightly push up the knob at the center of the air filter and release the hook. 3 Pull out the air filter downwards and remove it.  	■ The air filter is not marked for difference between the right and left sides. ■ The air filter can be set easily by inserting it along the guides. ■ Insert the air filter with the "FRONT"-marked face up. ■ Be sure to insert the hooks (at 2 lower positions) when mounting the air filter.

Step	Procedure	Points
3. Removing the titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter		
1	The titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter is attached to the back of the air filter. 	■ The titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter is not marked for difference between the right and left sides.
2	Remove the titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter frame by bending the air filter and unfastening the projections from the air filter frame. 	
3	Remove the titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter from its frame (at 5 positions) by bending it. 	

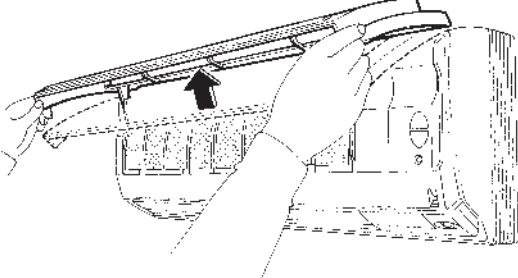
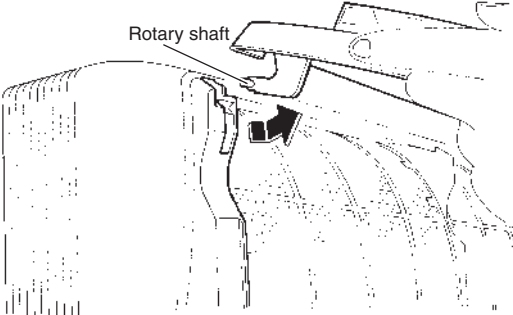
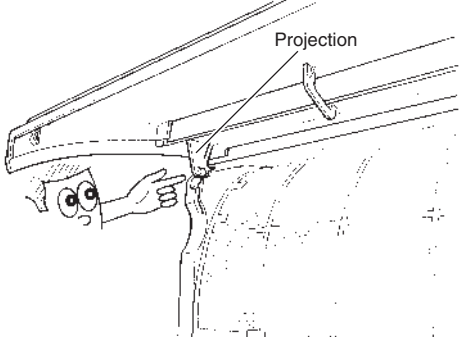
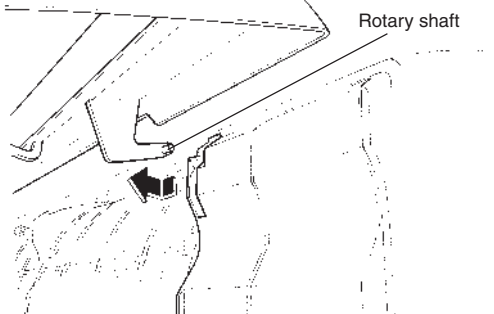
1.2 Removal of Front Panel

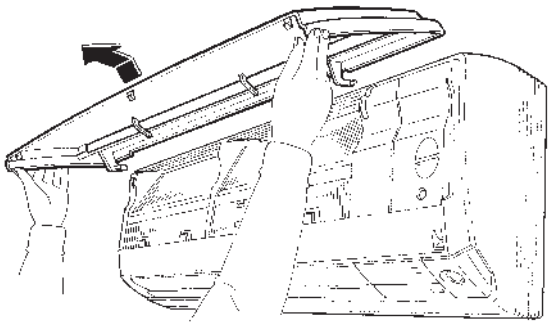
Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
1. Removing the front panel		
1	Put your fingers on the right and left projections of the front panel, and open the panel over the position where it will stop.	 (R4312)
2	Slide the left rotary shaft to the right and release it.	 (R4313)
3	When mounting the front panel, make sure that the projection is fitted in the guide before closing the panel.	 (R4314)
4	Slide the right rotary shaft to the left and release it.	 (R4315)

Step		Procedure	Points
5	Remove the front panel.	 (R4316)	Caution on Mounting ■ When mounting the front panel, fit the right and left rotary shafts one by one into the grooves and fully push them in position.

1.3 Removal of Front Grille

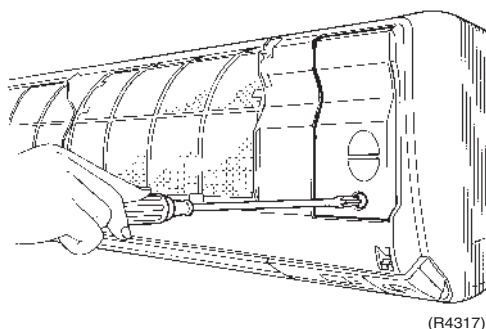
Procedure



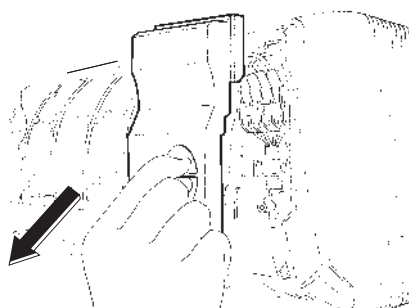
Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

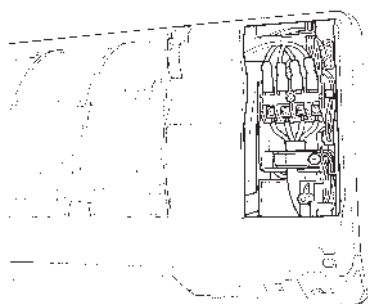
Step	Procedure	Points
1. Removing the service cover		Preparation - Remove the front panel according to the "Removal of Front Panel." - There are no switches to be set in the field.
1	Remove the screw of the service cover.	
2	Pull out the service cover diagonally down in the direction of the arrow.	
3	The figure shows the appearance of the inside.	
2. Removing the front grille		
1	Open the horizontal blades.	



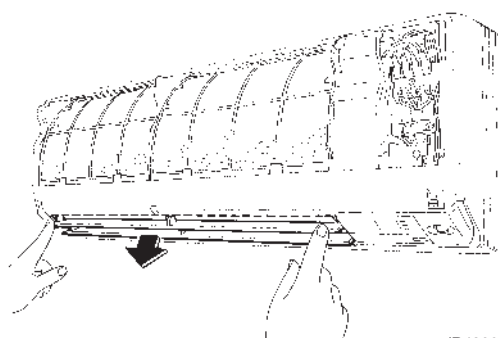
(R4317)



(R4318)

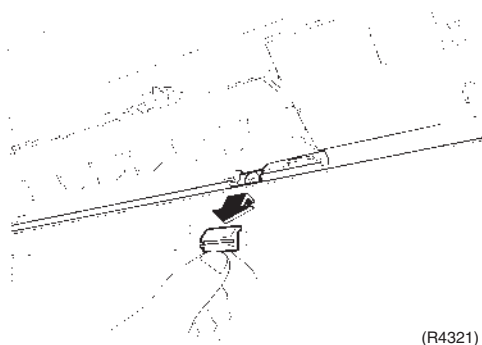


(R4319)

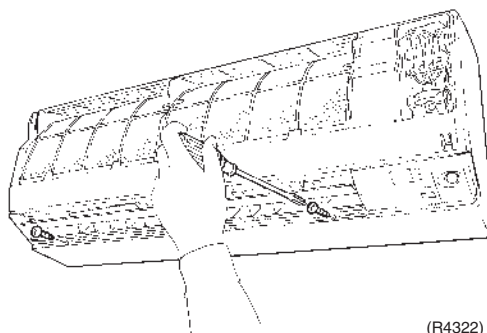


(R4320)

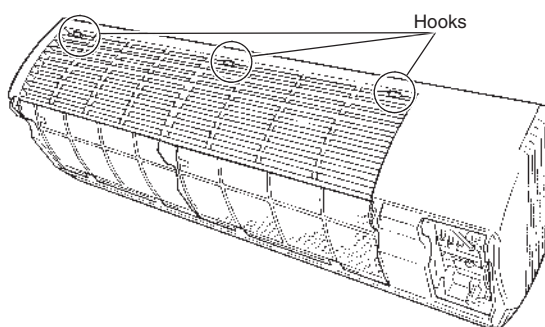
Step	Procedure	Points
2	Remove the screw covers (one each at the right and left).	■ When installing the indoor unit, drive the screws with the horizontal blades open or removed.
3	Remove the screws (one each at the right and left).	
4	Release the 3 hooks at the top.	
5	Put your fingers into the front grille to the depth and lift the grille up to unhook.	



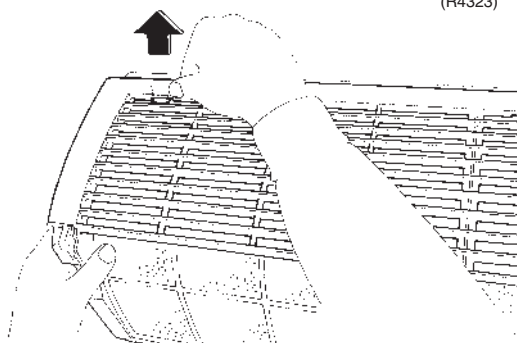
(R4321)



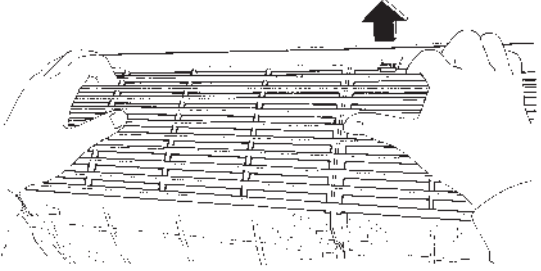
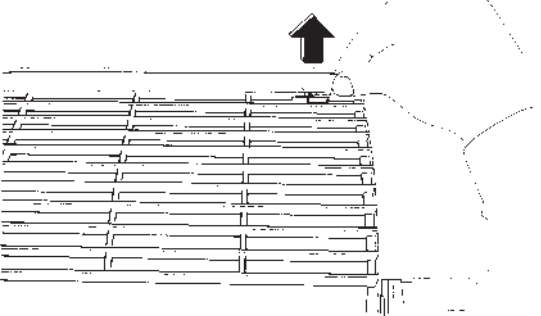
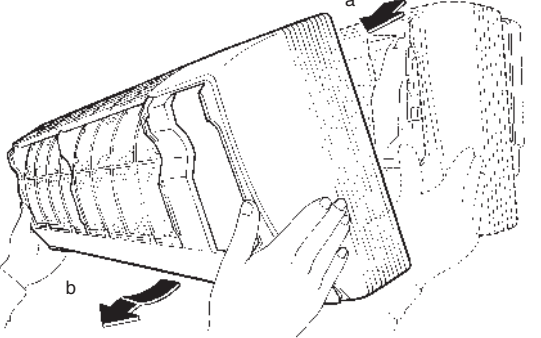
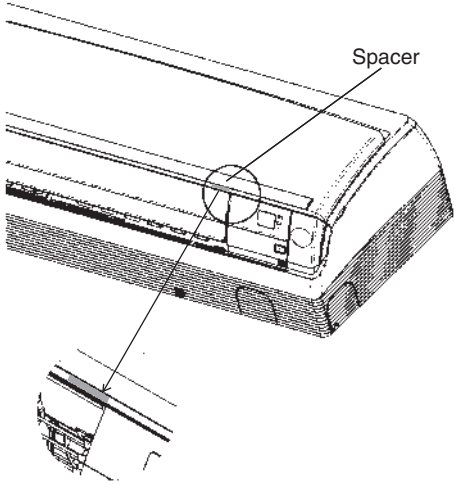
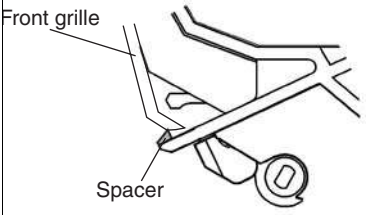
(R4322)



(R4323)



(R4324)

Step		Procedure	Points
6	Put your fingers into the front grille and lift the grille up to unfasten the centre hook.	 (R4325)	
7	Unfasten the right hook also by putting your fingers into the grille and lifting it.	 (R4326)	
8	Remove the front grille by tilting the upper part to the front (a) and lifting and pulling the lower part toward yourself (b).	 (R4327)  (R4565)	Caution on Mounting ■ When mounting the front grille, make sure that the hooks are fastened as they were. ■ When mounting the front grille, be sure not to get it stuck on the spacer of the drain pan.  (R4590)

1.4 Removal of Horizontal Blades and Vertical Blades

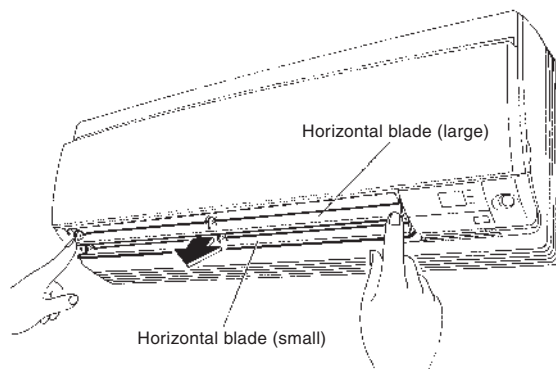
Procedure



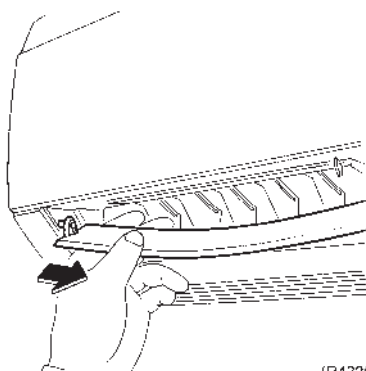
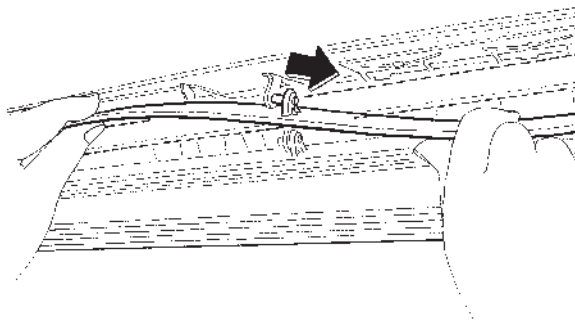
Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

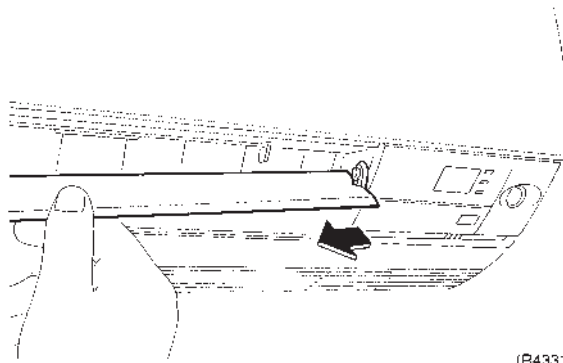
Step	Procedure	Points
1. Removing the horizontal blade (large)		
1	Open the horizontal blade (large).	Cautions on Mounting ■ Mount the large horizontal blade to the upper side and the small horizontal blade to the lower side. Do not put them in the wrong place. ■ There is a key alignment mark at the right side. Insert the key first while turning. ■ After key alignment at the right side, mount the flap first to the centre fixing shaft and then to the left fixing shaft.
2	Unfasten the centre fixing shaft while bending the horizontal blade slightly.	
3	Unfasten the left fixing shaft of the horizontal blade (large).	
4	Unfasten the right fixing shaft of the horizontal blade (large).	



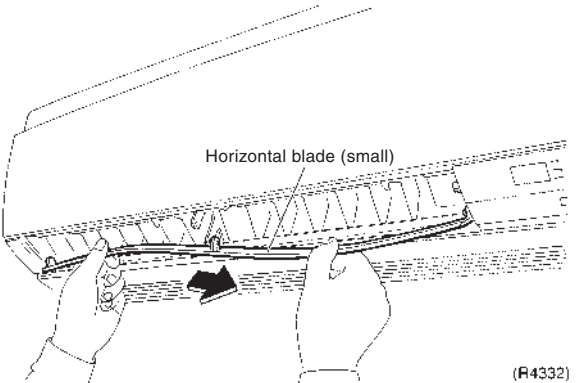
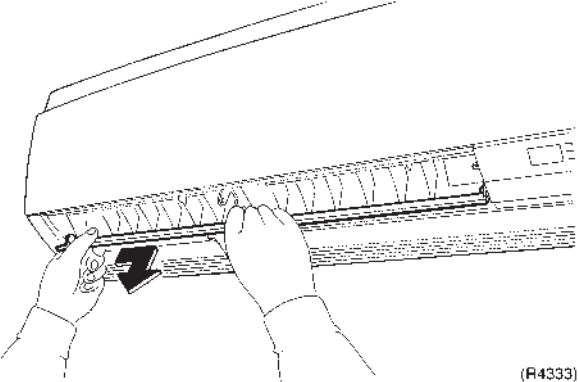
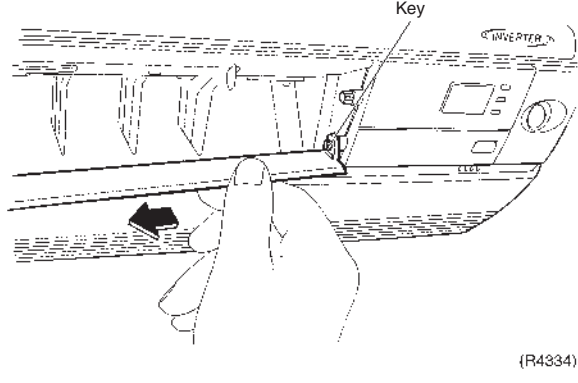
(R4329)



(R4330)



(R4331)

Step	Procedure	Points
2. Removing the horizontal blade (small)	 Horizontal blade (small) (R4332)  (R4333)  Key INVERTER CLEAN (R4334)	
1 Remove the horizontal blade (small) while bending the fixed part at the centre slightly.		
2 Unfasten the left side.		
3 Unfasten the key type fixing shaft at the right side.		

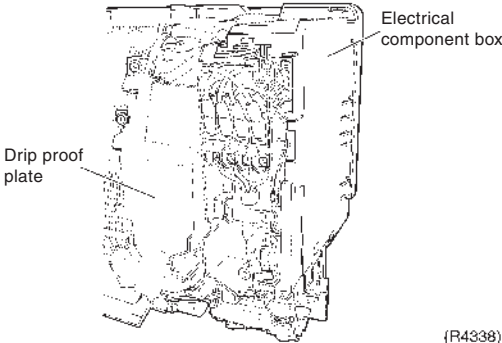
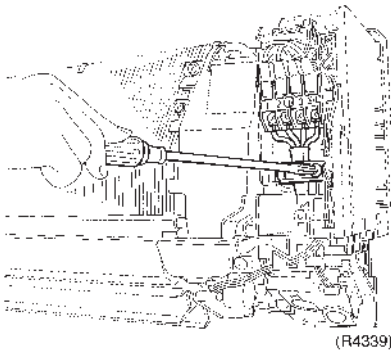
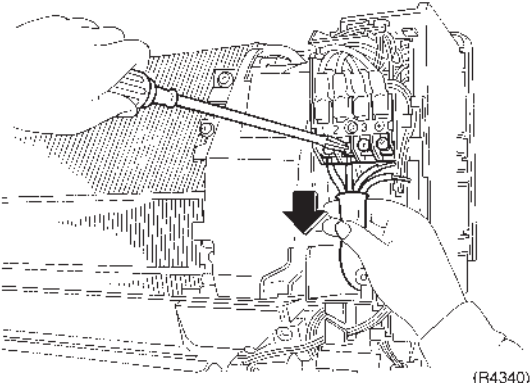
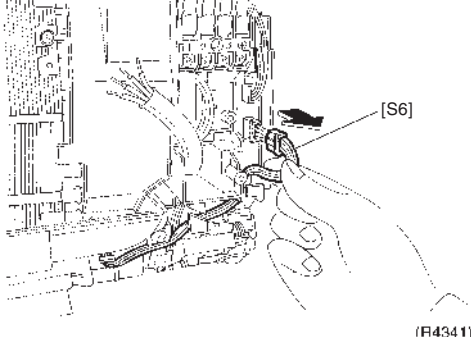
Step	Procedure	Points
3. Removing the vertical blade		
1	Unfasten the hooks at the shaft mounting part by pressing them with a flat screwdriver.	
2	Unfasten the hooks at the upper 2 positions.	
3	Remove the vertical blade toward yourself.	■ Six vertical blades are united as a set. (It is impossible to replace only one blade.) ■ The set of blades is not marked for difference between right and left.

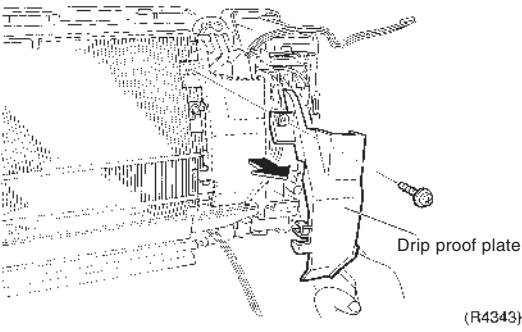
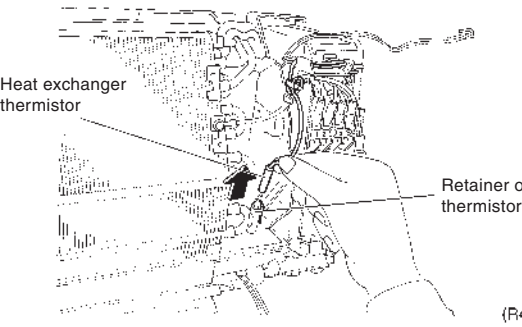
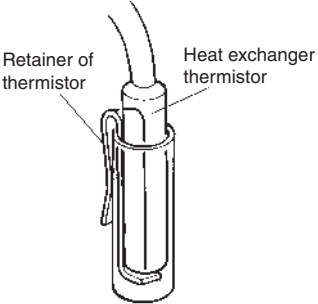
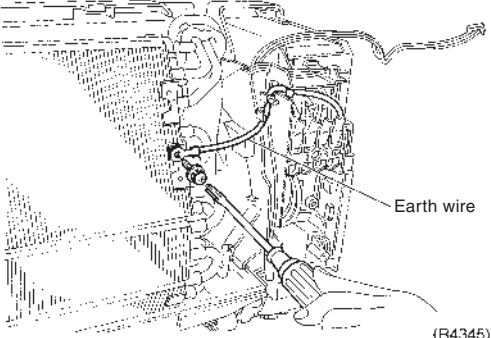
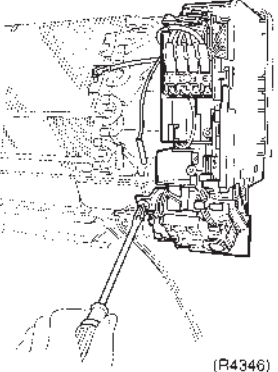
1.5 Removal of Electrical Box

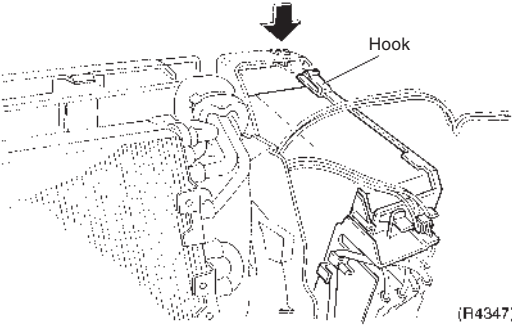
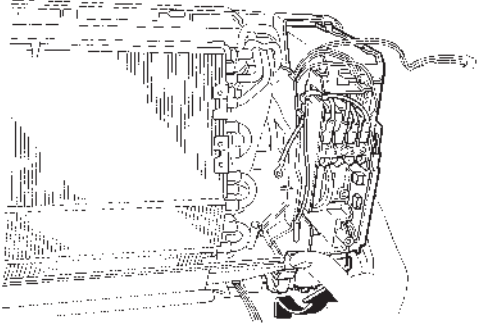
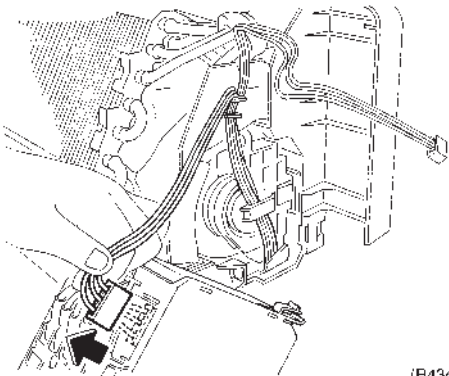
Procedure



Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure		Points
1	The figure shows the connections of wire harnesses.	 Electrical component box Drip proof plate (R4338)	Preparation ■ Remove the front grille according to the “Removal of Front Grille.”
2	Remove the screw of the electric wire retaining plate.	 (R4339)	
3	Loosen the screws of the terminal board and disconnect the connecting wires.	 (R4340)	
4	Remove the connector of the swing motor [S6].	 [S6] (R4341)	

Step	Procedure	Points
5	Remove the drip proof plate by removing the screw.  (R4343)	Put any excess wires behind the power supply lead wire.
6	Replace the heat exchanger thermistor.  (R4344)	Use care not to lose the retainer of thermistor. 
7	Disconnect the earth wire by removing the screw.  (R4345)	
8	Remove the screw of the electrical box.  (R4346)	

Step		Procedure	Points
9	Release the hook at the upper far side by pressing it from above and pulling the box toward yourself.	 (R4347)	
10	Lift up the electrical box and pull it toward yourself.	 (R4348)	■ There is a hook also at the lower part of the back. When mounting the box, make sure that it is securely fastened.
11	When the connector of the fan motor [S1] is removed, the electrical box can be dismantled.	 (R4349)	

1.6 Removal of PCB

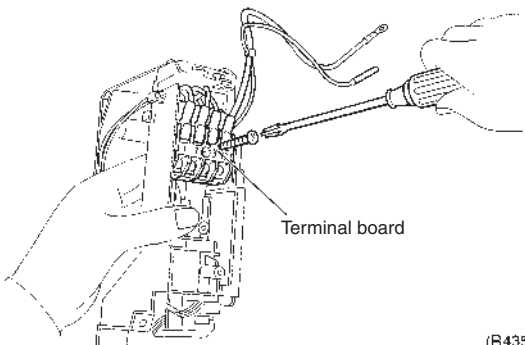
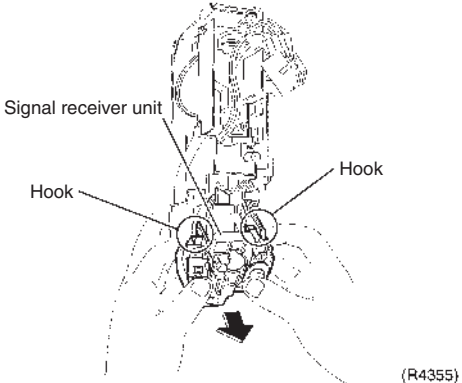
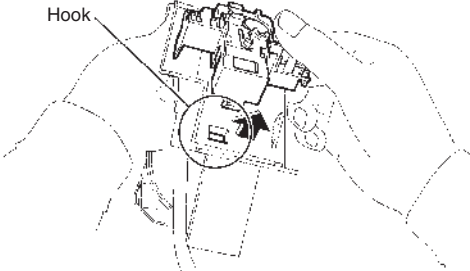
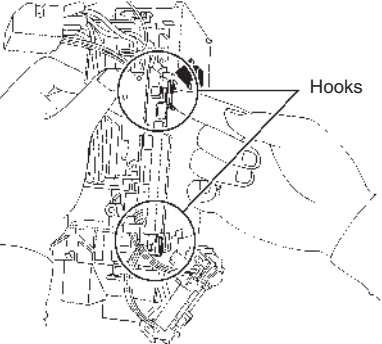
Procedure

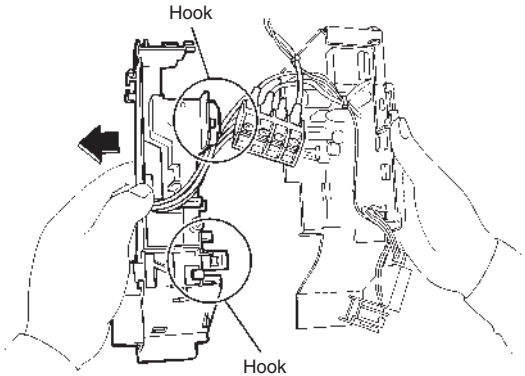
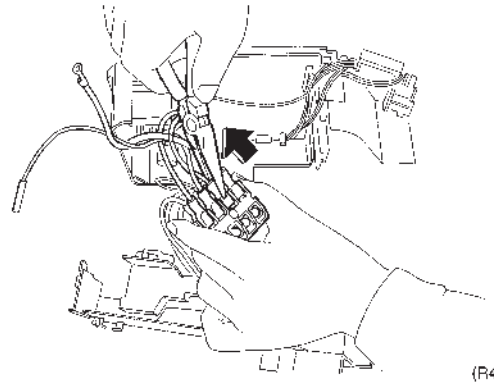
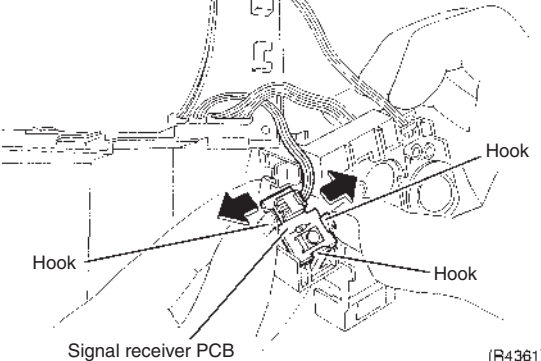
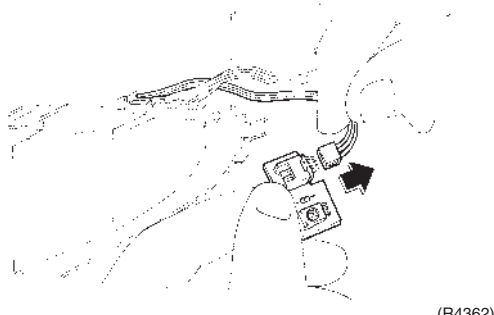


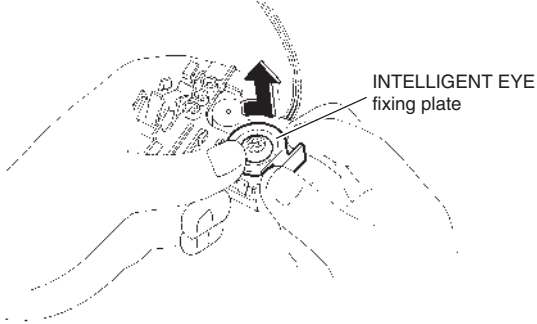
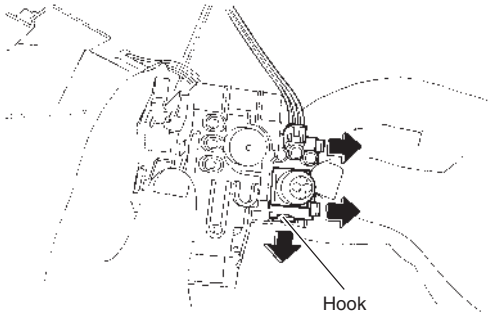
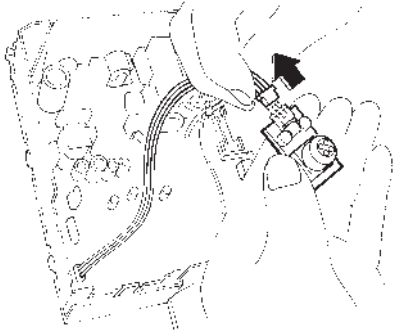
Warning

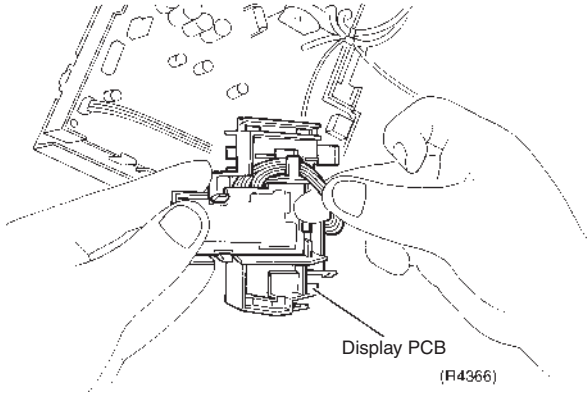
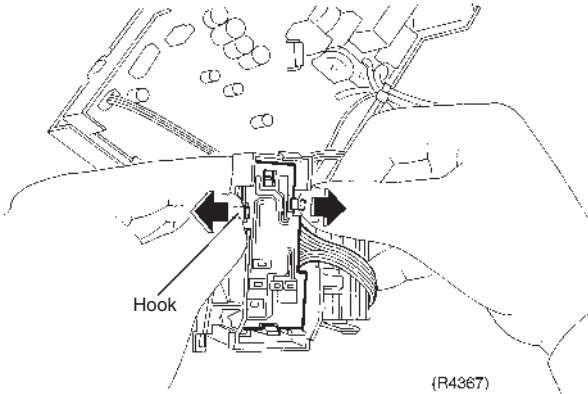
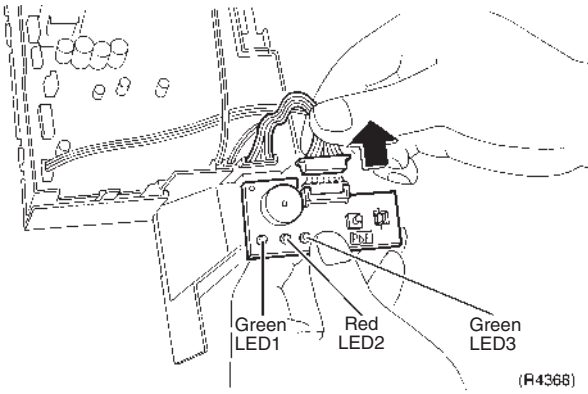
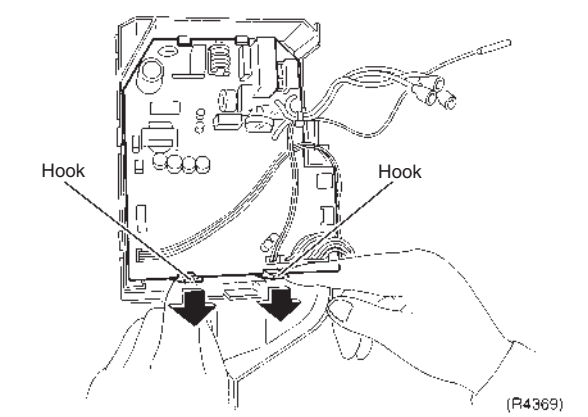
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

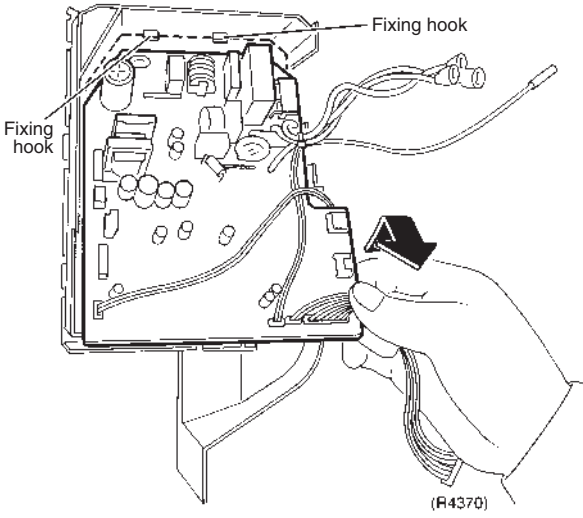
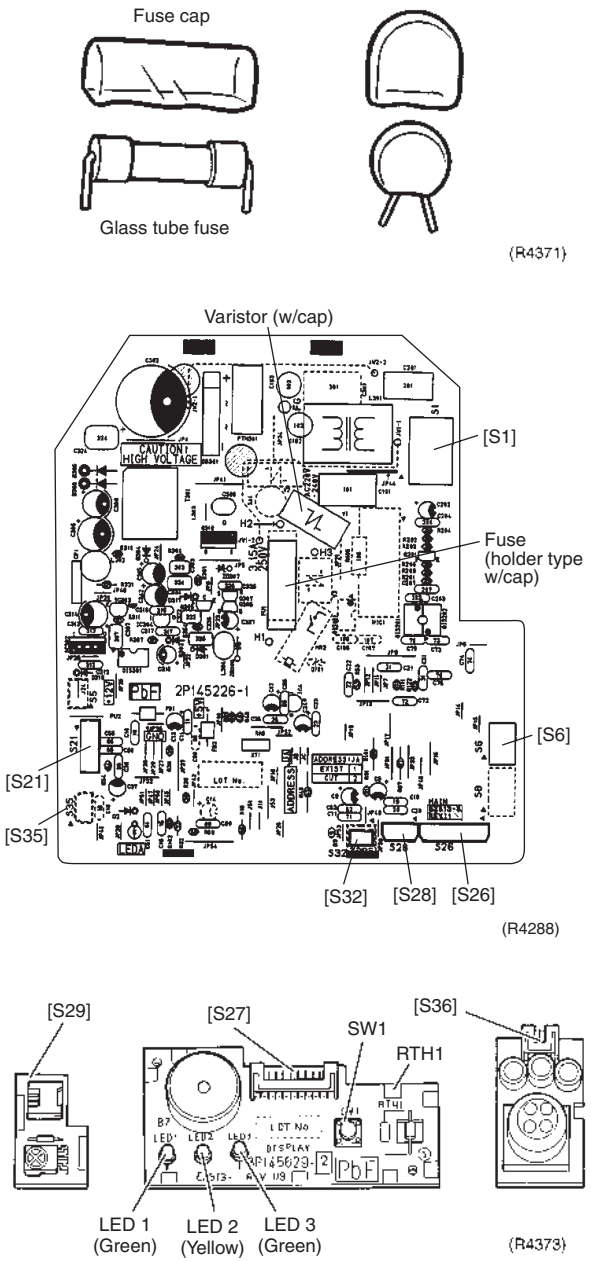
Step	Procedure	Points
1. Removing the shelter		
1	The figure shows the appearance of the electrical box.	Preparation Remove the electrical box according to the "Removal of Electrical Box."
2	Open the shelter (at the back).	
3	Push the upper centre of the shelter and unfasten the hooks at the upper 2 positions of the shelter.	
2. Removing the heat exchanger thermistor		
1	Remove the heat exchanger thermistor and disconnect the earth wire.	

Step	Procedure	Points
3. Removing the terminal board	 Terminal board (R4354)	
1 Dismount the terminal board by removing the screw.		
4. Removing the signal receiver unit	 Signal receiver unit Hook Hook (R4355)  Hook (R4356)  Hooks (R4357)	
1 Remove the signal receiver unit by unfastening the hooks (one each at the right and left).		
2 Remove the electrical box (cover) by unfastening the hooks at 2 positions.		

Step		Procedure	Points
3	Remove the electrical box by sliding it to the left.	 (R4358)	
4	Disconnect the wire harness.	 (R4359)	
5. Removing the signal receiver PCB			
1	Remove the signal receiver PCB by opening the hooks at 3 positions.	 (R4361)	
2	Disconnect the connector from the signal receiver PCB.	 (R4362)	

Step	Procedure	Points
6. Removing the INTELLIGENT EYE PCB		
1	Remove the INTELLIGENT EYE fixing plate by twisting it clockwise.  (R4363)	
2	Remove the INTELLIGENT EYE PCB by unfastening the hook.  (R4364)	
3	Disconnect the connector from the INTELLIGENT EYE PCB.  (R4365)	

Step	Procedure	Points
7. Removing the display PCB 1 The figure shows the connection of wire harness for the display PCB. 2 Remove the display PCB by unfastening the 2 hooks. 3 Disconnect the connector from the display PCB.	 Display PCB (R4366)  Hook (R4367)  Green LED1 Red LED2 Green LED3 (R4368)	
8. Removing the control PCB 1 Dismount the control PCB by removing the 2 hooks.	 Hook Hook (R4369)	

Step		Procedure	Points
2	Lift up the bottom of the control PCB and pull it out.		When mounting the control PCB, make sure that it is fixed by upper hooks.
3	The figures show the names of the PCB component parts.		Lead-free solder (PbF) is used for the PCB. When replacing the PCB, use the specific solder and soldering iron. [S1] To DC fan motor [S6] To swing motor [S21] HA connector [S26] To display PCB [S28] To signal receiver PCB [S32] To heat exchanger thermistor [S35] To INTELLIGENT EYE PCB

1.7 Removal of Drain Pan Unit

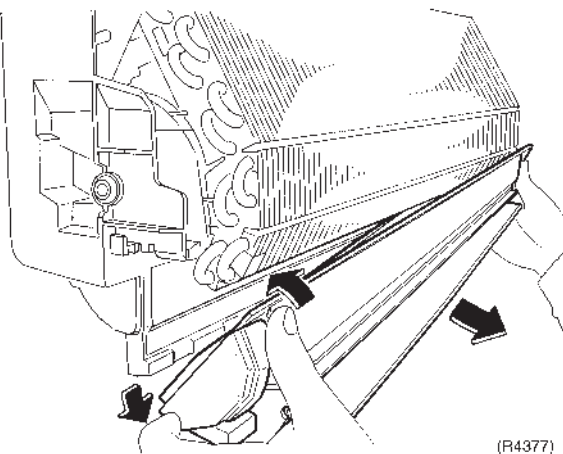
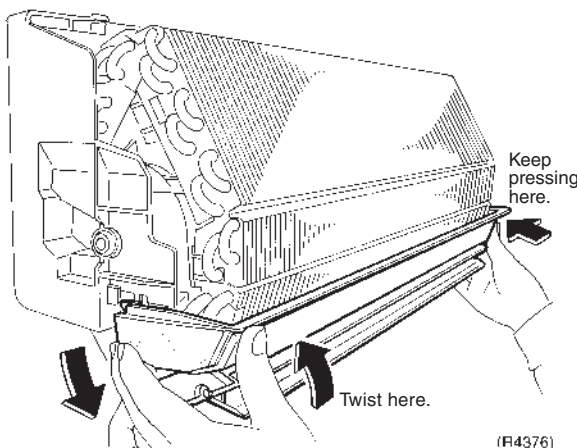
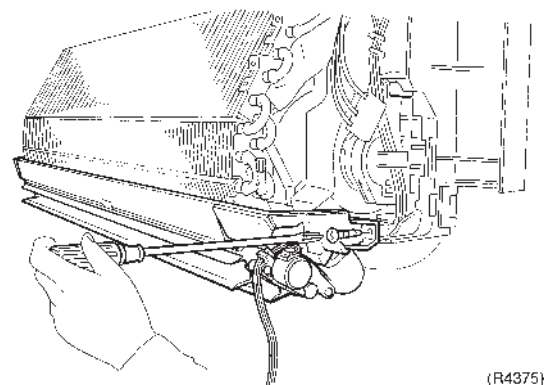
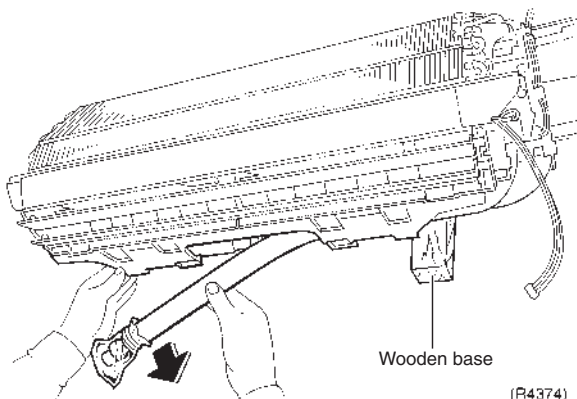
Procedure

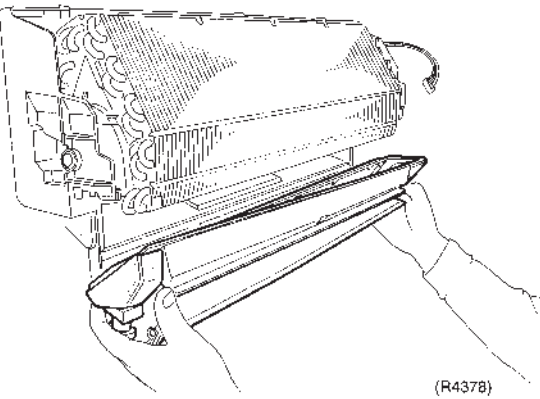
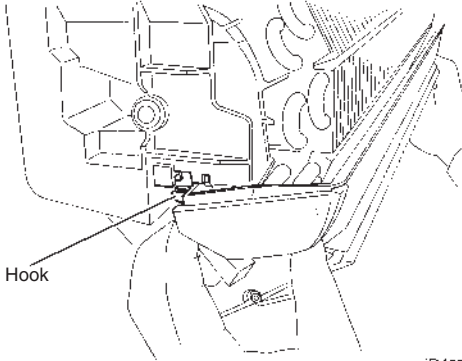
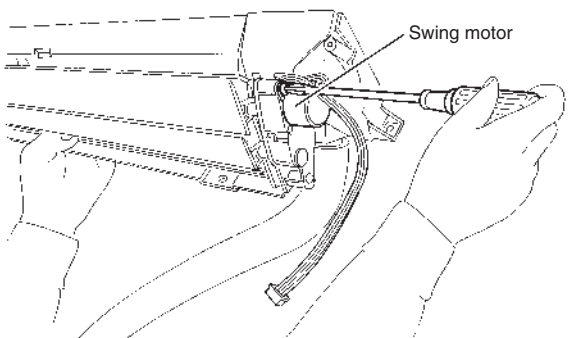
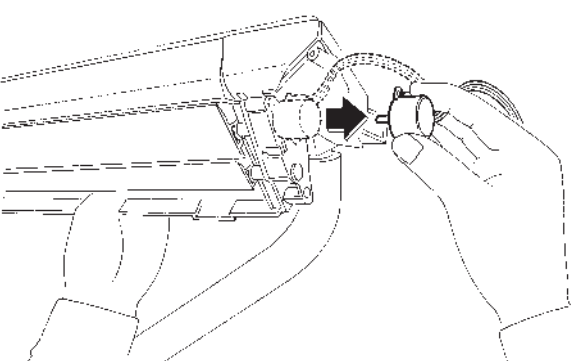


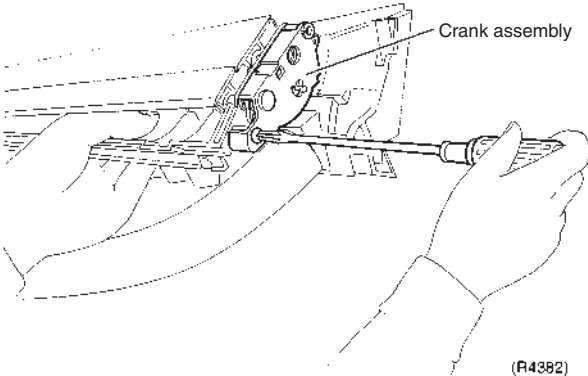
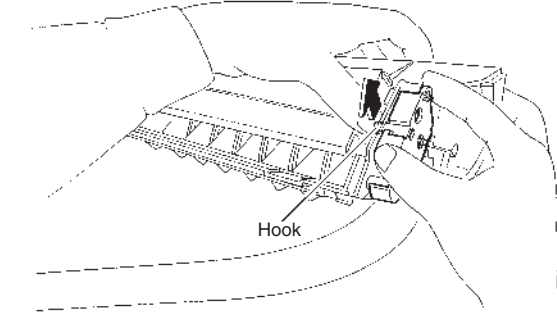
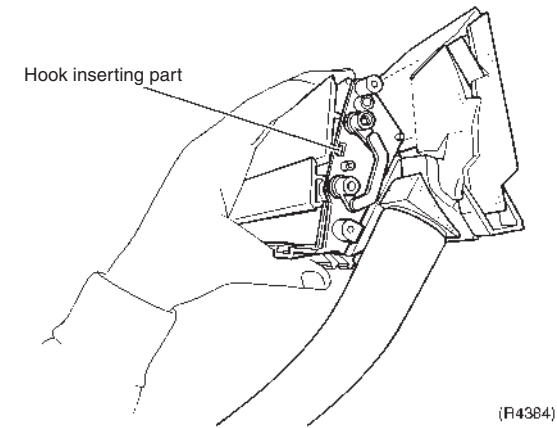
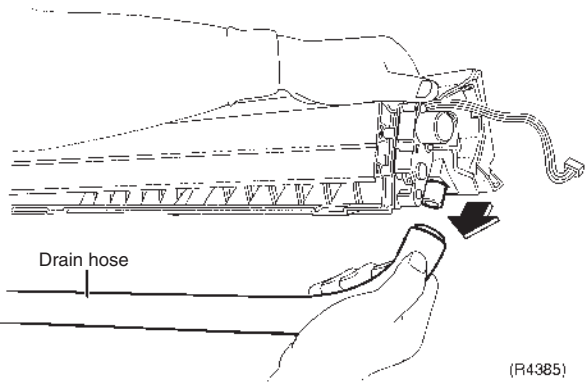
Warning

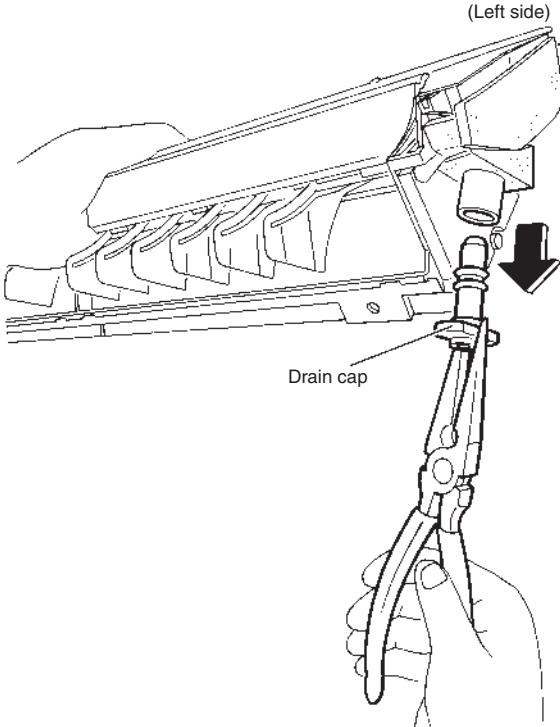
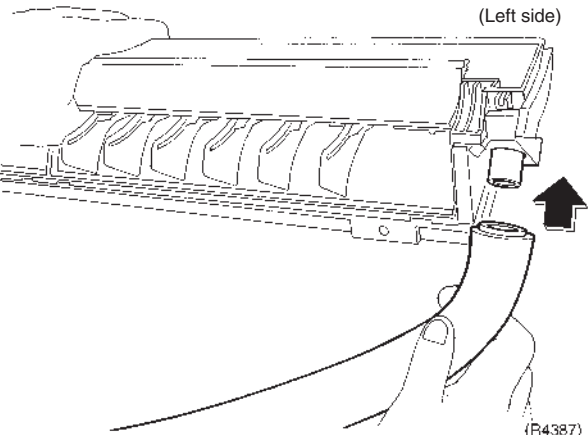
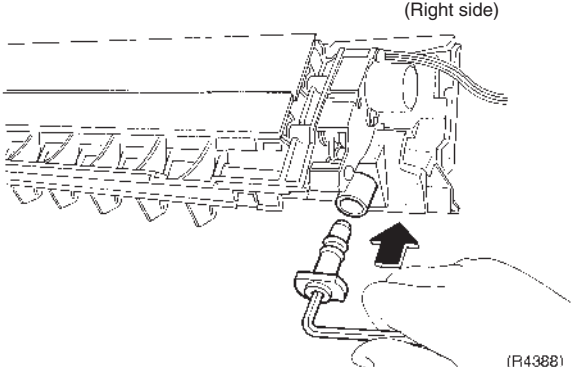
Be sure to turn off all power supplies at least 10 min. before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
1. Removing the drain pan unit		Preparation ■ Remove the electrical box according to the "Removal of Electrical Box." ■ Inserting of the wooden base facilitates the removing work. ■ Place a plastic bag under the drain pan to prevent from wetting the floor with remaining drain.
1	Lift up the indoor unit body slightly and pull out the drain hose. (In the case of left piping)	
2	Remove the screw at the left side of the drain pan.	
3	Remove the drain pan from the heat exchanger by pressing its right side and twisting its left side.	



Step		Procedure	Points
4	Remove the drain pan toward yourself from the indoor unit body.	 (R4378)  Hook (R4379)	Caution on Mounting ■ Make sure that the hook at the left side is fitted in the groove.
2. Removing the swing motor			
1	Remove the screw of the swing motor.	 Swing motor (R4380)	
2	Pull out the swing motor.	 (R4381)	

Step	Procedure	Points
3. Removing the crank assembly		
1	Remove the screw of the crank assembly.  (R4382)	
2	Remove the crank assembly by unfastening the hook.  (R4383)	
3	The figure shows the position of the hook when the crank assembly has been removed.  (R4384)	
4. How to connect the drain hose in right piping		
1	Pull out the drain hose from its right side connection.  (R4385)	

Step		Procedure	Points
2	Remove the drain cap located at the left side of the drain pan unit.		
3	Insert the drain hose to the left side.		
4	Press the removed drain plug into the right side with an Allen wrench (4mm).		■ Use a 4mm Allen wrench. Caution  Do not thrust in the drain plug with a sharp-pointed tool like a screwdriver. (The drain plug may be broken, resulting in water leakage.)

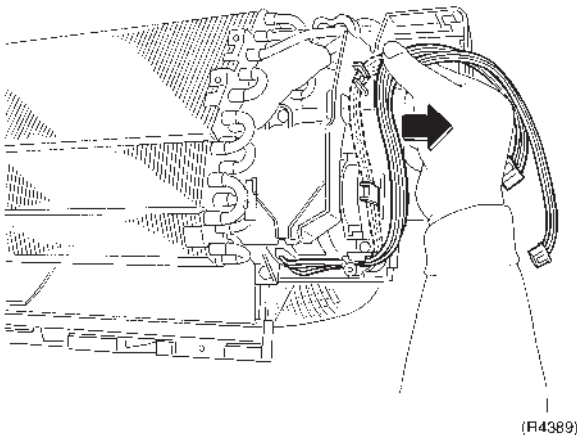
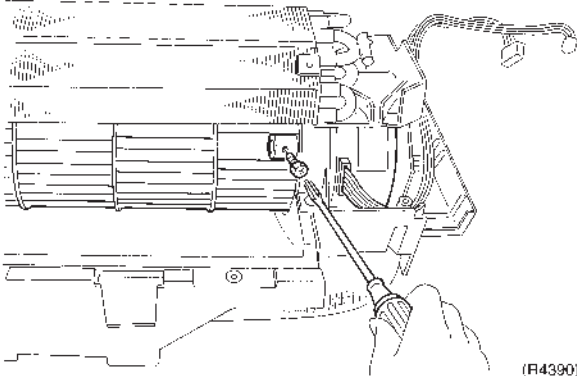
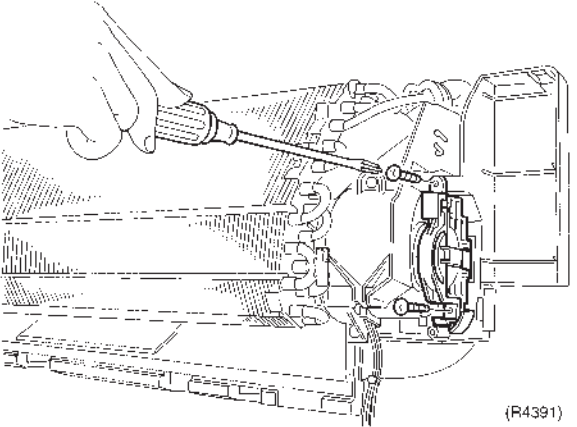
1.8 Removal of Fan Motor

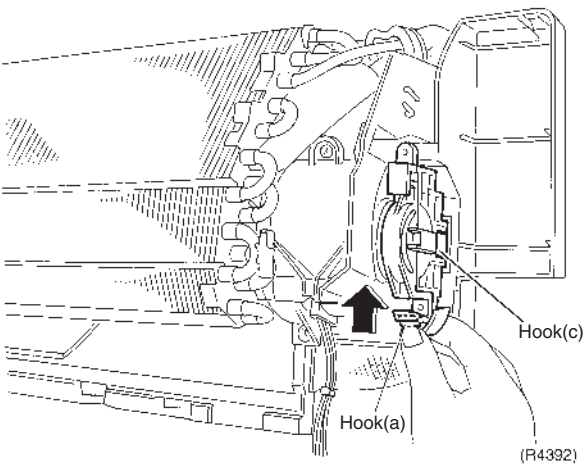
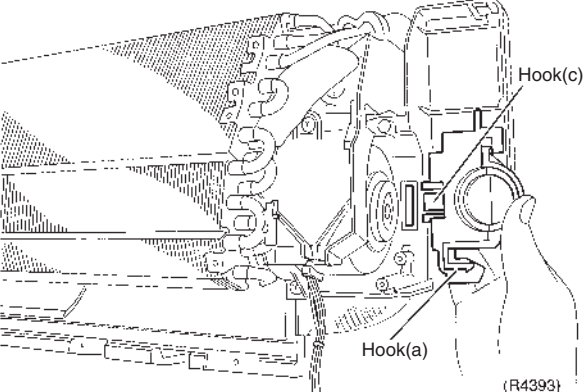
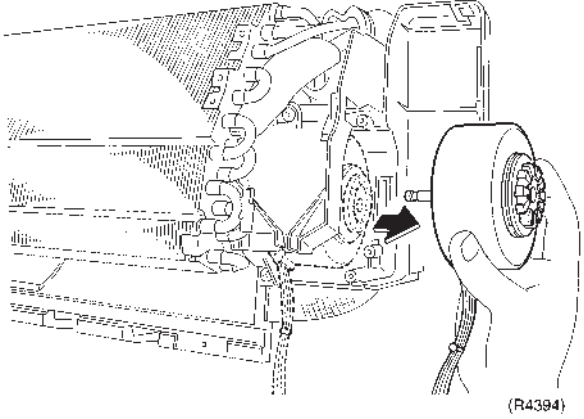
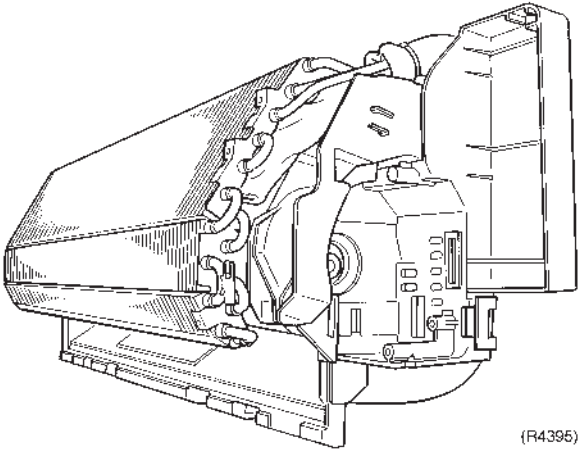
Procedure



Warning

Be sure to turn off all power supplies at least 10 min. before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
1	Undo the fan motor lead wires from the hooks.	Preparation ■ Remove the drain pan unit according to the "Removal of Drain Pan Unit." ■ You can remove the fan motor with the heat exchanger left. It is easy to clean up the heat exchanger.
	 (R4389)	
2	Loosen and remove the fan rotor lock screw.	
	 (R4390)	
3	Remove the 2 screws of the fan motor fixing plate.	
	 (R4391)	

Step		Procedure	Points
4	Unfasten the hook (a) of the fan motor fixing plate with your thumb.	 (R4392)	
5	Unfasten the hook (c).	 (R4393)	
6	Remove the fan motor.	 (R4394)  (R4395)	

1.9 Removal of Heat Exchanger

Procedure



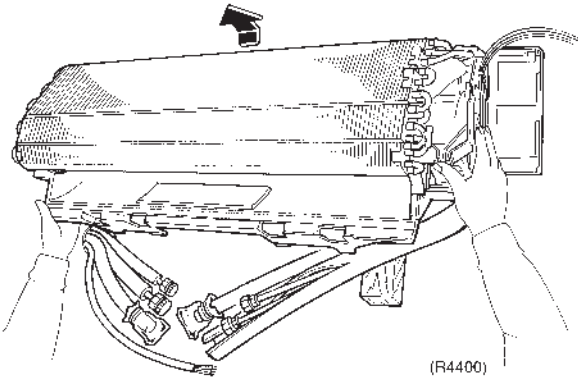
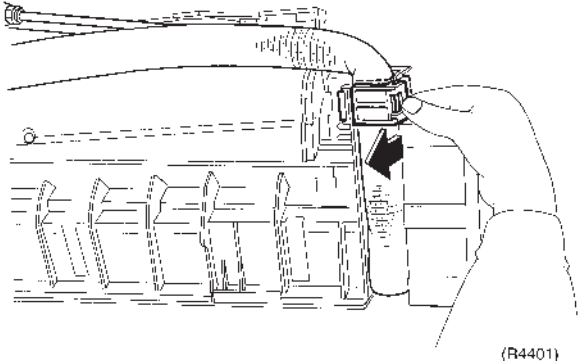
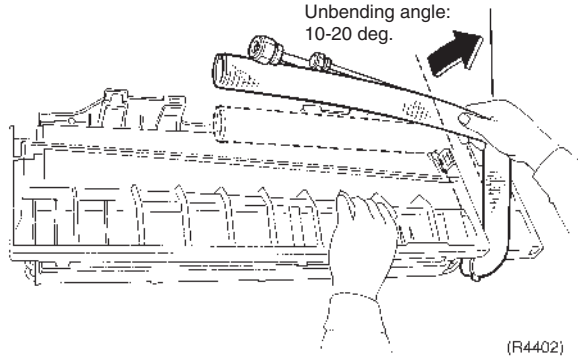
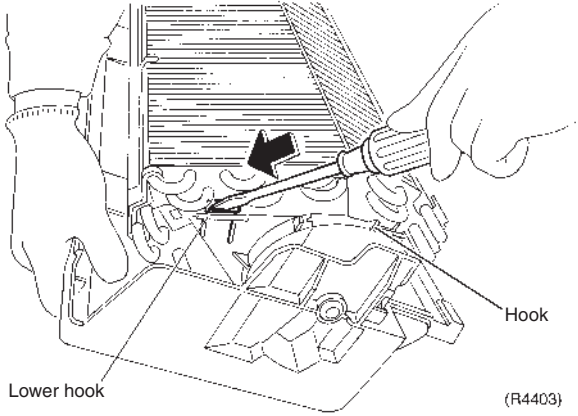
Warning

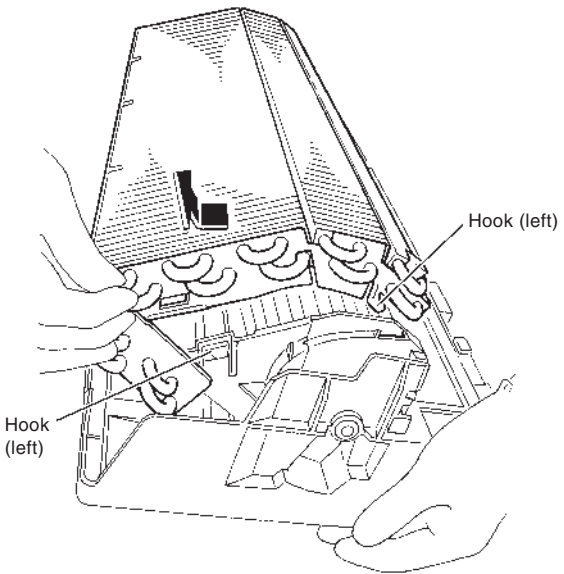
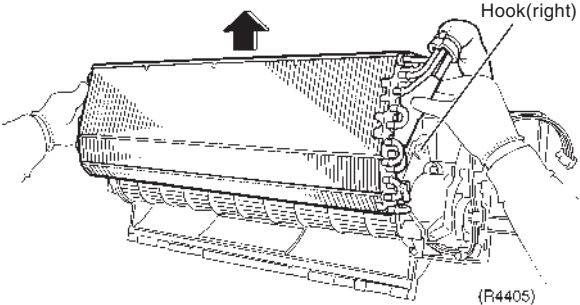
Be sure to turn off all power supplies at least 10 min. before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
1. Disconnecting the refrigerant pipe		Preparation
1	Remove the screws which fix the heat exchanger to the installation plate.	Remove the drain pan unit according to the "Removal of Drain Pan Unit."
2	Lift the indoor unit by a wooden base.	Caution In pump-down work, be sure to stop the compressor before disconnecting the refrigerant pipe. If the refrigerant pipe is disconnected with the compressor being operated and the stop valve being open, air may be sucked in to generate an over-pressure in refrigeration cycle, thus resulting in pipe rupture or accidental injury.
3	Lift up the indoor unit body slightly and pull out the drain hose. (In the case of left piping)	- Place a plastic bag under the drain pan to prevent from wetting the floor with remaining drain. - If the drain hose is embedded in the wall, disconnect the drain hose beforehand.
4	Disconnect the pipe connection with 2 pair of spanners.	- Carry out the removal works with 2 pair of spanners. - When the pipes are disconnected, protect the both openings of pipe side and unit side from entering of moisture.



Caution
From the point of view of environmental protection, be sure to use a vacuum pump for air purging.

Step	Procedure	Points
2. Removing the indoor unit	1 Remove the indoor unit from the installation plate.  (R4400)	
3. Removing the heat exchanger	1 Unfasten the hook of the pipe fixing plate at the back of the unit and pull out the pipe.  (R4401) 2 Widen the auxiliary pipe by about 10-20 degrees.  Unbending angle: 10-20 deg. (R4402) 3 Unfasten the lower hook with a flat screwdriver.  (R4403) Lower hook Hook	 Caution When dismantling or mounting the heat exchanger, be sure to wear gloves or wrap it with cloth before proceeding to the work. (You may be injured by the fins.)

Step		Procedure	Points
4	After unfastening the lower hooks, hold up the heat exchanger by its left side and lift it up toward yourself.	 (R4404)	When mounting the heat exchanger, make sure that the hook (left) is fastened.
5	When the left side is lifted, the hook at the right side comes off position.	 (R4405)	
6	Remove the heat exchanger.		

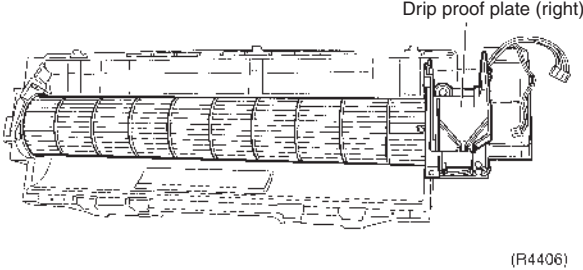
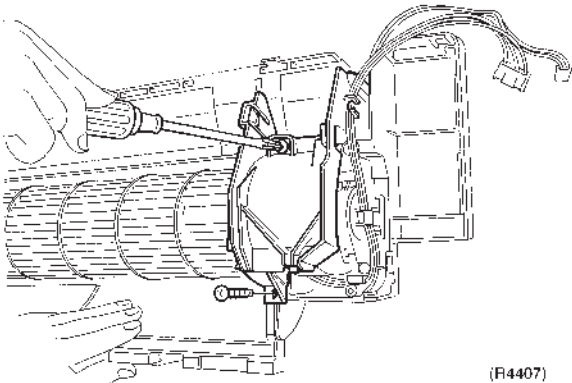
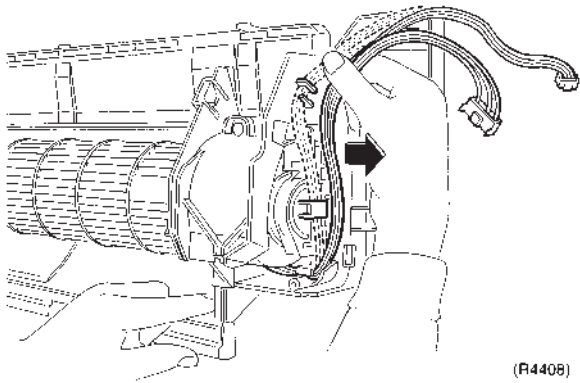
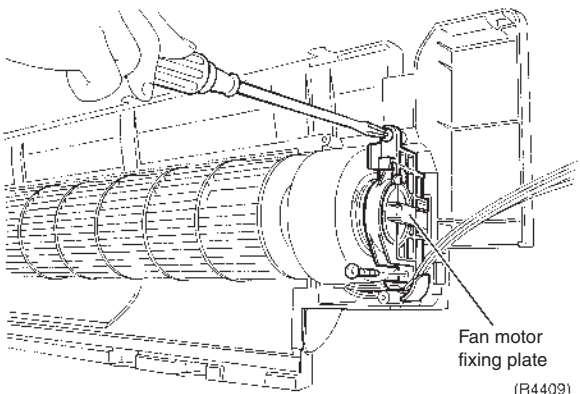
1.10 Removal of Fan Rotor

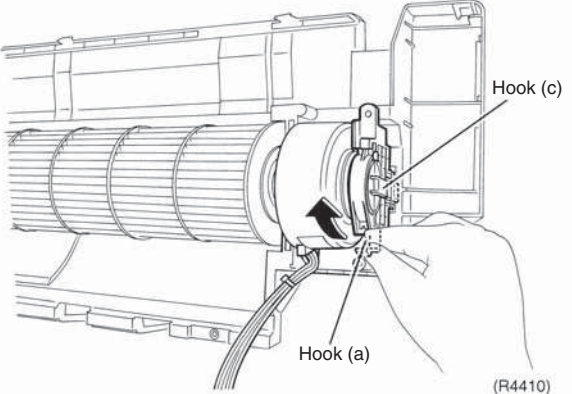
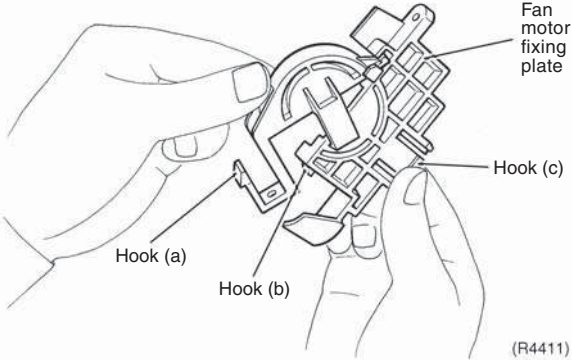
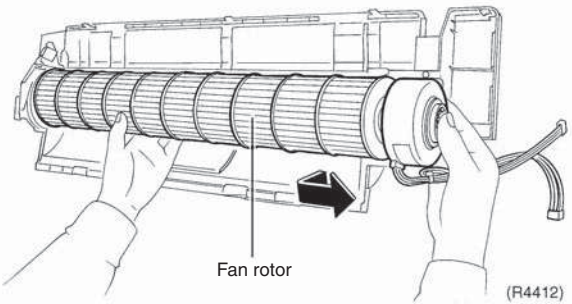
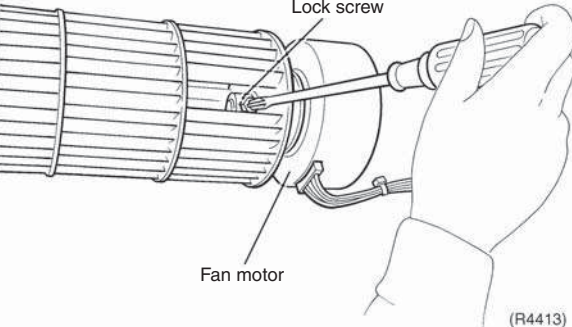
Procedure

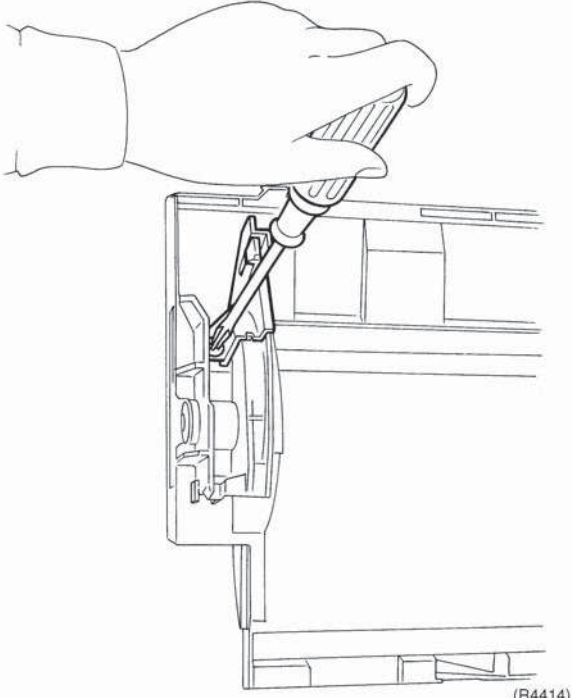
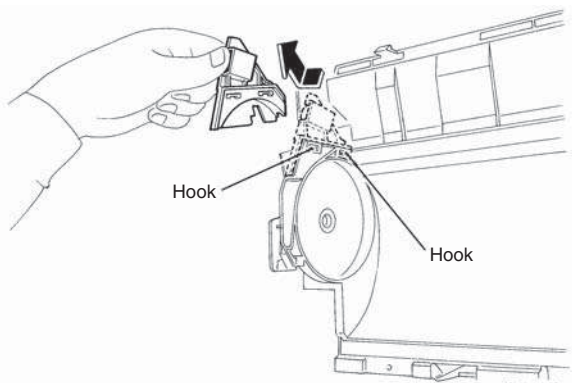
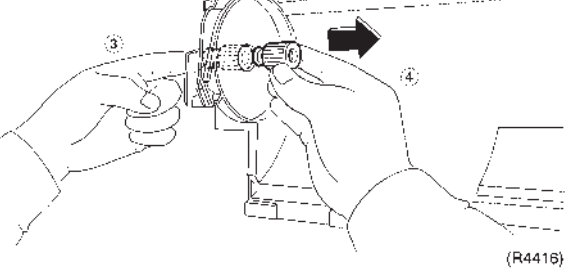


Warning

Be sure to turn off all power supplies at least 10 min. before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
1. Removing the drip proof plate		Preparation Remove the heat exchanger according to the "Removal of Heat Exchanger."
1	Dismount the drip proof plate (right) by removing the 2 screws.  	
2	Unhook the fan motor wire harness. 	
3	Remove the 2 screws of the fan motor fixing plate. 	

Step	Procedure	Points
4	Unfasten the hook (a) of the fan motor fixing plate with your thumb and unfasten the hook (b).  Hook (c) Hook (a) (R4410)	
5	The fan motor fixing plate can be removed from the unit when the hook (c) is unfastened.  Fan motor fixing plate Hook (c) Hook (a) Hook (b) (R4411)	
2. Removing the fan rotor		
1	Dislocate the fan rotor by sliding it to the right.  Fan rotor (R4412)	
2	Remove the fan rotor by loosening the lock screw.  Lock screw Fan motor (R4413)	

Step	Procedure	Points
3. Removing the bearing		
1	Remove the screw of the drip proof plate (left).  (R4414)	
2	The drip proof plate can be removed when the hooks at 2 positions are unfastened.  Hook Hook (R4415)	
3	Press the rubber-made bearing with force from outside.	
4	Remove the bearing.  (R4416)	

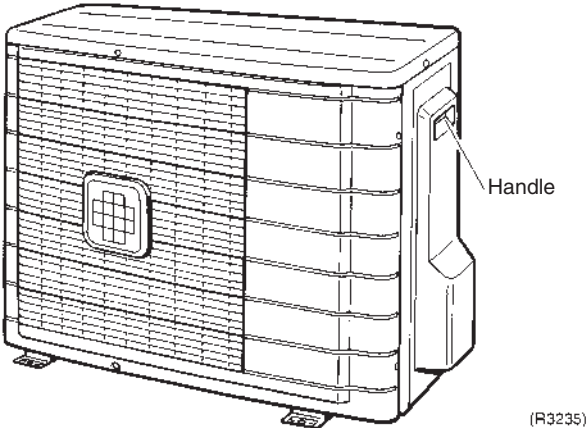
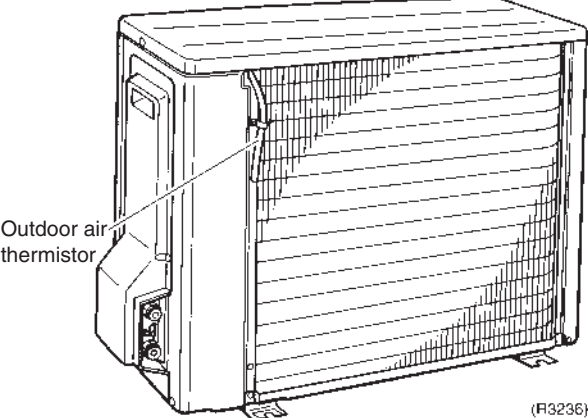
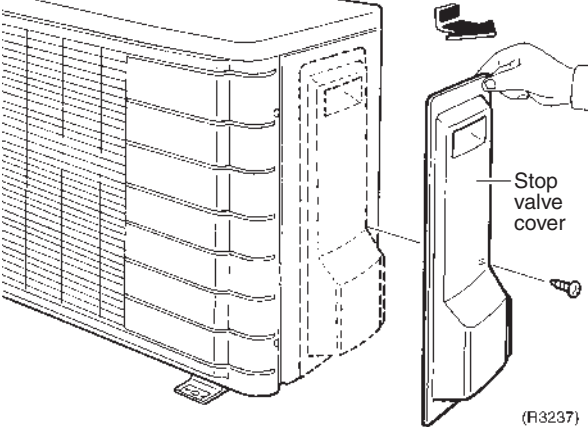
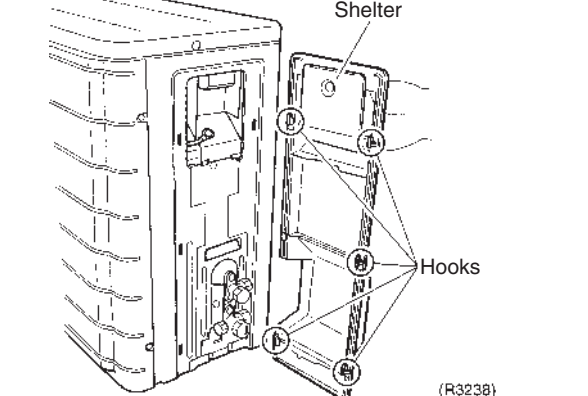
2. Outdoor Unit

2.1 Removal of Panels and Fan Motor

Procedure

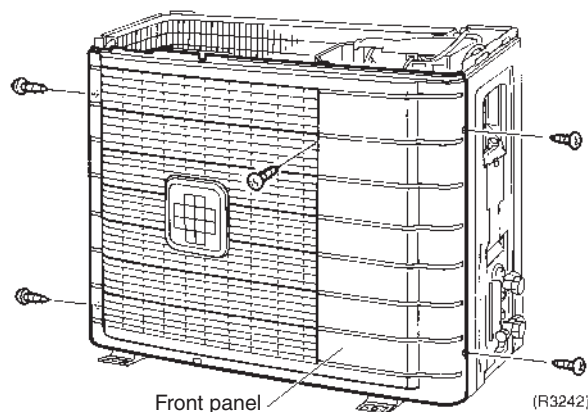
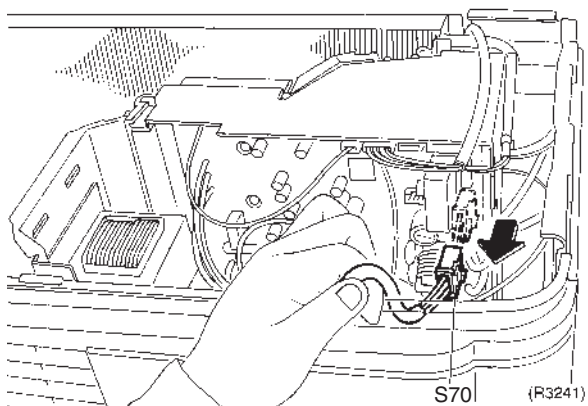
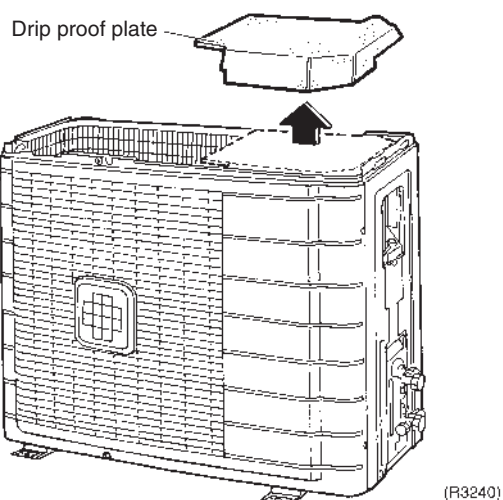
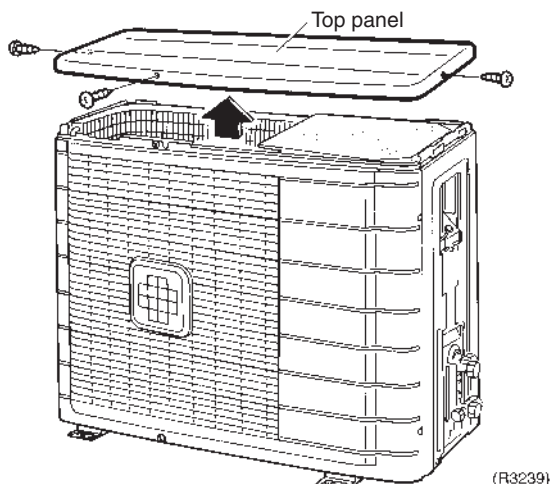


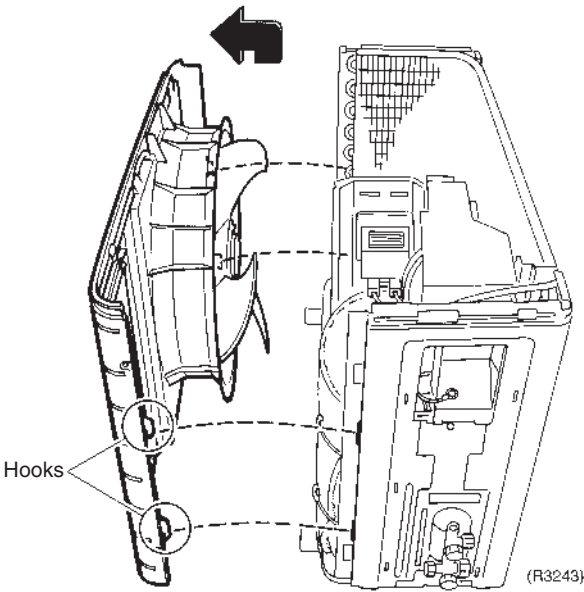
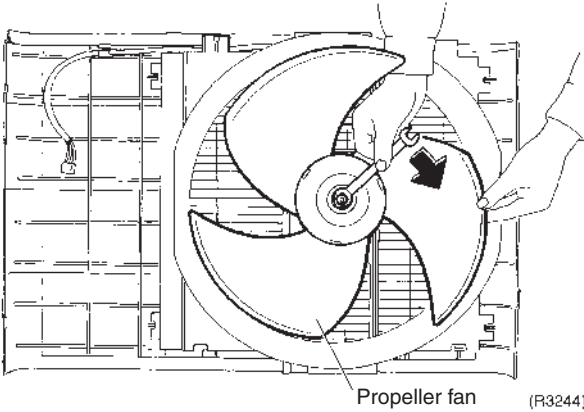
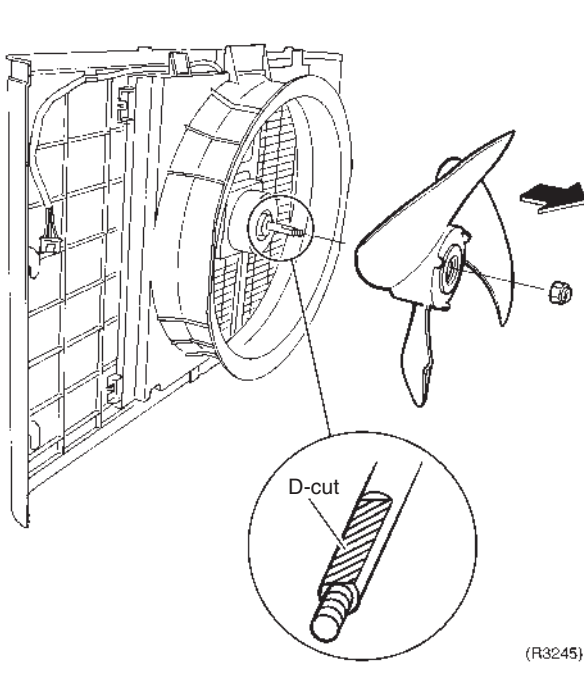
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

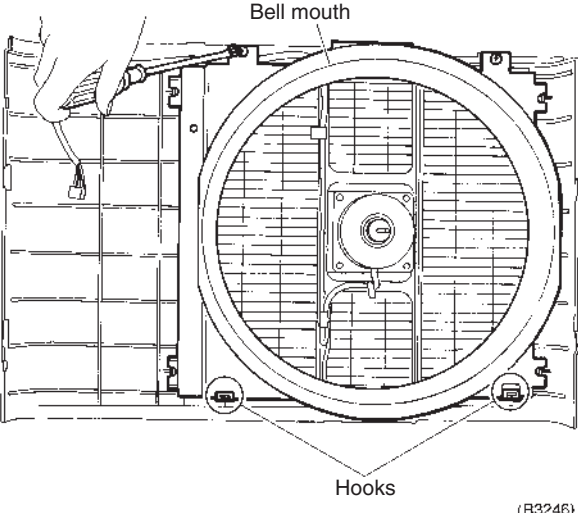
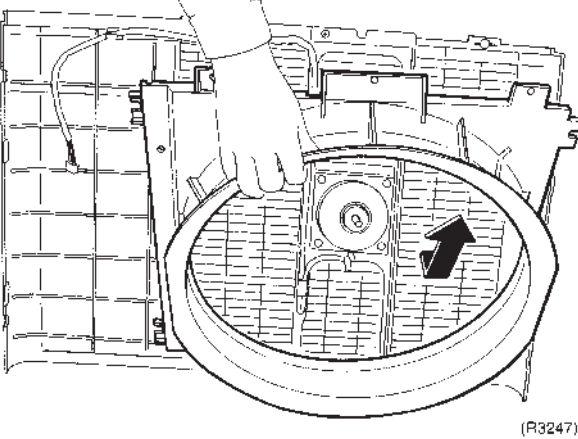
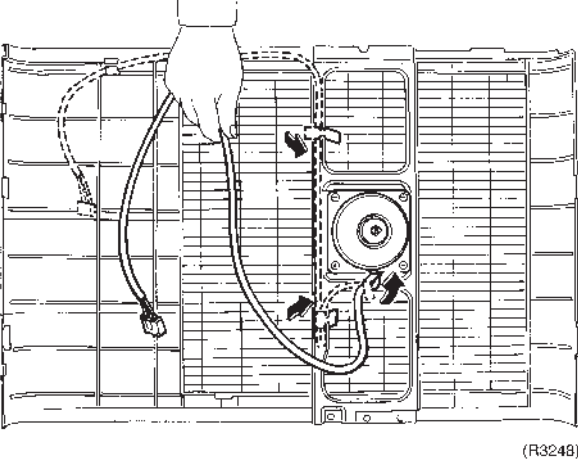
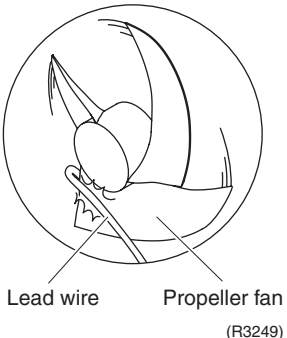
Step	Procedure	Points
1. Features	 (R3235)  (R3236)  (R3237)  (R3238)	■ Take care not to cut your finger by the fins of the heat exchanger. ■ The stop valve cover is united with the shelter. ■ When reassembling, make sure to fit the 5 hooks.

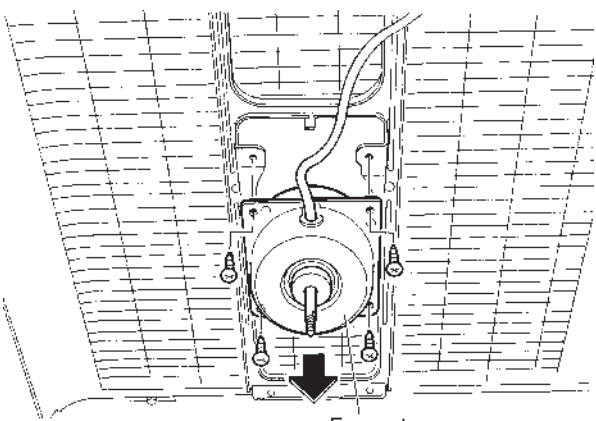
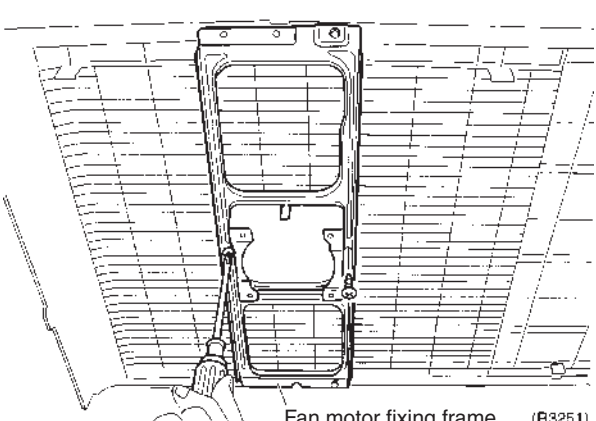
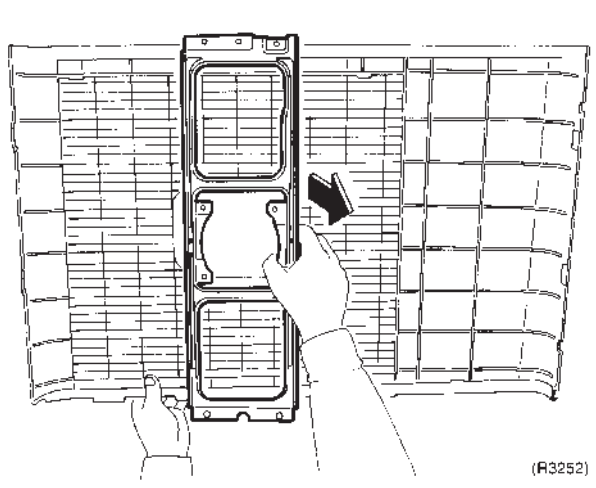
- 1 Loosen the screw of the stop valve cover. Pull down the stop valve cover and remove it.

Step	Procedure	Points
2. Remove the panels.		■ The fan motor is united with the front panel.
1	Loosen the 3 screws (front, right, left) and lift the top panel.	
2	Remove the drip proof plate.	
3	Disconnect the connector for fan motor (S70).	
4	Loosen the 5 screws of the front panel.	

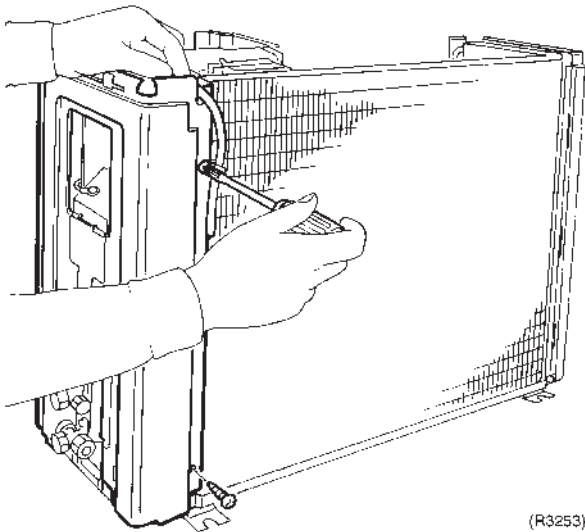


Step		Procedure	Points
5	Undo the hooks. Pull and remove the front panel.		■ The front panel has 4 hooks. ■ The fan motor is united with the front panel.
3. Remove the fan motor.		1 Unscrew the washer-fitted nut (M10) of the propeller fan with a spanner.  2 Remove the propeller fan. 	■ The screw has reverse winding. ■ Align ▼ mark of the propeller fan with D-cut section of the motor shaft when reassembling.

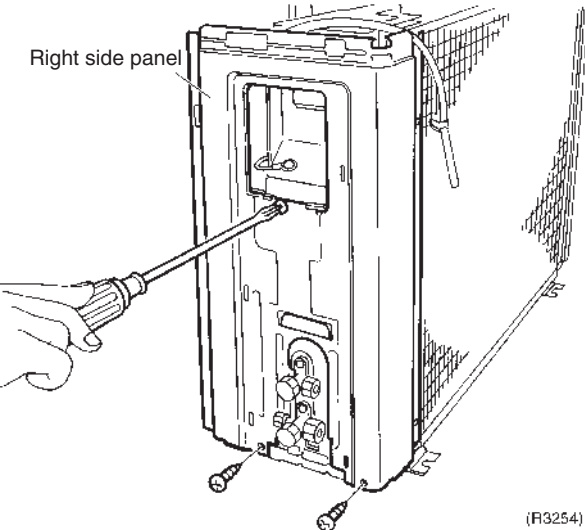
Step	Procedure	Points
3	Loosen the 2 screws and lift the bell mouth to undo the hooks. Remove the bell mouth.  	
4	Loosen the fixing hooks and release the lead wire. 	■ Put the lead wire through the back of the motor when reassembling. (so as not to be entangled with the propeller fan) 

Step	Procedure	Procedure	Points
5	Loosen the 4 screws to remove the fan motor.	 Fan motor (R3250)	■ M4×16 ■ DC fan motor
6	Loosen the 2 screws to remove the fan motor fixing frame.	 Fan motor fixing frame (R3251)  (R3252)	

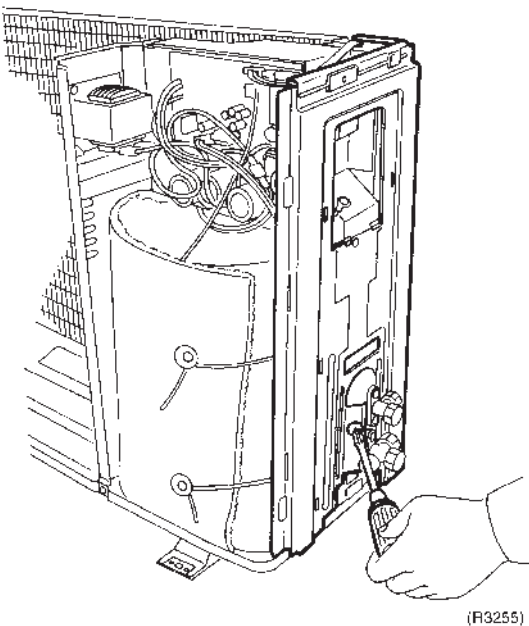
Step	Procedure	Points
4. Remove the right side panel.		
1	Loosen the 2 screws on the rear side.	
2	Loosen the 3 screws on the right side.	
3	Loosen the screw and lift the connection port to remove.	



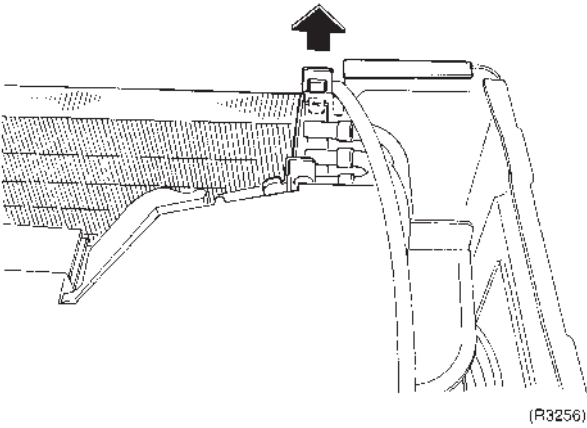
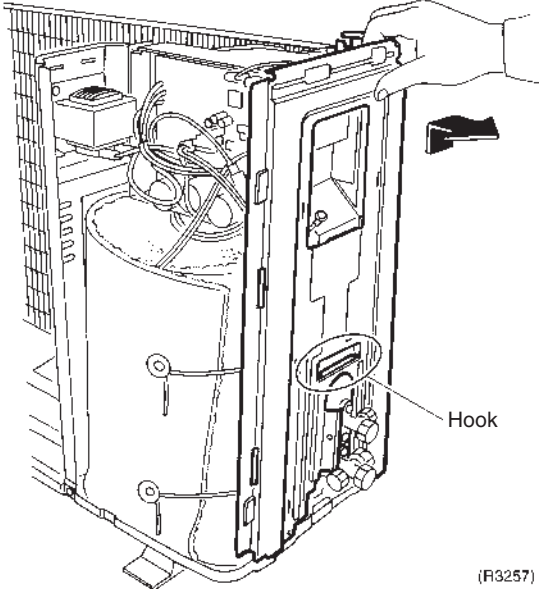
(R3253)



(R3254)



(R3255)

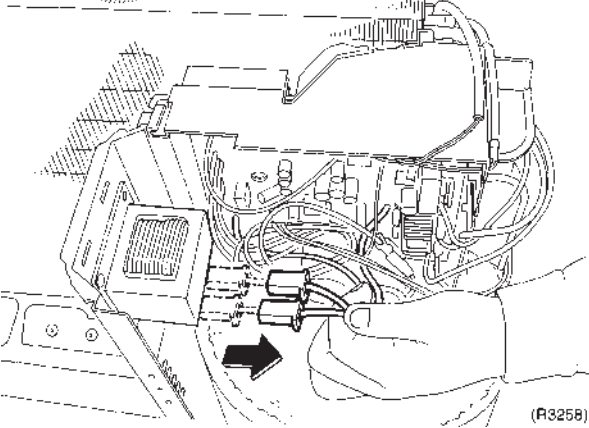
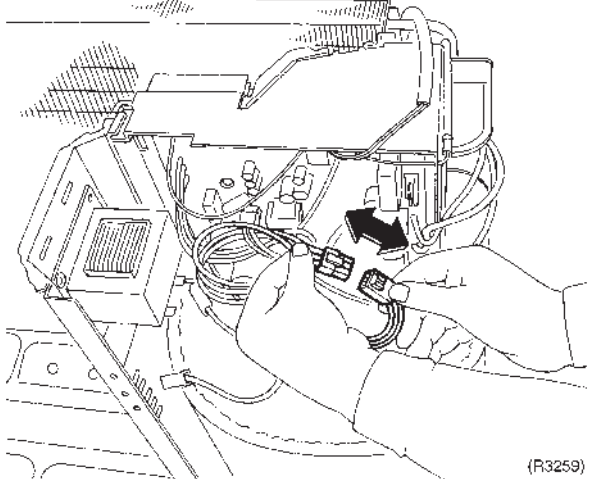
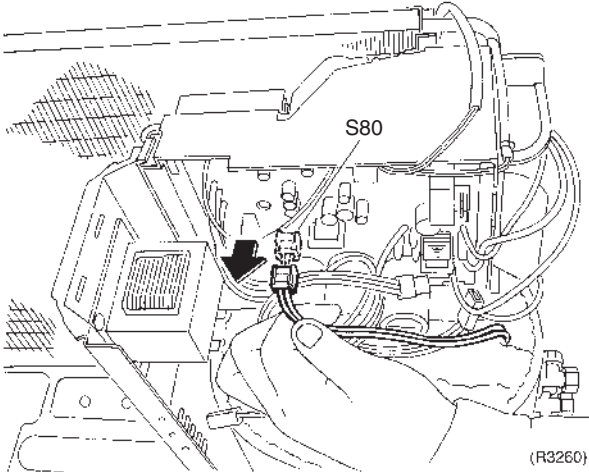
Step	Procedure	Points
	 (R3256)  Hook (R3257)	■ When reassembling, make sure to fit the hook.

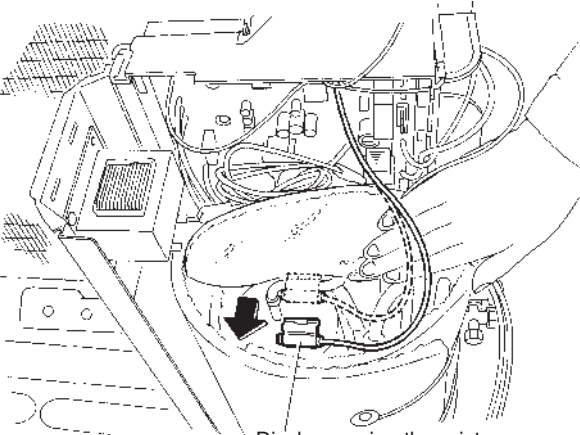
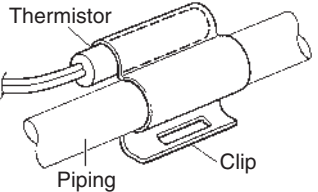
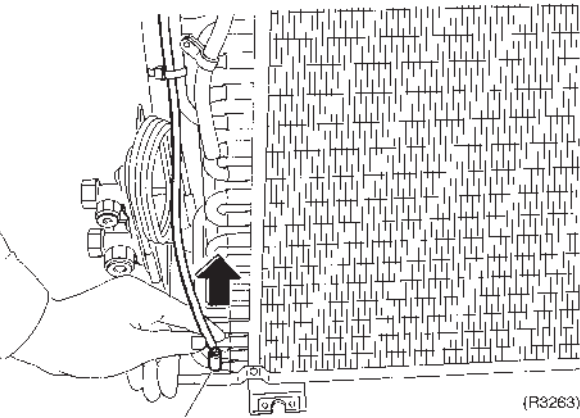
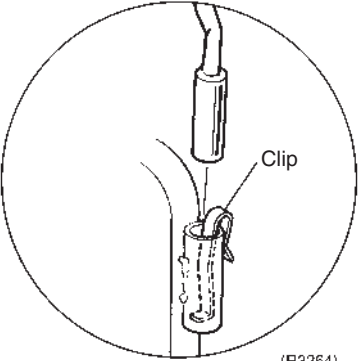
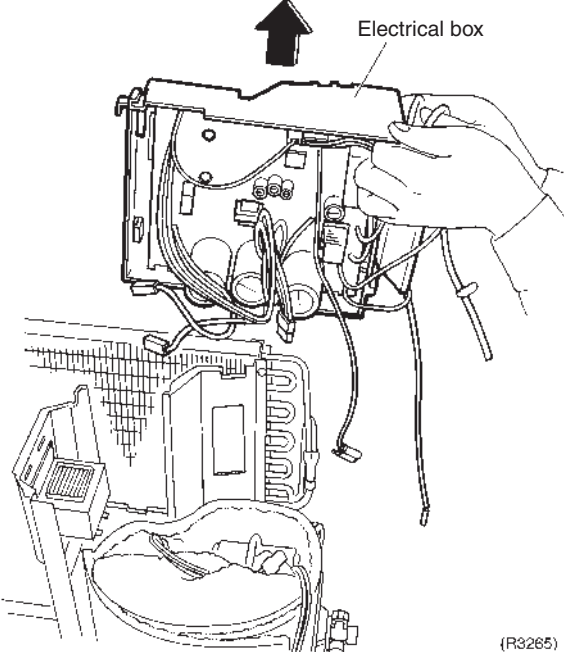
2.2 Removal of Electrical Box

Procedure



Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
■ Remove the top panel. ■ Disconnect the connector for fan motor.		
1. Remove the electrical box.		
1 Disconnect the 2 reactor harnesses.		
2 Disconnect the relay connector for compressor lead wire.		
3 Disconnect the connector for four way valve (S80).		■ When reassembling, coil the excessive lead wire and hang the loop on the hook.

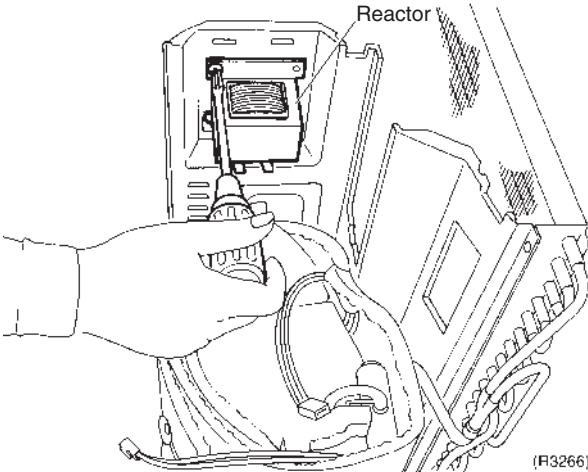
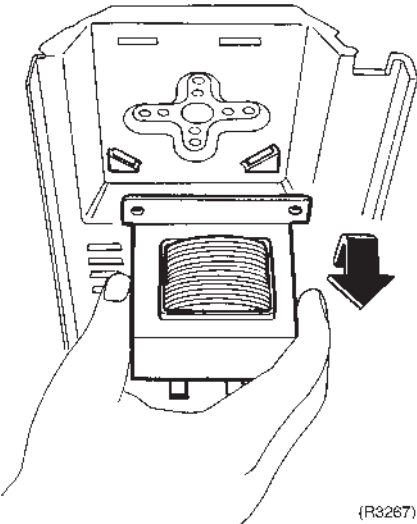
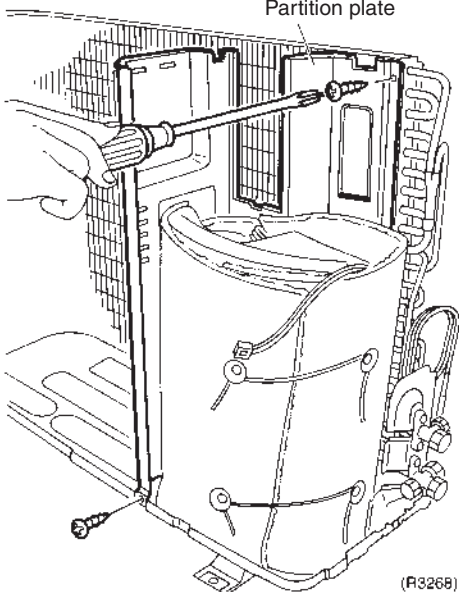
Step		Procedure	Points
4	Release the discharge pipe thermistor.	 Discharge pipe thermistor (R3261)	■ Pay attention so as not to lose the clip for thermistor.  (R3262)
5	Release the heat exchanger thermistor.	 Heat exchanger thermistor (R3263)	■ Pay attention so as not to lose the clip.  (R3264)
6	Lift and remove the electrical box.	 Electrical box (R3265)	

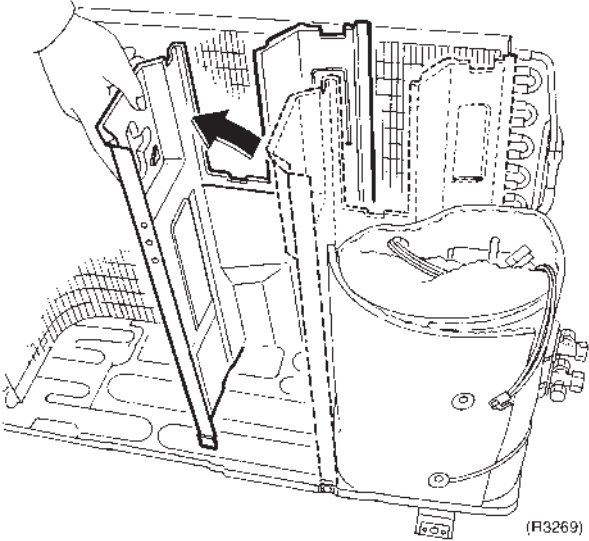
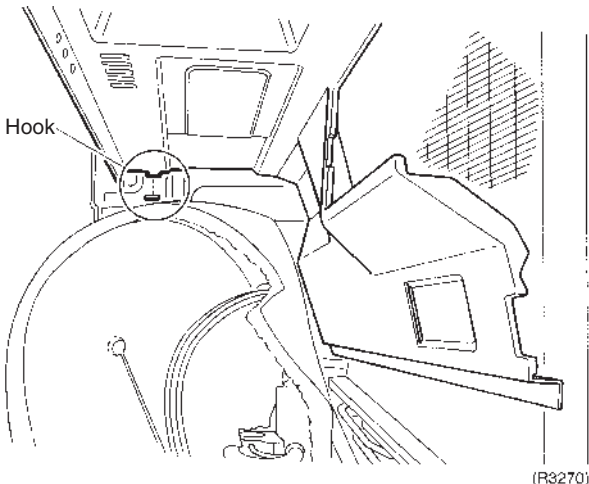
2.3 Removal of Reactor and Partition Plate

Procedure



Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
■ Remove the outer panels. ■ Remove the electrical box.		
1. Remove the reactor.		
1	Loosen the screw. Lift and remove the reactor.  (R3266)  (R3267)	
2. Remove the partition plate.		
1	Loosen the 2 screws.  (R3268)	

Step	Procedure	Points
2	The partition plate has a hook on the lower side. Lift and pull the partition plate to remove.  (R3269)  (R3270)	■ When reassembling, fit the lower hook into the bottom frame.

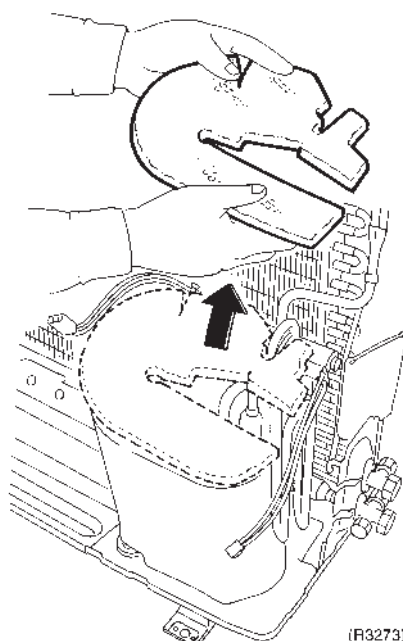
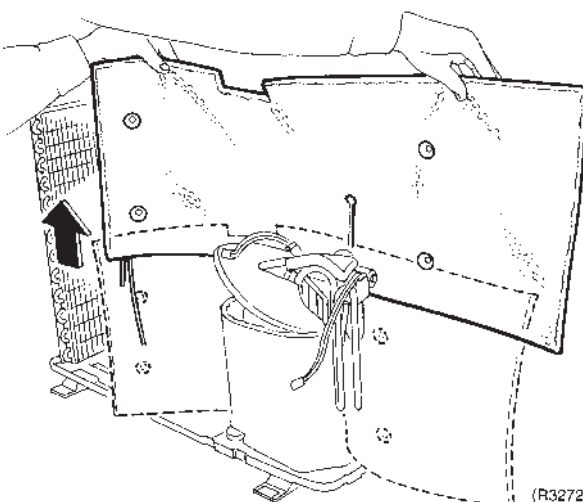
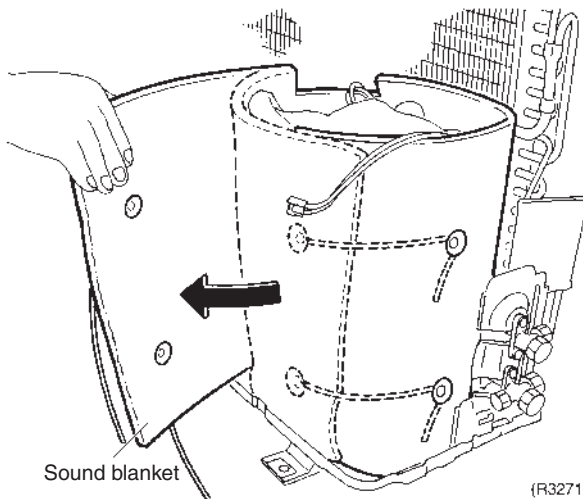
2.4 Removal of Sound Blanket

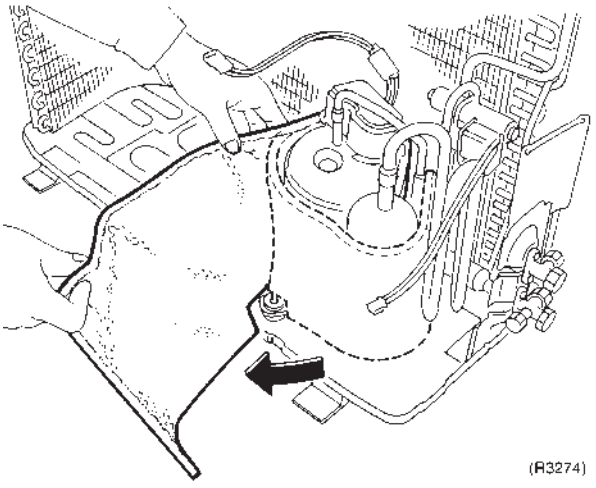
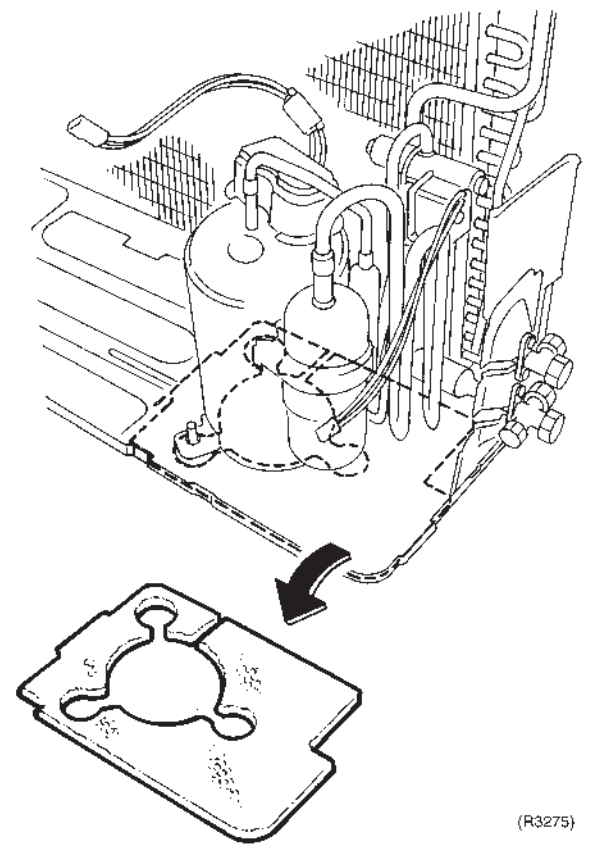
Procedure



Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
- Remove the outer panels. - Remove the electrical box.		
1. Remove the sound blanket.		
1	Untie the strings and open the sound blanket.	
2	Lift and remove the sound blanket (body) as it is opened.	Since the piping ports on the sound blanket are torn easily, remove the blanket carefully.
3	Lift and remove the sound blanket (top).	



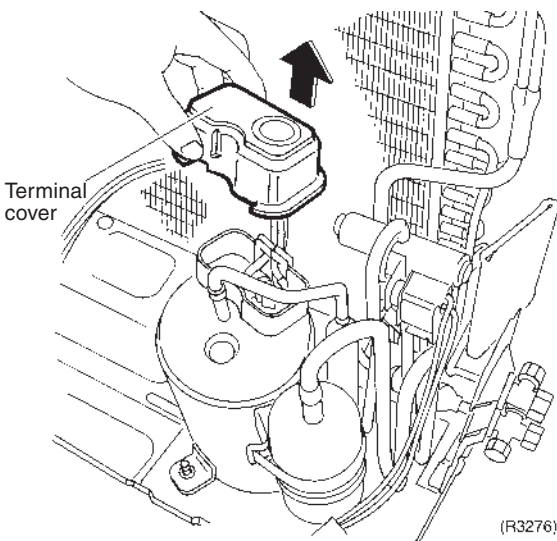
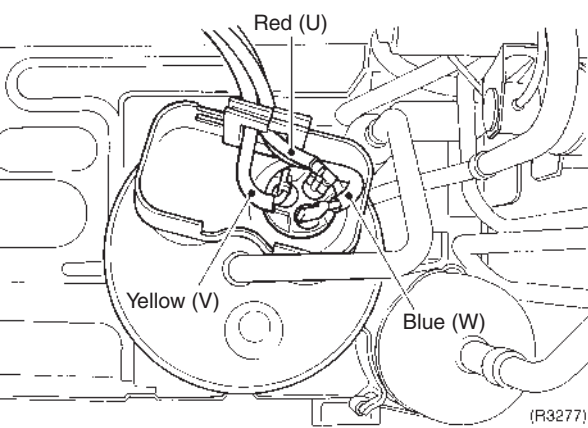
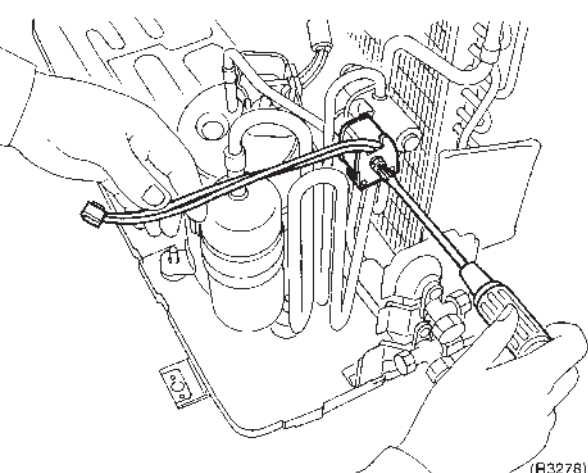
Step		Procedure	Points
4	Pull the sound blanket (inner) out.	 (R3274)	■ Since the piping ports on the sound blanket are torn easily, remove the blanket carefully.
5	Pull the sound blanket (bottom) out.	 (R3275)	

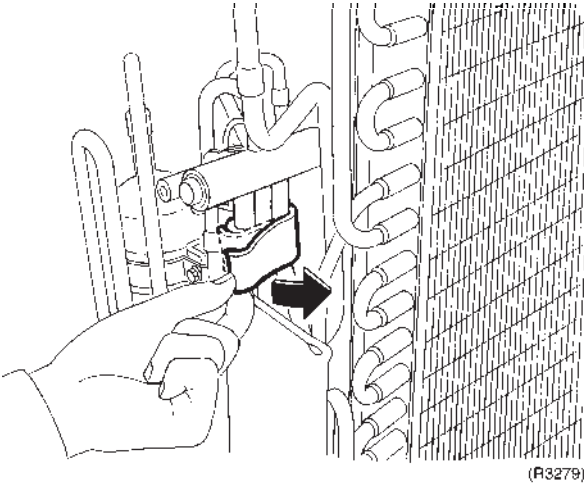
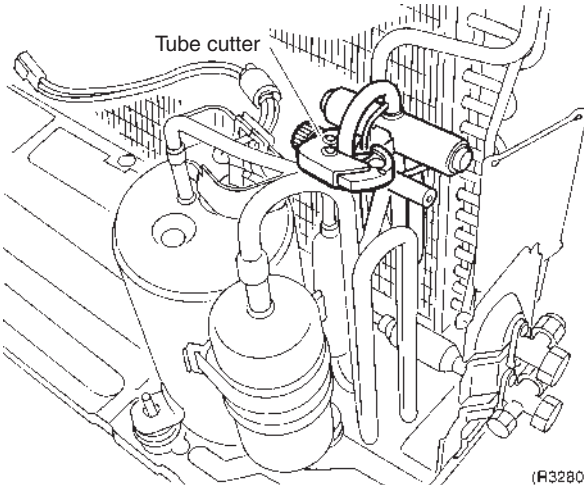
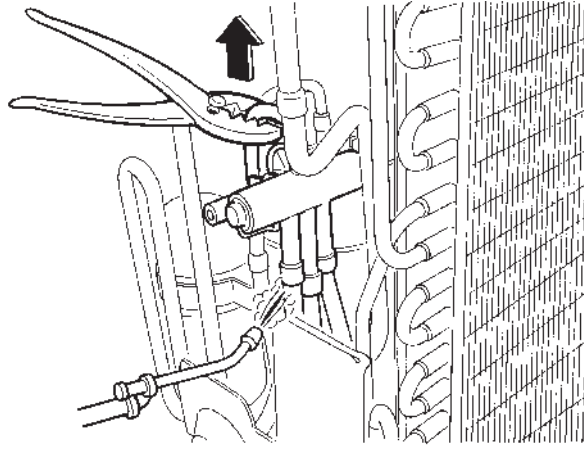
2.5 Removal of Four Way Valve

Procedure



Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
1. Remove the peripheries.		
1	■ Remove the four way valve and the sheets of putty so as not to burn them. Remove the terminal cover.  (R3276)  (R3277)	■ Be careful so as not to burn the compressor terminals or the name plate. Make a note.
2	Loosen the screw of the four way valve coil.  (R3278)	

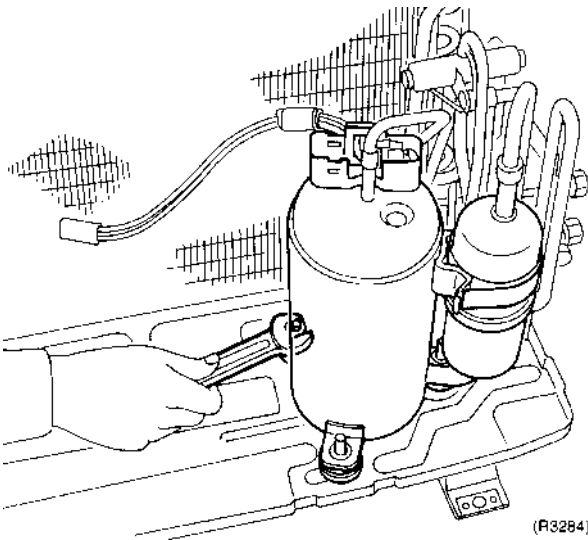
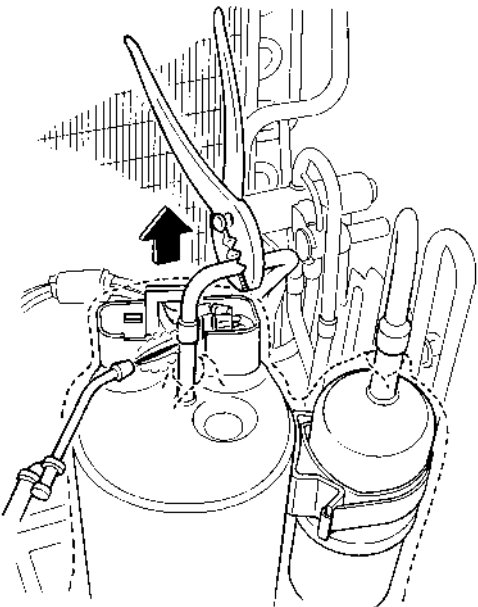
Step	Procedure	Points
3	Remove the sheets of putty. Cut the pipe with a tube cutter.  (R3279)  (R3280)	
4	Heat up the brazed part and withdraw the piping with pliers.  (R3281)	■ Provide a protective sheet or a steel plate so that the brazing flame cannot influence peripheries. ■ Be careful so as not to break the pipes by pressing it excessively by pliers when withdrawing it.

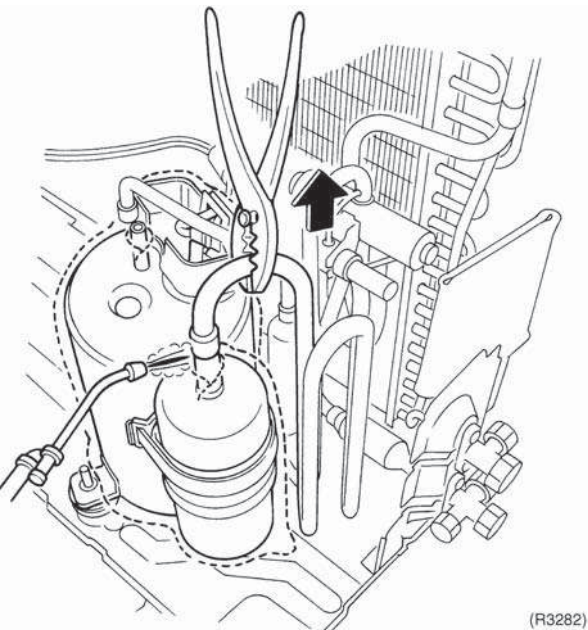
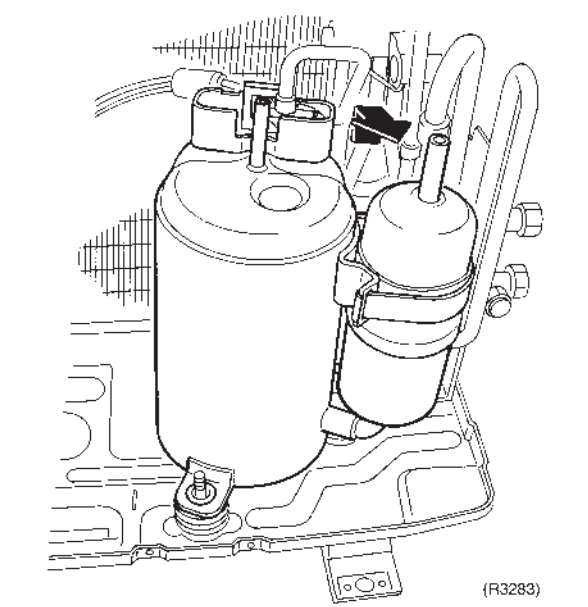
2.6 Removal of Compressor

Procedure



Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
1. Remove the compressor.		
1	Unscrew the nut of the compressor. - Before working, make sure that the refrigerant is empty in the circuit. - Be sure to apply nitrogen replacement when heating up the brazed part.	 (R3284) Warning Ventilate when refrigerant leaks during the work. (If refrigerant contacts fire, it will cause to arise toxic gas.) - Provide a protective sheet or a steel plate so that the brazing flame cannot influence peripheries. - Be careful so as not to burn the compressor terminals or the name plate. - Be careful so as not to burn the heat exchanger fin. Warning Since it may happen that refrigeration oil in the compressor will catch fire, prepare wet cloth so as to extinguish fire immediately. In case of the difficulty with gas brazing machine - Disconnect the brazed part where is easy to disconnect and restore. - Cut pipes on the main unit by a miniature copper tube cutter in order to make it easy to disconnect. Cautions for restoration - Restore the piping by non-oxidation brazing. - It is required to prevent the carbonization of the oil inside the four way valve and the deterioration of the gaskets affected by heat. For the sake of this, wrap the four way valve with wet cloth and provide water so that the cloth will not be dried and avoid excessive heating. (Keep below 120°C) Note: Do not use a metal saw for cutting pipes by all means because the sawdust come into the circuit.
2	Heat up the brazed part of the discharge side and disconnect.	 (R3285)

Step		Procedure	Points
3	Heat up the brazed part of the suction side and disconnect.	 (R3282)	
4	Lift the compressor up and remove it.	 (R3283)	

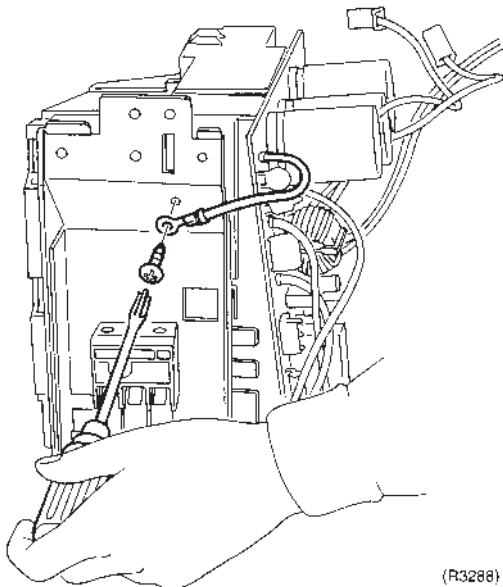
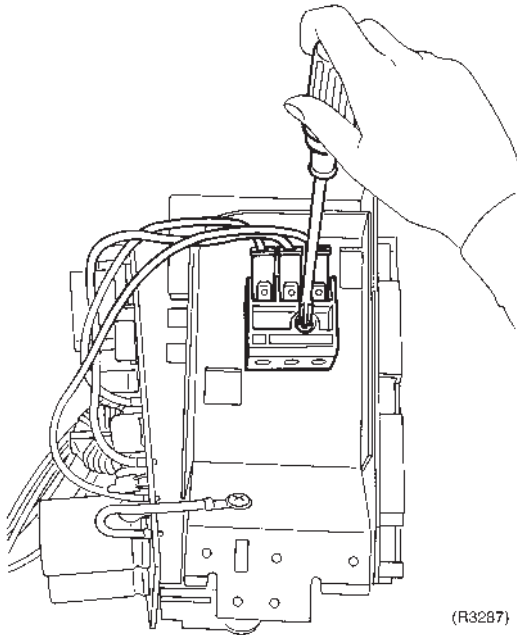
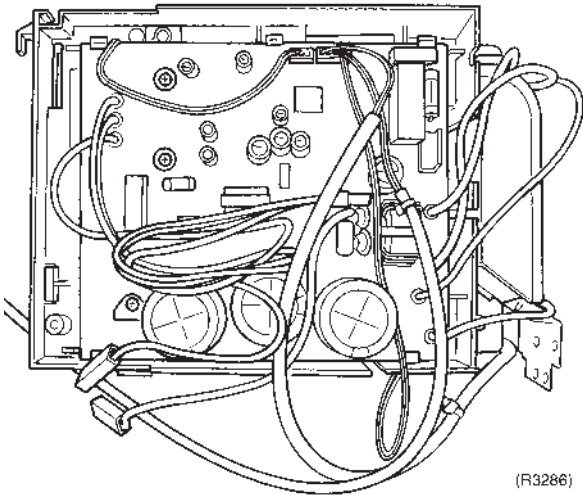
2.7 Removal of PCB

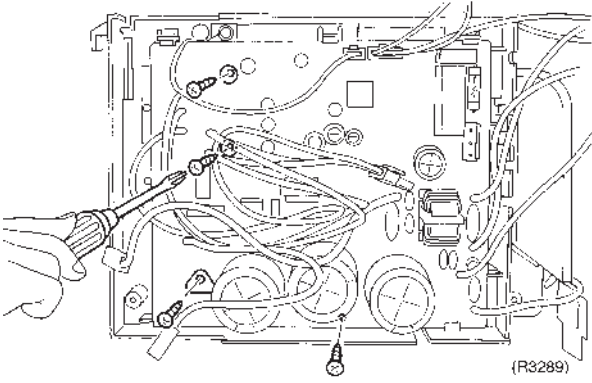
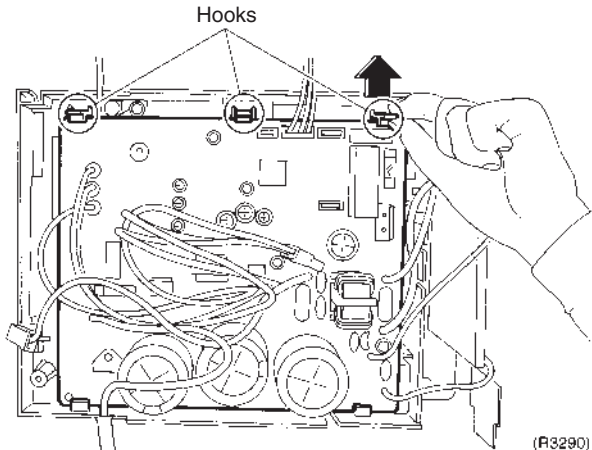
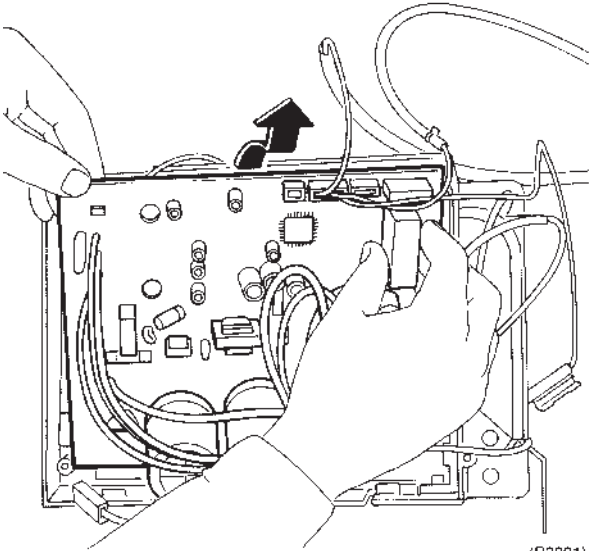
Procedure

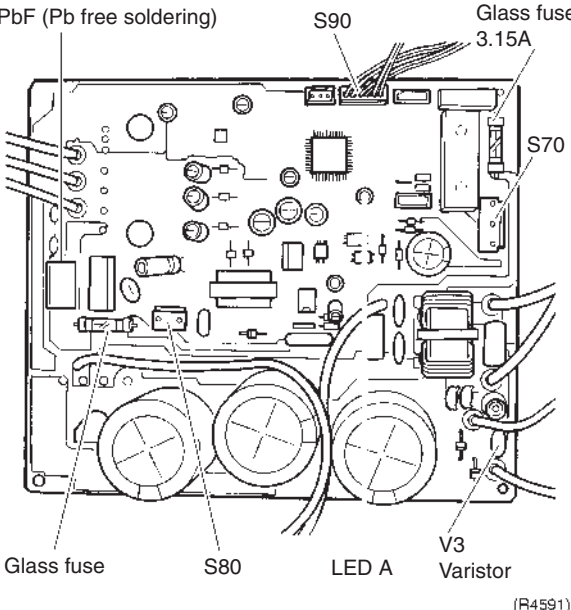


Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

Step	Procedure	Points
1. Remove the PCB.		
1	Feature of the PCB	■ You can remove the PCB when you disconnect the read wires on the terminal board without removing the electrical box. ■ PbF (Pb free brazing) is adopted.
2	Loosen the screw on the terminal board.	
3	Release the earth terminal.	



Step		Procedure	Points
4	Loosen the 4 screws.	 (R3289)	
5	Undo the 3 hooks on the upper side.	 Hooks (R3290)	
6	Lift and pull out the PCB.	 (R3291)	

Step	Procedure	Points
7	Feature of the PCB S70: fan motor S80: four way valve S90: thermistor (outdoor air, heat exchanger, discharge pipe)  PbF (Pb free soldering) S90 Glass fuse 3.15A S70 Glass fuse S80 LED A V3 Varistor (R4591)	

Part 8

Others

- 1. Others204
 - 1.1 Test Run from the Remote Controller204
 - 1.2 Jumper Settings205

1. Others

1.1 Test Run from the Remote Controller

For Heat pump

In cooling mode, select the lowest programmable temperature; in heating mode, select the highest programmable temperature.

- Trial operation may be disabled in either mode depending on the room temperature.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level.
(26°C to 28°C in cooling mode, 20°C to 24°C in heating mode)
- For protection, the system disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

For Cooling Only

Select the lowest programmable temperature.

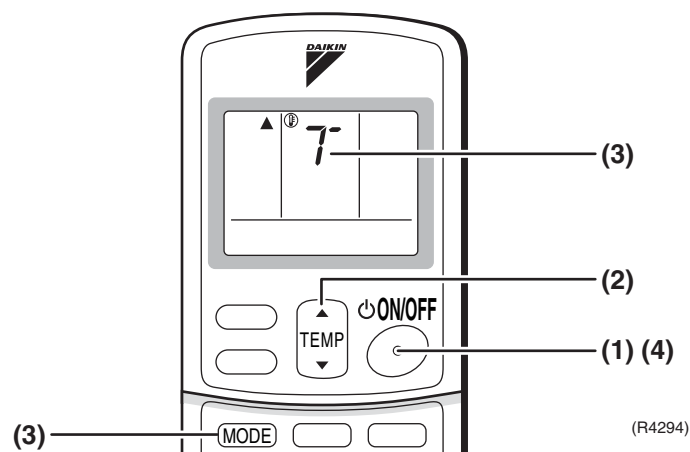
- Trial operation in cooling mode may be disabled depending on the room temperature.
Use the remote control for trial operation as described below.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level (26°C to 28°C).
- For protection, the machine disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

Trial Operation and Testing

1. Measure the supply voltage and make sure that it falls in the specified range.
 2. Trial operation should be carried out in either cooling or heating mode.
 3. Carry out the test operation in accordance with the Operation Manual to ensure that all functions and parts, such as louver movement, are working properly.
- The air conditioner requires a small amount of power in its standby mode. If the system is not to be used for some time after installation, shut off the circuit breaker to eliminate unnecessary power consumption.
 - If the circuit breaker trips to shut off the power to the air conditioner, the system will restore the original operation mode when the circuit breaker is opened again.

Trial operation from Remote Controller

- (1) Press ON/OFF button to turn on the system.
- (2) Simultaneously press centre of TEMP button and MODE buttons.
- (3) Press MODE button twice.
(“T” will appear on the display to indicate that Trial Operation mode is selected.)
- (4) Trial run mode terminates in approx. 30 minutes and switches into normal mode. To quit a trial operation, press ON/OFF button.



1.2 Jumper Settings

1.2.1 When Two Units are Installed in One Room

When two indoor units are installed in one room, the two wireless remote controllers can be set for different addresses.

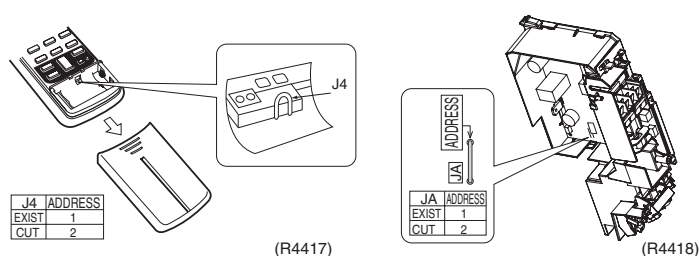
How to set the different addresses

■ Control PCB of the indoor unit

- (1) Remove the front grille. (3 screws)
- (2) Remove the electrical box (1-screw).
- (3) Remove the drip proof plate. (4 tabs)
- (4) Cut the address jumper JA on the control PCB.

■ Wireless remote controller

- (1) Slide the front cover and take it off.
- (2) Cut the address jumper J4.



1.2.2 Jumper Setting

Jumper (On indoor control PCB)	Function	When connected (factory set)	When cut
JC	Power failure recovery function	Auto-restart	Unit does not resume operation after recovering from a power failure. Timer ON-OFF settings are cleared.
JB	Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat.	Fan speed setting ; Remote controller setting	Fan rpm is set to "0" <Fan stop>

Part 9

Appendix

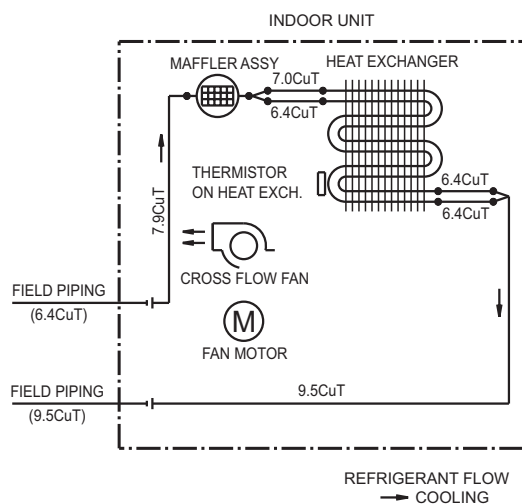
- 1. Piping Diagrams.....208
 - 1.1 Indoor Units.....208
 - 1.2 Outdoor Units209
- 2. Wiring Diagrams.....211
 - 2.1 Indoor Units.....211
 - 2.2 Outdoor Units211

1. Piping Diagrams

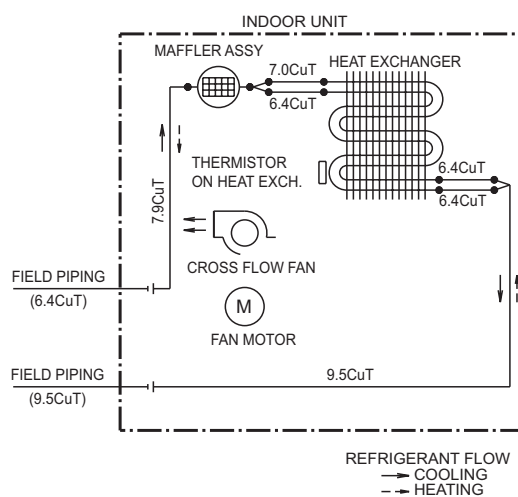
1.1 Indoor Units

FTKS20/25/35DVMW(L), FTKS20/25/35DVMW9,
FTKS20/25/35D2VMW(L), FTKS20/25/35DAVMW(L),
FTKS20/25/35D3VMW(L)

FTXS20/25/35DVMW(L), FTXS20/25/35DVMW9,
FTXS20/25/35D2VMW(L), FTXS20/25/35DAVMW(L),
FTXS20/25/35D3VMW(L)



4D050757

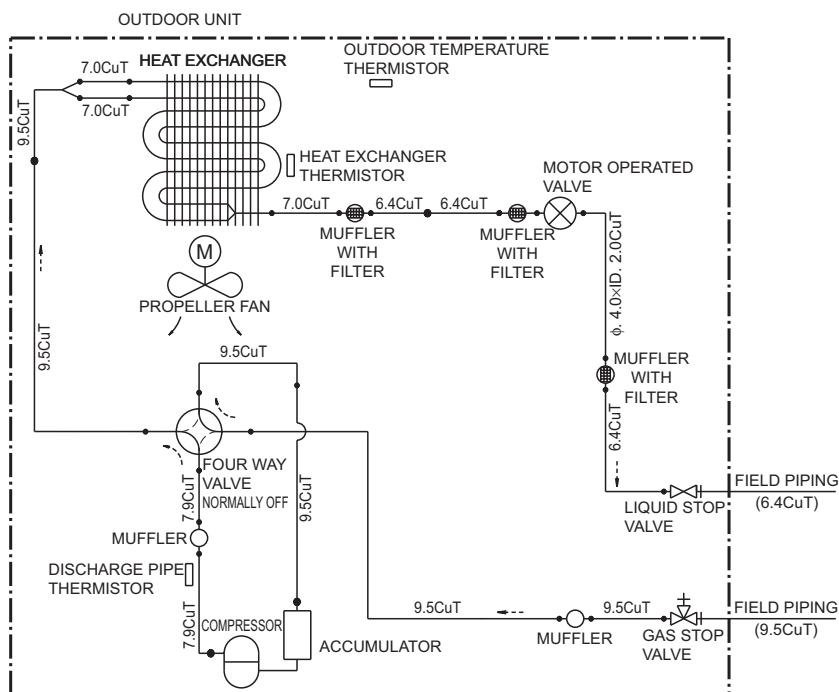


4D047912C

1.2 Outdoor Units

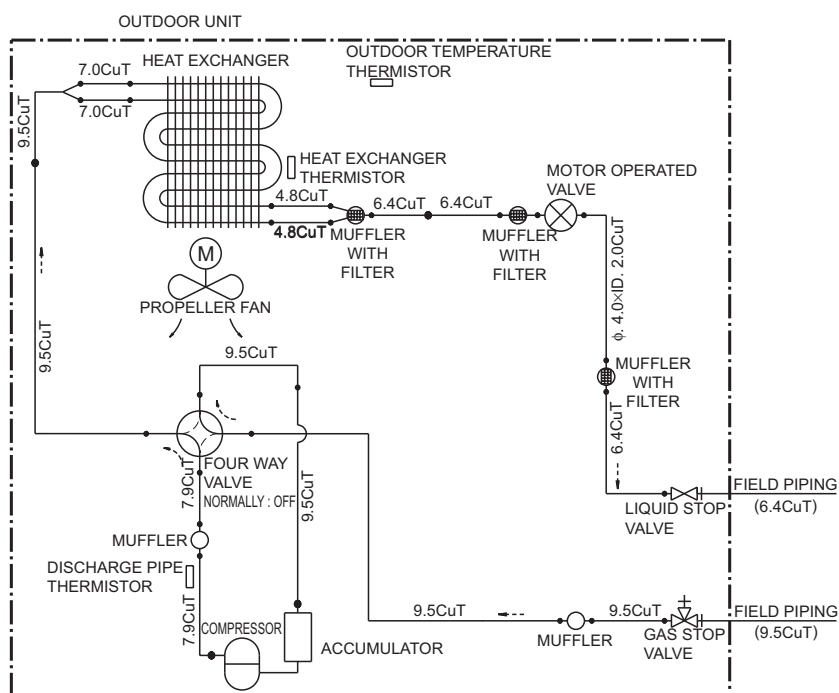
1.2.1 Cooling Only

RKS20/25DVMB, RKS20/25D2VMB, RKS20/25D3VMB



3D047317A

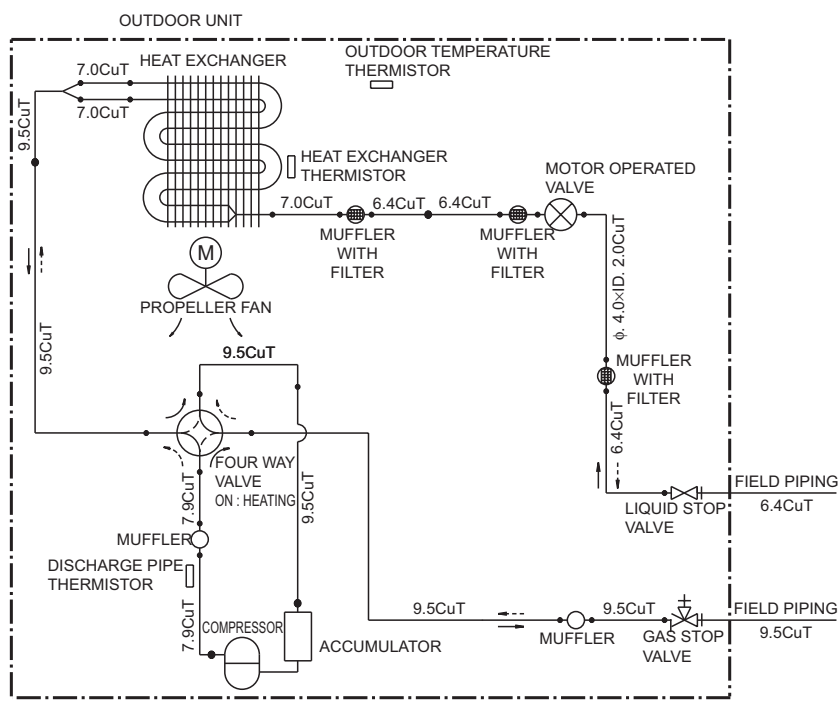
RKS35DVMB, RKS35D2VMB, RKS35D3VMB



3D047318A

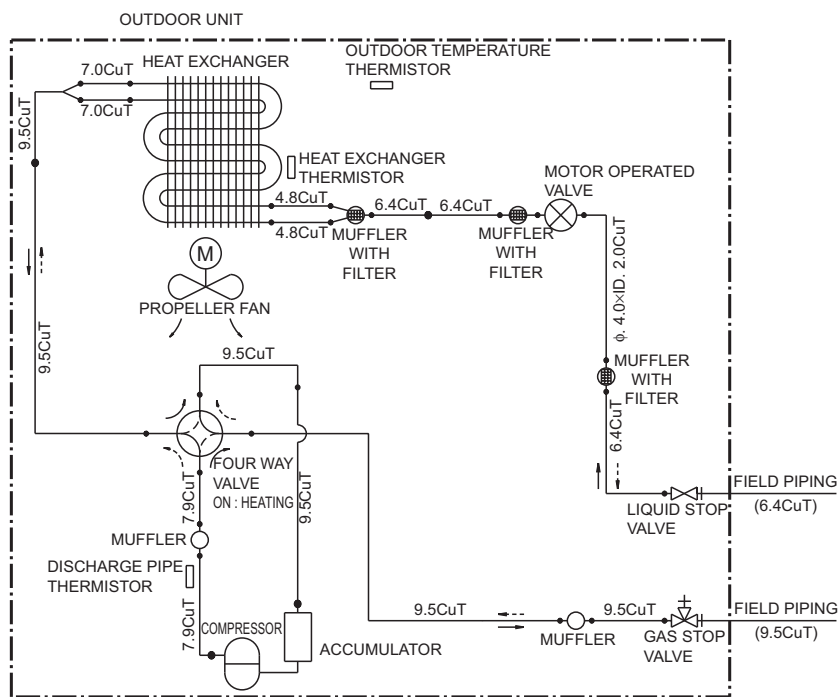
1.2.2 Heat Pump

RXS20/25DVMB, RXS20/25D2VMB, RXS20/25D3VMB



3D047315A

RXS35DVMB, RXS35D2VMB, RXS35D3VMB

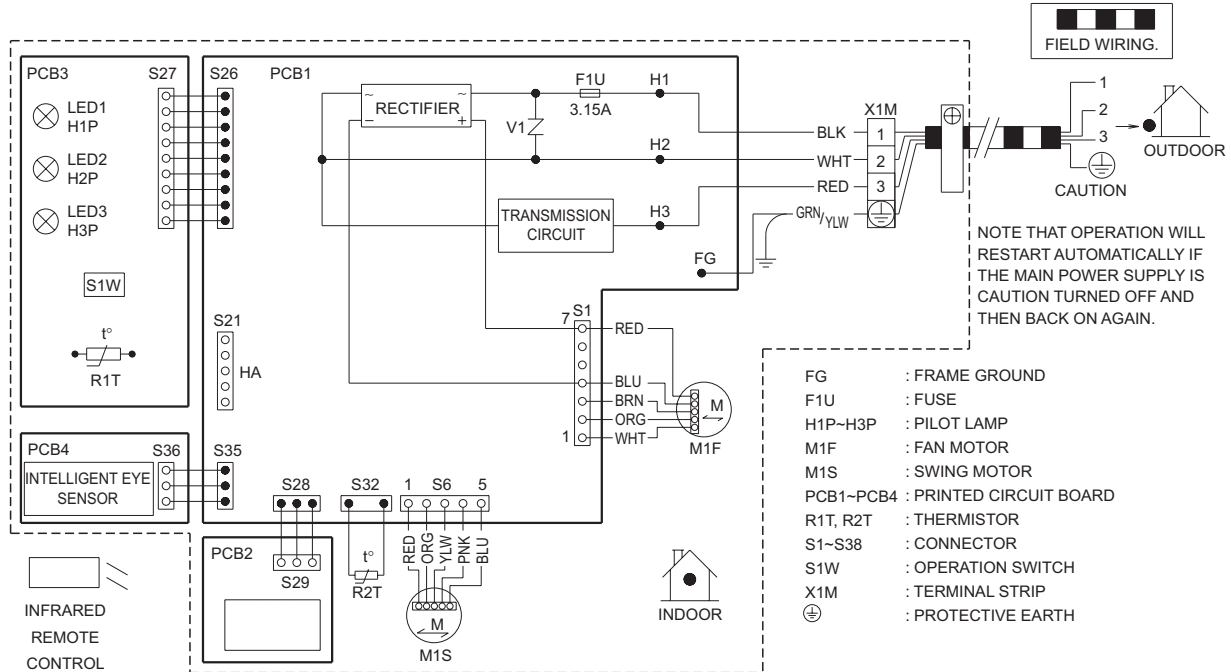


3D047316A

2. Wiring Diagrams

2.1 Indoor Units

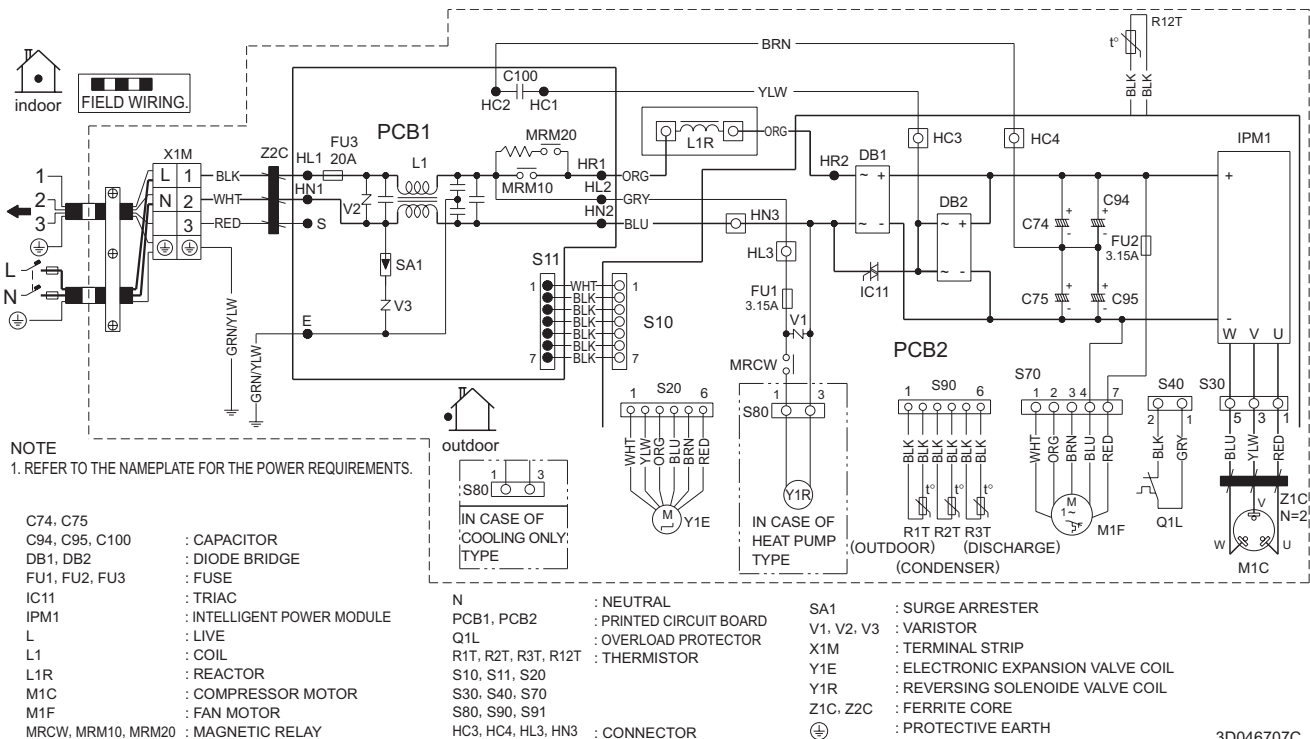
FTK(X)S20/25/35DVMBW(L), FTK(X)S20/25/35DVMW9, FTK(X)S20/25/35D2VMW(L), FTK(X)S20/25/35DAVMW(L), FTK(X)S20/25/35D3VMW(L)



3D051268A

2.2 Outdoor Units

RK(X)S20/25/35DVMB, RK(X)S20/25/35D2VMB, RK(X)S20/25/35D3VMB



3D046707C

Index

Numerics

00	111
3-minutes standby	58, 65

A

A1	112
A5	113
A6	115
address setting jumper	40
adjusting the air flow direction	89
air filter	152
air flow control	49
air flow direction control	48
ARC433A	108
AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN operation	87
automatic operation	51
auto-restart	40, 205
auto-restart function	58
auto-swing	48

B

bell mouth	186
------------------	-----

C

C4	117
C9	117
care and cleaning	98
centralized control	40
check	
discharge pressure check	147
electronic expansion valve check	144
fan motor connector output check	144
four way valve performance check	145
installation condition check	147
inverter units refrigerant system check	148
outdoor unit fan system check	148
power supply waveforms check	148
power transistor check	149
thermistor resistance check	146
turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit	
PCB check	149
check No.01	144
check No.04	144
check No.10	148
check No.11	148
check No.13	149
check No.15	149
check No.5	145
check No.6	146
check No.7	147
check No.8	147
check No.9	148
comfort airflow mode	48
compressor	198
compressor lock	122

compressor overload	121
compressor protection function	65
compressor system sensor abnormality	130
connectors	40, 42
control PCB (indoor unit)	41
control PCB (outdoor unit)	43

D

DC fan lock	123
DC voltage / current sensor abnormality	132
defrost control	69
diagnosis mode	109
discharge pipe	71
discharge pipe control	65
discharge pipe temperature control	72, 127
discharge pipe thermistor	59, 60, 71, 134, 191
discharge pressure check	147
display PCB	41
drain pan unit	171
drip proof plate	184

E

E1	120
E5	121
E6	122
E7	123
E8	124
EA	125
econo mode	54
econo operation	93
electrical box	162, 190
electrical box temperature rise	135
electronic expansion valve check	144
electronic expansion valve control	70
error codes	
00	111
A1	112
A5	113
A6	115
C4	117
C9	117
E5	121
E6	122
E7	123
E8	124
EA	125
F3	127
F6	128
H0	130
H6	131
H8	132
H9	133
J3	133
J6	133
L3	135

L4	137	I	
L5	139	indoor heat exchanger thermistor	59, 60
P4	133	indoor unit PCB abnormality	112
U0	141	input current control	66
U2	143	input over current detection	124
U4	118	installation condition check	147
UA	119	instruction	79
error codes and description	111	insufficient gas	141
F		insufficient gas control	73
F3	127	INTELLIGENT EYE	55
F6	128	INTELLIGENT EYE operation	94
facility setting jumper	42, 75	INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	41
fan control	68	inverter POWERFUL operation	57
fan motor	175, 187	inverter principle	46
fan motor connector output check	144	inverter units refrigerant system check	148
fan motor fixing frame	187	J	
fan motor or related abnormality	115	J3	133
fan motor, connector	184	J4	205
fan rotor	180	J6	133
fan speed control	49	J8	42
fan speed setting	40, 205	JA	40, 205
filter PCB	43	JB	40, 205
forced operation mode	74	JC	40, 205
forced operation on/off switch	40	jumper settings	205
four way valve	196	L	
four way valve abnormality	125	L3	135
four way valve operation compensation	64	L4	137
four way valve performance check	145	L5	139
four way valve switching	64	LED A	40, 42
four way valve, connector	190	LED1	40
freeze-up protection control	67, 113	LED2	40
frequency control	46, 62	LED3	40
frequency principle	46	liquid compression protection function 2	68
front grille	156	M	
front panel	154, 184	mode hierarchy	61
FU1	40, 42	mold proof air filter	58
FU2	42	N	
FU3	42	names of parts	81
function of thermistor	59	night set mode	53
functions	2	O	
fuse	40, 42	OL activation	121
H		ON/OFF button on indoor unit	58
H0	130	opening limit	71
H6	131	operation lamp	106
H8	132	outdoor air temperature thermistor	134
H9	133	outdoor heat exchanger thermistor	59, 60, 134
HA	40	outdoor unit fan system check	148
Hall IC	49, 115	outdoor unit PCB abnormality	120
HC3	42	OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation	92
HC4	42	output over current detection	139
heat exchanger	177	over current	73, 124, 139
heat exchanger thermistor	117, 191	overload	73, 121
heating peak-cut control	67	overload protector	42
high pressure control	113	over-voltage detection	143
high pressure control in cooling	128		
HL3	42		
HN3	42		
horizontal blades	159		
hot start function	58		

P		signal receiving sign	58
P4	133	signal transmission error	118
partition plate	192	sound blanket	194
PCB	165, 200	specifications	8
PI control	63	starting operation control	71
piping diagrams	208	stop valve cover	183
position sensor abnormality	131	SW1	40
power failure recovery function	40, 205	T	
power supply waveforms check	148	terminal board	200
power transistor check	149	terminal cover	196
power-airflow dual flaps	48	test run	204
POWERFUL operation	57, 91	thermistor	
POWERFUL operation mode	74	discharge pipe thermistor ... 59, 60, 71, 134, 191	
preheating operation	64	function	59
preparation before operation	84	indoor heat exchanger thermistor 59, 60, 117	
pressure equalization control	71	outdoor air temperature thermistor	134
printed circuit board (PCB)		outdoor heat exchanger thermistor	
control PCB (indoor unit)	41	 59, 60, 134, 191	
control PCB (outdoor unit)	43	radiation fin thermistor	134
display PCB	41	room temperature thermistor	117
filter PCB	43	thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit) 117	
INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	41	thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit) .. 133	
signal receiver PCB	41	thermistor resistance check	146
problem symptoms and measures	107	thermostat control	52
programme dry function	50	TIMER operation	96
propeller fan	185	titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter ... 58	
R		top panel	184
radiation fin temperature rise	137	troubleshooting	101, 111
radiation fin thermistor	134	troubleshooting with LED indication	106
reactor	192	turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit	
reactor harnesses	190	PCB check	149
remote controller	108	U	
room temperature thermistor	117	U0	141
RTH1	40	U2	143
S		U4	118
S1	40, 170	UA	119
S10	42	unspecified voltage	119
S11	42	V	
S20	42	V1	40, 42
S21	40, 170	V2	42
S26	40, 170	V3	42
S27	40	varistor	40, 42
S28	40, 170	vertical blades	159
S29	40	voltage detection function	74
S30	42	W	
S32	40, 170	wide-angle louvres	48
S35	40, 170	wiring diagrams	211
S36	40		
S40	42		
S6	40, 170		
S70	42, 184, 202		
S80	42, 190, 202		
S90	42, 202		
safety precautions	79		
self-diagnosis digital display	58		
sensor malfunction detection	73		
service check function	108		
shelter	183		
signal receiver PCB	41		

Drawings & Flow Charts

A		
ARC433A	108	
automatic air flow control	49	
automatic operation	51	
auto-swing	48	
C		
comfort airflow mode	48	
compressor lock	122	
compressor protection function	65	
compressor system sensor abnormality	130	
control PCB	41	
control PCB (outdoor unit)	43	
D		
DC fan lock	123	
DC voltage / current sensor abnormality	132	
defrost control	69	
diagnosis mode	109	
discharge pipe control	65	
discharge pipe temperature control	127	
discharge pressure check	147	
display PCB	41	
E		
econo mode	54	
electrical box temperature rise	135	
electronic expansion valve check	144	
electronic expansion valve control	70	
F		
facility setting jumper	75	
fan motor connector output check	144	
fan motor or related abnormality	115	
filter PCB	43	
four way valve abnormality	125	
four way valve performance check	145	
freeze-up protection control	67	
freeze-up protection control or high pressure control	113	
frequency control	62	
frequency principle	46	
function of thermistor cooling only model	60	
heat pump model	59	
H		
heating peak-cut control	67	
high pressure control in cooling	128	
I		
indoor unit PCB abnormality	112	
input current control	66	
input over current detection	124	
installation condition check	147	
insufficient gas	141	
insufficient gas control	73	
INTELLIGENT EYE	55	
INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	41	
inverter features	47	
inverter powerful operation	57	
inverter units refrigerant system check	148	
J		
jumper settings	205	
M		
mode hierarchy	61	
N		
night set mode	53	
O		
OL activation (compressor overload)	121	
ON/OFF button on indoor unit	58	
operation lamp	106	
outdoor unit fan system check	148	
outdoor unit PCB abnormality	120	
output over current detection	139	
over-voltage detection	143	
P		
piping diagrams		
FTKS20/25/35D2VMW(L)	208	
FTKS20/25/35D3VMW(L)	208	
FTKS20/25/35DAVMW(L)	208	
FTKS20/25/35DVMW(L)	208	
FTKS20/25/35DVMW9	208	
FTXS20/25/35D2VMW(L)	208	
FTXS20/25/35D3VMW(L)	208	
FTXS20/25/35DAVMW(L)	208	
FTXS20/25/35DVMW(L)	208	
FTXS20/25/35DVMW9	208	
RKS20/25D2VMB	209	
RKS20/25D3VMB	209	
RKS20/25DVMB	209	
RKS35D2VMB	209	
RKS35D3VMB	209	
RKS35DVMB	209	
RXS20/25D2VMB	210	
RXS20/25D3VMB	210	
RXS20/25DVMB	210	
RXS35D2VMB	210	
RXS35D3VMB	210	
RXS35DVMB	210	
position sensor abnormality	131	
power supply waveforms check	148	
POWERFUL operation	57	
programme dry function	50	

R

radiation fin temperature rise	137
remote controller	108

S

service check function	108
signal receiver PCB	41
signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor units)	118

T

target discharge pipe temperature control	72
thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit)	117
thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit) ...	133
thermistor resistance check	146
thermostat control	52
trial operation from remote controller	204
turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit PCB check	149

U

unspecified voltage (between indoor and outdoor units)	119
---	-----

W

wiring diagrams	
FTK(X)S20/25/35D2VMW(L)	211
FTK(X)S20/25/35D3VMW(L)	211
FTK(X)S20/25/35DAVMW(L)	211
FTK(X)S20/25/35DVMW(L)	211
FTK(X)S20/25/35DVMW9	211
RK(X)S20/25/35D2VMB	211
RK(X)S20/25/35D3VMB	211
RK(X)S20/25/35DVMB	211



Daikin's unique position as a manufacturer of air conditioning equipment, compressors and refrigerants has led to its close involvement in environmental issues. For several years Daikin has had the intension to become a leader in the provision of products that have limited impact on the environment. This challenge demands the eco design and development of a wide range of products and an energy management system, resulting in energy conservation and a reduction of waste.



Daikin Europe N.V. is approved by LRQA for its Quality Management System in accordance with the ISO9001 standard. ISO9001 pertains to quality assurance regarding design, development, manufacturing as well as to services related to the product.



ISO14001 assures an effective environmental management system in order to help protect human health and the environment from the potential impact of our activities, products and services and to assist in maintaining and improving the quality of the environment.



Daikin units comply with the European regulations that guarantee the safety of the product.



Daikin Europe N.V. participates in the Eurovent Certification Programme for Air Conditioners (AC), Liquid Chilling Packages (LCP) and Fan Coil Units (FCU); the certified data of certified models are listed in the Eurovent Directory.

"The present publication is drawn up by way of information only and does not constitute an offer binding upon Daikin Europe N.V. Daikin Europe N.V. has compiled the content of this publication to the best of its knowledge. No express or implied warranty is given for the completeness, accuracy, reliability or fitness for particular purpose of its content and the products and services presented therein. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Daikin Europe N.V. explicitly rejects any liability for any direct or indirect damage, in the broadest sense, arising from or related to the use and/or interpretation of this publication. All content is copyrighted by Daikin Europe N.V.."

DAIKIN EUROPE N.V.

Naamloze Vennootschap
Zandvoordestraat 300
B-8400 Oostende - Belgium
www.daikin.eu
BTW: BE 0412 120 336
RPR Oostende



S I E N B E 0 4 - 5 0 7 A